

UC-NRLF



\$B 252 401

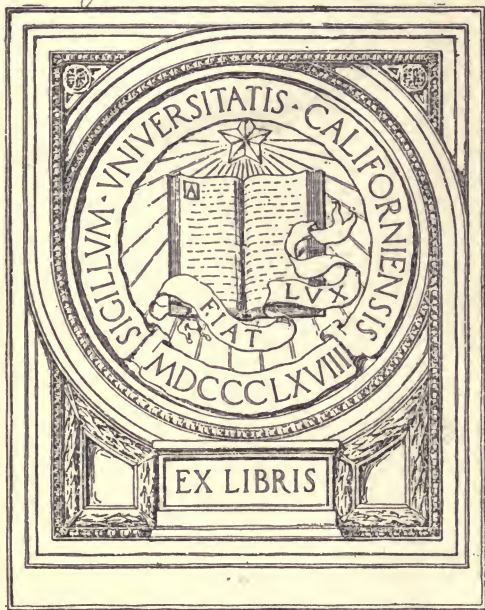




Library of
Benjamin Ide Wheeler

GIFT OF

Benjamin H. Wheeler



743

M913

A

Benj. I. Wheeler

FIRST GREEK READER

WITH

NOTES AND VOCABULARY

BY

CHARLES M. MOSS

REVISED EDITION

Boston

JOHN ALLYN, PUBLISHER

1887

Gift

Benjamin Ide Wheeler

a29

Copyright, 1885,
BY JOHN ALLYN.

University Press:

JOHN WILSON AND SON, CAMBRIDGE.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

IN this edition many changes and additions have been made, which, it is hoped, will make it much more useful than the former was. The hearty thanks of the editor are due, and given, to several teachers for suggestions and corrections, but especially to Professor M. W. Humphreys, LL.D., of the University of Texas, and Professor A. C. Zenos, M.A., of Lake Forest University. The latter has also kindly read the proofs of this edition.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

P R E F A C E.

THIS little book is intended to be put into the hands of pupils as soon as they have learned the first declension and the present indicative active of the verb. The stories are graded with this, and the subsequent progress of the pupils through all the declensions and verb forms, in view. But it is not a parsing book. It is intended to be a help toward a pleasant and rapid translation.

The book has grown out of the needs of my own work. An experience of some years with a volume scarcely fitted for the place it is hoped this will fill, has abundantly justified the belief that Greek for beginners can be made attractive, and that, therefore, far more can be accomplished in a given time than when pupils are launched into Xenophon from the Grammar and First Book. Aside from the questionableness of putting a classic author into beginners' hands, a procedure tolerated only with Latin and Greek, Xenophon ushers pupils into a whole world of thought and custom unfamiliar to them; and he is too apt to present grammatical and other difficulties with disheartening frequency. By giving stories complete in themselves, the disadvantage to a young student of feeling day by day that there is something left unfinished, and which, in the end, he may never complete, is removed. Besides, it may perhaps be no detriment that the stories are, for the most part at least, interesting enough to provoke voluntary effort to read them.

If any object to first classes reading other than classic Greek, a perusal of Krüger's Preface to Arrian's *Anabasis* will show what an undoubted authority in classical matters can say to the contrary. Objections to transforming Herodotus and Lucian can be met by reference to various English works of good repute in which a similar plan is pursued.

A considerable part of the notes is made up of references to similar words and phrases previously used. Several ends are reached by this, not the least of which is to encourage pupils to keep well in hand the work they have gone over. Another, scarcely less important, is to beget the habit of illustrating one part of the text by that already passed over. In the matter of words it would seem better for a beginner to refer to a sentence in which they are actually used, than to a vocabulary where all connections in sense are lost. A large share of the use most pupils make of a vocabulary is to hunt out words whose meanings they might recall with a little more patience. That benefit to his use of his mother tongue which a student is supposed to derive from the study of another language, is thereby greatly abridged. Anything that will tend to break up this habit and turn the strength thus wasted to a better purpose, is a gain in every way. The grammatical references have the same object primarily in view, but due attention is given to the illustration of syntax. Where attention is called to cognates and derivatives, it is as a suggestive help to translation, and that only.

Finally, the book is sent out in the hope that it may be useful at a point where, unless analogy is at fault, a gap is most detrimental to a student's hope and progress.

CHARLES M. MOSS.

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY,
BLOOMINGTON, ILL., Aug. 1, 1885.

TABLE OF STORIES.

The numerals are for the pages on which the *stories* (not sections) begin. Where a story has several sections and occupies more than one page, the numerals are double.

	PAGE
A troublesome Boy	I
Philip hits two Thieves with one Decision	I
Penny wise, Pound foolish	2
Honorable Scars	2
A Pedant learns about a Ladder	3
He makes another Blunder	3
Very bad Memory	3
Qualifications of a Ruler	4
Wants a practical Education	4
The Deceitfulness of Riches	4
Draco's Laws	5
Last Acts of Darius	5
Decoration Day	6
Experiment with a Crow	6
Leonidas to the cowardly Soldier	6
Build Ships	7
Napoleon and the Priest	7
A "Smart" Girl	8
A noble Reply	8
An Irish Bull	8
When Sects do disagree	9
Medical Science in Babylon	9
A Difference of Opinion	9

	PAGE
Procrustes' Bed	10
A clear Conscience	10
The Parthians	10
Cyrus pays the Penalty of Rashness	10
Boast not Thyself	11
Alexander's Victory and Offering	11
Disobedience and fine Clothes	12
Penalty of questioning a General's Reputation	13
Dress according to your Station	14
The Thieves and the Cock	14
A Saying of Pyrrho	15
Alcibiades trips Pericles in a Definition of Law	15
Greek Legend of the Deluge	16
Socrates to his Judges	16-18
Custom of the Trausi	18
News from Leuctra. Athens puzzled	18
Cyrus proposes to rule	19
The Pig and the Farmer	20
He makes the worse appear the better Reason	21
Apelles and the foolish Painter	21
The Fowler and the Partridge	22
What! make a Puritan laugh in Company	22
Drink steals away men's Brains	23
I brand him as a Horse-thief	24
The Frogs ask Zeus for a King	25
Cock-fighting at Athens	25
Good Advice rejected	26
Epycides liberates himself	26
One Physician less to kill us	27
War has three Handmaids	27
The tame Snake	28
The perverse Pigs	29
How to cure Stage-fright	29
Please defer your Counsel	30
Anacharsis visits Solon	30
Rough Wooing at Rome	31
Filial Affection rewarded	31
A profitable Radish for the Gardener	32

TABLE OF STORIES.

ix

PAGE

The Herdsman's Calf proves a Dead Loss	33
I train my Horse to be obedient	33, 34
Once too often	34
A curious Disease	35
How Meleager's Life was saved and lost	36
Saved from Suicide by sudden Wealth	37
The Ape and the Fishermen	38
Wonderful Boys, these	38
Ponus entertains a God; the Result	39, 40
A hungry Bear meets a crafty Fox	40, 41
Fond of the Fine Arts	41, 42
Dorias, the Patriot	42
Solon and Thales speak of Families	43, 44
Hermes, the poor Man, and Dives	44-47
Diotimus sends a Hare to his Friend	47-50
The law Courts of Athens	50
The Story of Tell	51, 52
The King consults his wise Men	52, 53
A wonderful old Man	53
I can tell a stranger Story	54
The wounded Enemies	55
The Battle of Marathon	56-65
Hercules at the Cross-roads	65-68
Gordius receives a wonderful Omen from Zeus	69
The Story of Thermopylæ	70-78
How Solon won back Salamis	79-81
Menippus and Charon quarrel	81
Cræsus denounces Menippus to Pluto	83
Polyphemus and Poseidon	84
In Hades, Menippus wants to see the ancient Beauties	86
Hercules and Æsculapius quarrel	87

HINTS FOR TRANSLATING AND CONSTRUING.

1. ACCUSTOM yourself at the outset to run your eye over a sentence, and group together those words whose endings (and positions) show that they agree. Then remember that, —

a. The subject is often a personal pronoun implied in the verb.

b. It is as likely to be found after the verb as before it.

c. An infinitive is more likely to have its subject in the accusative than not.

d. If there is no finite verb to be seen, *ἐστί* or *εἰστί* is often left out.

e. If the sentence seems to have nothing in it but nominatives, the subject may often be detected by the presence of the article before it, as predicates rarely take one.

f. In translating sentences beginning with a verb, you can often use 'there ;' as 'there is,' or 'there came.'

2. Do not think it necessary to know the meaning of every word before beginning to translate a Greek sentence into an English one, and least of all to hunt up every word in the vocabulary in the order in which it stands in the sentence. If you say, 'He is a — man, and — his country dearly,' you would need no dictionary to tell you that 'good' or 'patriotic' and 'loves' will complete the sentence. Treat the Greek in the same way for a preliminary translation.

a. Many times a Greek sentence will yield sense soonest 'by giving it an almost word-for-word translation. Thus, taking at random the first sentence of story 79: 'A certain man very poor being and likewise very unfortunate, desired himself to kill, to die preferring rather than wretchedly to live.' It is clear enough what this means. A good translation will easily follow.

b. For this preliminary work use the vocabulary as little as possible. For a final translation you may need to refer to it; but to use it every time you meet a word whose meaning you do not happen to know at first sight is irrational, begets a distrust of your own memory, and ease in translation will be acquired with great difficulty. *Recollect that brains and common sense, not thumbs, should get most exercise.*

c. If a sentence after this does not yield sense, there is every chance that the succeeding ones will throw the needed light upon it; therefore keep the run of the story carefully in mind as you progress.

3. Notice the position of the article, especially if it is a nominative.

a. All words placed between an article and its noun constitute with the article and noun *a single clause*, which must be all construed together, just like a clause in brackets. Take these two sentences: (1) οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἄνθρωποι τιμῶνται: (2) οἱ ἄνθρωποι ἐν τῇ πόλει τιμῶνται. In (1) the words ἐν τῇ πόλει *must* go closely with οἱ ἄνθρωποι, 'the-men-in-the-city are honored;'; in (2) ἐν τῇ πόλει goes not with οἱ ἄνθρωποι, but with τιμῶνται, 'the men are honored-in-the-city.'

b. Sometimes after an article and its noun the same article is repeated, followed by an adjective, or some expression equivalent to an adjective. Thus: (1) ὁ ἀνὴρ ὁ ἀγαθός: (2) οἱ ἄνθρωποι οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει. Here the word or words introduced by the *second* article are treated exactly as if they had been placed between the *first* article and its noun; *i. e.* they make

with these *a single clause*, which must all be construed together. Thus : (1) ὁ ἀνὴρ ὁ ἀγαθὸς = ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ = ‘the-good-man ;’ (2) οἱ ἄνθρωποι οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει = οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἄνθρωποι = ‘the-men-in-the-city.’

c. An exceedingly common construction in Greek is that of the *article agreeing with the participle of a verb*, just as if this latter were a substantive. (It occurs sometimes in English, as ‘the slain,’ ‘the missing,’ etc., but much more frequently in Greek.) (1) Often it may be construed *as a relative clause*. Thus : οἱ ψευδάμενοι, ‘those who lied ;’ τῆς βασιλευούσης, ‘of her who is reigning ;’ τὸ φερόμενον, ‘that which is being carried.’ (2) But sometimes it may be more neatly and compactly expressed *by turning the participle into a substantive*. Thus, in the instances just given : οἱ ψευδάμενοι, ‘the liars ;’ τῆς βασιλευούσης, ‘of the queen ;’ τὸ φερόμενον, ‘the burden.’

d. An article in Greek is often best translated *by a possessive pronoun*, ‘my, your, his, its, their,’ etc. Common sense will show you *which* pronoun to choose. Thus : λούομαι τὰς χεῖρας, ‘I wash *my* hands ;’ ἔρρηξε τὸν δεσμόν, ‘*he* broke *his* chain,’ or ‘*she* broke *her* chain,’ or ‘*it* broke *its* chain,’ according to the context ; πιέζουσι τοὺς ὑπηκόους, ‘*they* oppress *their* subjects,’ etc.

e. The article may combine with an infinitive and produce a kind of verbal neuter noun. Thus : τὸ λέγειν, (literally ‘the to-speak,’ *i.e.*) ‘the power to speak,’ ‘speech’ (declined, τοῦ λέγειν, τῷ λέγειν, etc.) ; τὸ θνήσκειν, ‘the act of dying,’ ‘death.’

4. αὐτός. τίς.

a. ‘The same’ is always ὁ αὐτός. Thus : ‘the same man,’ ὁ αὐτὸς ἀνὴρ : ‘of the same woman,’ τῆς αὐτῆς γυναικός.

b. ‘Self’ (if it is not reflexive) is αὐτός, without the article before it. Thus : ‘he himself said it,’ αὐτὸς ταῦτα εἶπεν : ‘these men themselves were killed,’ οὗτοι οἱ ἄνδρες αὐτοὶ ἀπ-έ-θανον : ‘the wall of the city itself,’ τὸ τεῖχος τῆς πόλεως αὐτῆς.

c. τὶς (indef.) standing alone means 'some one,' 'some.' But frequently it agrees with some other word, and means 'a certain;' as ἀνδρὶ τινὶ ταῦτα ἔδωκε, 'he gave this to a certain man.'

5. By all means learn carefully the pronouns, particularly οὗτος, ὅστις, and ὅδε; and no less carefully the adjective οὐδεὶς. Such forms as τάδε, ὅτινα, and οὐδεμίαν will then be easy to handle.

6. Mind your stops, especially the interrogation point (;). Remember that often a pair of commas are used instead of parentheses, whereas a single comma makes a separate new clause.

7. In this book a hyphen is put between the augment, and reduplication, and verb-stem, and between the parts of most compound words. Thus ἔ-τεινον is a verb, and cannot be mistaken for a noun; προ-ε-δίδουν, the same; but εὐ-εργέτης, 'well-doer,' 'benefactor;' σύμ-μαχος, prep. σύν, 'with,' plus root of μάχομαι, 'I fight,' hence 'ally.' This device will, it is hoped, aid the student in getting at the form and meaning of words.

8. About some special words.

καί, *and*; often *even, also*.

δή, *be sure, verily, you know*.

ἄλλα, neuter plural of ἄλλος, but ἄλλὰ = *but*.

ἐπεί, *when*; frequently *since*.

ὅτι means *because* or *that*; never *that* in the sense of *in order that*.

Do not confound with ὅτε = *when, since*.

9. The following syllables (among others) are of constant occurrence in all sorts of combinations, and deserve to be noted with great care:—

γιγ, or γον, or γεν, as γίγνομαι, *I become, am*; γέν-ος, *race, descent*.

γνω, as γιγνώσκω, *I know*; ἀγνώ-μων, *ignorant, stupid*.

δικ, as δίκ-αιος, *a, on, just*; δίκ-η, *suit*.

δο, as δίδω-μι, *I give*; προ-δό-της, *one who gives before, a betrayer, traitor*; δῶ-ρον, *a gift*.

περ, as περ-άω, *I pass*; πορ-εύω, *I proceed*; ἐμ-πειρ-ος, *a, on, experienced*.

πολεμ, as πολεμ-έω, *I make war*; πολεμ-ικός, *ή, όν, warlike*.

στα, as ἵ-στη-μι, *I place*; στα-θμός, *station*.

φαν, as φαίν-ω, *I show*; ἀ-φαν-ής, *ές, invisible*.

φερ, as φέρω, *I bear*; δια-φορ-ά, *difference*.

φιλ, as φιλ-έω, *I love*; φιλ-όσοφος, *philosopher*.

χωρ, as χώρ-α, *land*; χωρ-έω, *I give place to, retire*; χωρ-ις (adv.), *separately*.

10. No other words will give you more annoyance than the prepositions, unless you get used to them at the start. It is well to keep in mind that for the most part it is the case which borrows the aid of the preposition, not the preposition which requires that of the case. Hence, just as you would not say 'at homewards,' so in Greek *the sense of preposition and case must agree*. Accordingly the sense of the clause will often give a clue to the best English word to use for the preposition. All of them have a fundamental meaning, which, if kept in mind, will aid you greatly to the special meanings. Some are here given : —

πρό = *before*; hence also *in preference to, in behalf of*.

διά = *through*; hence also *by means of, by reason of*.

κατά = *down*; hence *down from, upon* (gen.); *down along, during* (accus.).

ἐπί = *upon*; hence also *in addition to, on account of*.

παρά = *alongside of*; hence *from* (gen.), *at* (dat.), *to* (accus.), *the side of*.

πρός, *at or by* (in front of); hence also *in addition to*, i. e. putting one thing before another repeatedly; *to, toward*, i. e. to position at or by.

11. The following verbs exhibit striking differences of meaning between the active and middle voices : —

ACTIVE.

αἰρέω, *I take.*
 ἄπτω, *I attach.*
 ἄρχω, *I initiate, I rule.*
 γαμέω, w. acc. *I marry, said of man.*
 γράφω, *I write.*
 ἔχω, *I hold.*
 λανθάνω, *I escape the notice of.*
 παύω, *I make to cease.*
 πείθω, *I persuade.*
 πόλεμον ποιῶ, *I cause a war.*
 στέλλω, *I send.*
 συμβουλεύω τινί, *I advise any one.*
 φοβέω, *I frighten.*
 φυλάττω τινά, *I watch (guard) some one.*

MIDDLE.

αἰροῦμαι, *I choose.*
 ἄπτομαι, *I touch something.*
 ἄρχομαι, *I begin.*
 γαμοῦμαι, w. dat. *said of woman.*
 γράφομαι, *I indict.*
 ἔχομαι, w. gen. *I hold on to; hence, am close to something.*
 λανθάνομαι, *I forget.*
 παύομαι, *I cease.*
 πείθομαι, *I obey.*
 πόλεμον ποιοῦμαι, *I carry on war.*
 στέλλομαι, *I set out.*
 συμβουλεύομαι τινί, *I ask advice of any one.*
 φοβοῦμαι, *I fear (not so I a.o. mid.).*
 φυλάττομαι τινά, *I am on my guard against some one.*

For farther instances of the same kind, see the vocabulary.

FIRST GREEK READER.

1. *A troublesome Boy.*

ἔχω παιδίον ὃ φιλῶ, καὶ Στέφανον καλῶ αὐτόν.
ὃ δὲ κουφό-νους ἐστίν· ἀνα-βαίνει γὰρ ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν
ἢ ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον. καὶ οὕτω τοὺς αὐτοῦ φίλους φοβεῖ.
πολλάκις λυπεῖ τὴν μικρὰν ἀδελφήν. καλοῦμεν τὴν
ἀδελφὴν Ἑλένην.

2. *He has a Nurse.*

ἔστι δὲ τῷ Στεφάνῳ τροφὸς σοφὴ καὶ ἀγαθή.
καὶ φιλεῖ αὐτόν. ἀλλὰ ἐνίοτε κακὸς ἐστίν. ἡ οὖν
τροφὸς παίει τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτοῦ. καὶ ποτε ὄρᾳ
αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ ὅπου ἵπποι καὶ ἄμαξαί εἰσιν.
ἐθέλει οὖν τὸ κακὸν παιδίον κολάζειν· ἀλλὰ ἀπο-
τρέχει ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν καὶ αὐτῆς κατα-γελά. ἡ δὲ
τροφὸς λέγει, ‘οὐκ ἔστι παιδίον ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ ὃ
οὕτω κακὸν ἐστίν.’

3. *Philip hits two Thieves with one Decision.*

κλέπτης ποτὲ Φιλίππῳ, τῷ κριτῇ, λέγει, ‘ὦ Φί-
λιππε, κλέπτης ἔχων τὸν ἐμὸν ἵππον ἀπ-ελαύνει.

ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπος, ὃν νομίζω εἶναι τὸν κλέπτην, ἐστὶν Ἀλέξανδρος. καὶ εὐθὺς ἄλλος ἄνθρωπος πάρ-εστιν ὃς λέγει, ‘Ἀλέξανδρός εἰμι. οὐ τὴν ἀλήθειαν λέγει. ὁ γὰρ ἵππος οὐκ αὐτοῦ ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ Κύρου. ὁ δὲ πονηρὸς ἄξιός ἐστι δίκης, ὡς κλέπτης ὢν.’

Φίλιππος δὲ, ἀκούων τὸν λόγον τῶν ἀνθρώπων, νομίζει ἀμφοτέρους κλέπτας εἶναι καὶ δια-κρίνει ὧδε· δεῖ τὸν μὲν πρῶτον κλέπτην φεύγειν ἐκ Μακεδονίας, τὸν δὲ δεύτερον διώκειν τὸν πρῶτον.

4. Penny wise, Pound foolish.

ὁ ἐμὸς φίλος λέγει ὅτι ἐν τῇ αὐτοῦ χώρα ἄνθρωπος οἰκεῖ ὃς οὐ σοφός ἐστιν. ὁ γὰρ ἵππος αὐτοῦ μέλλει θνήσκειν ὅτι ὁ ἀ-νόητος ἄνθρωπος, οὐ χιλὸν καὶ κριθὰς, ἀλλὰ ξύλα καὶ λίθους τῷ ἵππῳ παρέχει. λέγει δὲ, ‘ἀνάγκη ἐστὶ τῷ ἵππῳ μανθάνειν ξύλα καὶ λίθους ἐσθίειν.’ εἰ οὕτως ποιεῖ ἀνάγκη ἐστὶν αὐτῷ πολλοὺς ἵππους λαμβάνειν, εἰ καὶ ὀλίγον χρυσίον ἔχει.

5. Honorable Scars.

καλὸς δοκεῖ ὁ λόγος ὃν ἐθέλω λέγειν περὶ δυοῖν στρατιώταιν. ὁ μὲν οὐ καλός ἐστιν. ἓνα γὰρ ὀφθαλμὸν ἔχει ἀντὶ δυοῖν καὶ ἄλλα κακῶς ἔχει διὰ τοὺς πολεμίους. ὁ δὲ ἕτερος, ἄγροικος ὢν, λέγει, ‘τὸ πρόσωπόν σου δοκεῖ αἰσχρὸν εἶναι.’ ὁ δὲ πρῶτος λέγει, ‘ἐκείνο τὸ πρόσωπον ὃ μισεῖς,

καίπερ οὐ καλὸν ὄν, οὐκ αἰσχρόν ἐστιν· οἱ γὰρ πολέμιοι, ὑφ' ὧν οὕτω πάσχω, ἀγαθοὶ εἰσιν· ἐγὼ δὲ ὁρῶ τὸ πρόσωπόν σου καλὸν ὄν· φανερόν ἐστιν ὅτι σὺ κακὸς εἶ.'

6. *A Pedant learns about a Ladder.*

ἄνθρωπός τις ποτε περὶ κλίμακος μαυθάνει τοῦ φίλου· οὐ γὰρ μέχρι τούτου οἶδε τί κλίμαξ ἐστιν, καὶ ὁ μὲν φίλος φησὶν αὐτῷ, ' ἡ κλίμαξ δέκα βάρθρα ἔχει.' ὁ δ' ἄνθρωπος, ' ἔστιν, ὦ φίλε, ὁ αὐτὸς ἀριθμὸς εἴ-τε ἐγὼ ἀνα-βαίνω εἴ-τε κατα-βαίνω ;'

7. *He makes another Blunder.*

ἐπι-θυμεῖ ὁ μὲν αὐτὸς ἄνθρωπος ποταμὸν δια-βαίνειν· καὶ ἐπὶ τὸ πλοῖον ἐλαύνει. ὁ δὲ φίλος φησὶ, ' τί μένεις ἐπὶ τοῦ ἵππου ;' ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπός φησιν, ' ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐπι-θυμῶ ὡς τάχιστα δια-βαίνειν.'

8. *A very bad Memory.*

ἄνθρωπός τις ἐπιστολὴν γράφει φίλῳ ὃς ἀ-μνήμων ἐστὶ, λέγων, ' ἀκούω σε εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀπ-ιέναι. ἐπι-θυμῶ οὖν σε πρὸς ἐμὲ φέρειν βιβλίον ὃ ἔχει ὁ ἐμὸς ἀδελφός.' ἀνα-γιγνώσκει ὁ ἄνθρωπος τὴν ἐπιστολὴν, ἀλλ' οὐκ εἴσιν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ, καίπερ ἡμέρας πέντε ἐν Ἀθήναις ὧν, ὅτι οὕτως ἀ-μνήμων ἐστίν. ἤκων οὖν εἰς τὴν αὐτοῦ χώραν φησὶ τῷ φίλῳ ὃς δὴ ἐρωτᾷ, ' ποῦ ἐστι τὸ βιβλίον ;' ' οὐδὲν οἶδα περὶ τῆς ἐπιστολῆς τῆς λεγούσης φέρειν τὸ βιβλίον.'

9. *Qualifications of a Ruler.*

ἀνὴρ τις τῷ Περικλεῖ ἔ-λεγεν, ‘ὦ Περικλεῖς, τί ἐστι τὸ πρῶτον, ὃ τὸν ἄρχοντα δεῖ ἐν νῷ ἔχειν;’ ὁ δὲ ἔ-φη, ‘ὅτι ἄνθρωπός ἐστι.’ ‘καὶ τὸ δεύτερον;’ ‘ὅτι κατὰ τὸν νόμον δεῖ ἄρχειν.’ ‘καὶ τὸ τρίτον;’ ‘ὅτι οὐκ ἀεὶ ἄρξει.’ ὁ δὲ ἀνὴρ ἔ-λεγε τῷ Περικλεῖ, ‘οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι εὐ-δαίμονές εἰσιν ἄρχοντά σε ἔχοντες ὅς οὐ μόνον ταῦτα οἶσθα, ἀλλὰ καὶ οὕτω ποιεῖς.’

10. *Wants a practical Education.*

μαθητὴς τις ἐν τῇ τοῦ διδασκάλου οἰκίᾳ γεωμετρίαν μαθάνει. μαθάνειν δὲ οὐχ ἡδύ ἐστιν αὐτῷ. λέγει οὖν τῷ διδασκάλῳ, ‘ἀ-ηδὲς ἐστι μαθάνειν γεωμετρίαν ὅτι χρυσίον οὐ λαμβάνω.’ ὁ δὲ διδάσκαλος τῷ δούλῳ λέγει, ‘φέρε τῷ παιδίῳ ὀβολὸν ὥστε ἔχειν λέγειν ὅτι γεωμετρία χρησίμη ἐστὶν αὐτῷ.’

11. *The Deceitfulness of Riches.*

Τίμων, ὁ ἀδελφός μου, πολλὰ χρήματα καὶ τιμιώτατα ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ ἔχων, ἐν ἀ-θυμίᾳ πολλῇ ἐστιν, ὅτι κλέπτας εἶναι ἐν τῇ πόλει ἀκούει. ὑμῖν λέξω τί ποιεῖ. μετὰ μὲν ἡμέραν οὐκ ἐθέλει ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκίας ἵεναι, ἐν δὲ τῇ νυκτὶ οἱ κλέπται οὕτω φοβεροὶ αὐτῷ εἰσιν ὥστε τὴν λαμπάδα καίει καὶ οὐκ ἐπὶ τὸ λέχος ἀνα-βαίνει. ἐγὼ δὲ οὐκ ὀκνῶ ἐξ-ιέναι εἰς τὴν πόλιν,

οἰκίαν μικρὰν ἔχων καὶ οὐδὲν ἐν αὐτῇ ὃ οἱ κλέπται ἐθέλουσι λαμβάνειν. ἡδὺς μὲν οὖν ἐμοὶ ὁ βίος ἐστίν, αὐτῷ δὲ ἀ-ηδής.

12. *Draco's Laws.*

πάλαι μὲν ἦν ἐν Ἀθήναις ἀνὴρ ᾧ Δράκων τὸ ὄνομα ἦν· ὁ δὲ οὕτω σοφὸς καὶ δίκαιος ἦν ὥστε οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἤθελον αὐτὸν νόμους νέους γράφειν, ὅτι οὕτω πολλοὶ ἄνθρωποι ἐν τῇ πόλει κακοὶ ἦσαν. ὁ δ' οὖν νόμους ἔ-γραφε χαλεπούς· ἐν γὰρ τούτοις τοῖς νόμοις ἦν μία ζημία πᾶσι κακούργοις θάνατος. Ἡρόδικος οὖν ἔ-λεγεν ὅτι οἱ Δράκοντος νόμοι οὐ νόμοι ἀνθρώπου ἦσαν, ἀλλὰ δράκοντος.

13. *Last Acts of Darius.*

Δαρείῳ καὶ Παρυσάτιδι ἦσαν παῖδες δύο, ὧν πρεσβύτερος μὲν ἦν Ἀρταξέρξης, νεώτερος δὲ Κῦρος. ἐπεὶ ἡ τελευταία τοῦ βίου ἐγγὺς ἦν, Δαρείος εἰς Σάρδεις πέμπει ἄγγελον ὃς αἰτήσῃ Κῦρον παρ-εῖναι εἰς τὰ βασίλεια. ὁ δ' οὖν ἄγγελος ποιεῖ ταῦτα. ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἀνα-βαίνει εἰς Βαβυλῶνα. παρ-ῆσαν οὖν τὸ παῖδε, ὅτι Ἀρταξέρξης ἤδη παρ-ῆν ὅτε Δαρείος τὸν ἄγγελον εἰς Σάρδεις ἔ-πεμπεν. ἐπεὶ δὲ Δαρείος τελευτᾷ τὸν βίον ἡ βασιλεία ἐπι-βάλλει Ἀρταξέρξη. Κῦρος δὲ κατ-έ-βαινε εἰς τὴν αὐτοῦ ἀρχήν. οὐκ-έτι δὴ φιλεῖ τὸν ἀδελφόν, ἀλλὰ ἐπι-βουλεύει αὐτῷ, ἐθέλων βασιλεύειν αὐτ' ἐκείνου.

14. *Decoration Day.*

ἐν μὲν τιμῇ ἔχομεν τοὺς ἥρωας τοῦ πολέμου· τοὺς γὰρ τάφους ἄνθεσι καλύπτομεν καὶ ἄνδρα ἔντιμον αἰτοῦσιν οἱ πολῖται ἐπαινεῖν τοὺς στρατιώτας. ὁ δ' οὖν ἐπὶ βῆμα ἀναβαίνει τε καὶ τὸν ἔπαινον λέγει ἄξιον τῆς ἐκείνων ἀρετῆς. οἱ δὲ λόγοι εἰσὶν ὅμοιοι τοῖς-δε· ‘ ἔστιν, ὦ πολῖται, δίκαιον τιμᾶν τούτους τοὺς ἄνδρας καὶ τῆς ἀρετῆς αὐτῶν φυλάττειν τὴν μνήμην. ἡμεῖς δὲ ποιῶντες ταῦτα τιμὴν λαμβάνομέν τε καὶ τοὺς παῖδας ἡμῶν ποιήσομεν εὖ-νους τῇ πατρίδι.’

15. *Experiment with a Crow.*

ἄνθρωπός τις ἀνόητος ἀκούει ὅτι ὁ κόραξ διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ. βαίνει οὖν εἰς τὴν ὕλην καὶ ἕνα λαμβάνει νέον ὄντα. φίλος δ' αὐτῷ λέγει, ‘ διὰ τί κόρακα ἐν τῇ σῇ οἰκίᾳ ἔχεις;’ ὁ δὲ, ‘ ὥστε μανθάνειν εἰ ἀληθῶς διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ ὁ κόραξ.’

16. *Leonidas to the cowardly Soldier.*

Λεωνίδας μὲν ἦν ὁ στρατηγὸς ἐν Θερμοπύλαις. ἀγαθῷ ὄντι οὐκ αὐτῷ φόβος ἦν. στρατιώτης δὲ φοβερὸς Λεωνίδα λέγει, ‘ ὦ στρατηγέ, ὁ ἀριθμὸς τῶν βαρβάρων μετὰ Ξέρξου οὕτω μέγας ἐστὶν ὥστε, ἐπεὶ τὰ τοξεύματα αὐτῶν ἐν τῷ ἀέρι ἐστὶν, ὁ ἥλιος οὐ φανερός ἐστιν.’ ὁ δὲ οὖν Λεωνίδας λέγει τῷ στρατιώτῃ ὅς οὕτω φοβερὸς ἐστίν, ‘ ἀλλὰ, ὦ φοβερὲ,

τὰ τοξεύματα ποιήσῃ τὴν μάχην ἐν τῇ σκιᾷ εἶναι.
ὁ τοῦ Λεωνίδου λόγος οὕτως ἀγαθὸς ἦν ὥστε ὁ
στρατιώτης οὐκ-ἐτι φοβερὸς ἦν, ἀλλὰ εἰς τὴν μάχην
εὐθὺς ἔβαινεν.

17. *Build Ships.*

ὕμῃν οὖν, ὦ Ἀθηναῖοι, συμ-βουλεύειν ἐθέλω ἅ-
χρῃ ποιεῖν. πρῶτον μὲν οἱ πολέμιοι ὑμῶν ἐθέ-
λουσι τὴν χώραν λυπεῖν καὶ αὐτοῖς νῆες πολλάί
εἰσιν. ὑμῖν δὲ οὐ πλείονες ἢ πέντε. ὑμῖν οὖν
συμ-βουλεύω ἑκατὸν ναῦς ποιεῖν. ἔχοντες δὲ ταύ-
τας τὰς ναῦς τὴν πόλιν σώσετε, ὅτι οἱ πολέμιοι
λέξουσιν, ‘ μείζονα δύναμιν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἔχουσιν ἢ
ἡμεῖς.’ καὶ φίλοι εἶναι ἐθελήσουσι. ταῦτα οὖν
ποιεῖν συμ-βουλεύω.

18. *Napoleon and the Priest.*

Ναπολέον μὲν ποτε ἄνδρα ὁρᾷ ἐν τῷ προ-θύρῳ
ὅς τὰ ἱμάτια ἱερέως ἔχει. ὁ δὲ προσ-έβλεπε τὸν
Ναπολέοντα. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ἔ-φη, ‘ τίς ἐστὶν οὗτος
ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ προσ-βλέπων ἐμέ;’ ὁ δὲ ἱερεὺς
ἔ-φη, ‘ σὺ μὲν προσ-βλέπεις ἄνδρα ἀγαθόν, ἐγὼ δὲ
ἄνδρα ἔν-δοξον. ἴσως χρήσιμον ἀμφοτέροις ἡμῖν
ἐστίν.’

οὗτος ὁ λόγος ἡδὺς τῷ Ναπολέοντι ἦν, καὶ τριῶν
ἢ τεττάρων ἡμερῶν τὸν ἱερέα ἐπίσκοπον ἀπ-έ-δει-
ξεν. οὕτως τῷ γε ἱερεῖ χρήσιμον ἦν προσ-βλέψαι
τὸν ἄρχοντα τῆς Γαλλίας καὶ αὐτῷ ὁμιλῆσαι.

19. *A 'smart' Girl.*

λέξω ὑμῖν λόγον περὶ δυοῖν κόραιν αἱ ἐν Θήβαις οἰκοῦσιν. ἡ μὲν ἀγαθὴ οὔσα α, β, γ μανθάνει λέγειν· εἰς γὰρ τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ διδασκάλου ἀνὰ πᾶσαν ἡμέραν βαίνει. ἡ δὲ ἑτέρα μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων παίδων παίζει, οὐκ ἐθέλουσα μανθάνειν. ἡ δ' οὖν μήτηρ κατα-γελαῖ ταύτης τῆς παιδὸς, ὡς ἀ-νοήτου οὔσης. ἡ δὲ παῖς ἐν ὀργῇ φησιν, 'οὐκ ἐθέλω α, β, γ μανθάνειν λέγειν· τὸ πρῶτον βιβλίον ὃ ἐγὼ ἐθελήσω ἀνα-γινώσκειν, ἐστὶ Ξενοφῶν ἢ Ὅμηρος.'

20. *A noble Reply.*

Πελοπίδας μὲν ἦν τῶν Θηβαίων ἀνὴρ εὐ-δόκιμος διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν τε καὶ εὖ-νοϊαν. αὐτῷ δὲ μέλλοντι μετὰ τοῦ Ἐπαμεινώνδου ἐξ-ιέναι εἰς μάχην ἡ γυνὴ ἔ-φη, 'βούλομαί σε σώσεσθαι.' ὁ δὲ ἔ-φη, 'ἄλλους δεῖ ταῦτα ποιεῖν, στρατηγὸν ἢ ἄρχοντα δεῖ τοὺς πολίτας σώζειν.' οἱ μὲν οὖν πολῖται ἐν τιμῇ εἶχον Πελοπίδαν, οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ ἡδέως ἀπ-έ-θνησκον.

21. *An Irish Bull.*

ἀνὴρ τις δοῦλον εἶχεν ὃν ἐ-βούλετο πωλῆσαι. ἄλλος δ' οὖν ἀνὴρ ὠνεῖται αὐτόν. ὀλίγων δὲ ἡμερῶν ὁ δοῦλος ἀπο-θνήσκει καὶ ὁ δεσπότης φησὶ τῷ ἀνδρὶ, 'ὁ δοῦλος ὃν ἐ-πώλησάς μοι ἀπ-έ-θανεν.' ὁ δὲ ἕτερος, 'ἀλλὰ,' ἔ-φη, 'ὅτε ἐμοῦ ἦν, οὐ-ποτε τοιοῦτον ἐ-ποίησεν.'

22. *When Sects do Disagree.*

ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ. τί δέῃ ἐμὲ τύραννον ὄντα σέβεσθαι τὸν Δία ; οὐ γὰρ αὐτὸν κρείττονα ἐμοῦ νομίζω.

TAMIAS. σιώπησον, ὦ δέσποτα· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλὲς οὗ-τε σοι λέγειν οὗ-τε ἐμοὶ ἀκούειν τὰ τοιαῦτα· Ζεὺς γὰρ τὸν κεραυνὸν κατα-πέμψει· οὗτος δὲ ἀπο-κτενεῖ ἡμᾶς.

Δ. ὦ ταμία, σοφός εἰμι ἄνθρωπος. οὐκ ἔστι Ζεύς.

T. οὐκ ἐμὲ πείσεις, καίπερ σοφὸς ὢν. ὁ θεὸς χρήσιμός ἐστι τοῖς πολλοῖς.

23. *Medical Science in Babylon.*

τοῖς δὲ Βαβυλωνίοις ὁ νόμος ἦν ὧδε· τοὺς νοσοῦντας εἰς τὴν ἀγορὰν εἰσ-έ-φερον· οὐ γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἰατροὶ ἦσαν. προσ-ιόντες μὲν οὖν πρὸς τὸν νοσοῦντα συμ-βουλεύουσι περὶ τῆς νόσου, εἴ τις τὴν αὐτὴν πέ-πονθεν ἢ εἴ τινα ἄλλον γινώσκει οὕτω παθόντα. πᾶς ἄνθρωπος τοῖς νοσοῦσί τι λέγει. ποιοῦντες οὖν ἅ λέγουσιν οἱ ὑγιεῖς, οἱ νοσοῦντες ὑγιεῖς γίνονται.

24. *A Difference of Opinion.*

οἱ μὲν φιλόσοφοι ἡμῖν λέγουσιν, ὥς πάντα τὰ ζῶα ὠφέλιμά ἐστι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκοῦσι λέγοντες ταῦτα τῇ γνώμῃ ἀμαρτάνειν. πῶς γάρ ; ποίῳ τρόπῳ ὠφελοῦσιν ἡμᾶς αἱ ψύλλαι ;

25. *Procrustes' Bed.*

ὁ μὲν Προκρούστης, φῶρ ὢν ὠμότατος, τοὺς παρ-ιόντας ἐν κλίνῃ τινὶ σιδηρᾷ ἔ-δησεν. εἰ δέ τις μακρότερος ἦν τὸ σῶμα, μαχαίρᾳ ἔ-κοπτε τοὺς πόδας, ὥστε ἐξ-ισῶσαι τῇ κλίνῃ.

26. *A clear Conscience!*

στρατηγός τις εὐ-δόκιμος ἤδη μέλλων τελευτή-σειν τὸν βίον, ἐ-μεγαλύνετο ὡς πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις εὐ-μενὴς ὢν. ‘ τοῖς μὲν γὰρ φίλοις,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ ὡς εἰκὸς, φίλος εἰμί. τοῖς δὲ ἐχθροῖς οὐκ ἐχθρός. πάντας γὰρ πε-φόνευκα.’

27. *The Parthians.*

πάντων τῶν βαρβάρων πολεμικώτατοι ἦσαν οἱ Πάρθοι. οἱ ἱππεῖς αὐτῶν, καὶ φεύγοντες, ἐ-τόξενον ὥστε τοὺς ἀ-μελῶς διώκοντας πολλάκις τραυμα-τίζειν καὶ κτείνειν. διὰ δὲ ταῦτα τοὺς πολεμίους ἐ-νίκων. καὶ οὐκ οἰκίας εἶχον, ἀλλὰ νομάδες ἦσαν. οἱ δ’ οὖν πολέμιοι αὐτῶν οὐ χρόνον πολὺν μένειν ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ ἐ-δύναντο. καὶ γὰρ ὁ λιμὸς σύμ-μαχος ἀγαθὸς ἦν τοῖς Πάρθοις ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους.

28. *Cyrus pays the Penalty of Rashness.*

ἐν δὲ τούτῳ οἱ Κύρου ἐξακόσιοι ἐ-δίωκον τοὺς πολεμίους εἰς τὴν χώραν. οὐκ οὖν ἔτι ἐν τάξει ἦσαν, καίπερ ὀλίγοι ἀμφὶ Κῦρον ἔ-μενον. ἐνταῦθα

δὴ ὁ Κῦρος καθ-ορᾷ βασιλέα καὶ τοὺς ἑξακισχιλίους ἀμφὶ αὐτόν. καὶ εὐθὺς λέγων, ‘ τὸν ἄνδρα ὁρῶ,’ ἐλαύνει ἐπὶ αὐτὸν καὶ παίει κατὰ τὸ στέρνον, καὶ τιτρώσκει διὰ τοῦ θώρακος. ἐν δὲ τούτῳ ἀκοντίζει τις Κῦρον παλτῶ ὑπὸ τὸν ὀφθαλμόν. καὶ Κῦρός τε αὐτὸς ἀπο-θνήσκει καὶ ὀκτὼ οἱ ἄριστοι τῶν Περσῶν ἀπο-θνήσκουσιν ἐπ’ αὐτῷ. οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι ἀπ-έ-ταμον τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν χεῖρα τὴν δεξιάν. οὐχ οὕτω ποιεῖ βασιλεὺς τῶν Περσῶν οὐδένα πλὴν τούτων οὓς μάλιστα μισεῖ.

29. *Boast not Thyself.*

πρῶτον μὲν ἡ ἀρχὴ Φιλίππου, τοῦ βασιλέως Μακεδονίας, μικρὰ ἦν. ὅμως δὲ, στρατηγὸς ἀγαθὸς ὢν, καὶ στρατιώτας ἀγαθοὺς ἔχων, τύραννον οὐ μόνον Μακεδονίας ἀλλὰ καὶ πάσης Ἑλλάδος ἑαυτὸν ποιεῖ. αὕτη δ’ ἡ εὐ-δαιμονία ἡδεῖα αὐτῷ ἐστίν. αὐτῷ δ’ οὖν σεμνῷ ὄντι διὰ μάχην τινὰ πολίτης τις Λακεδαίμονος ἐπιστολὴν ἔ-γραφεν ὧδε. ‘ ἔστιν, ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἡ σκιά σου μακροτέρα ὅτι ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ μάχῃ ἐ-νίκησας ;’

30. *Alexander's Victory and Offering.*

Φιλίππῳ δὲ ἐν τῷ νῷ ἦν στρατὸν μέγαν Μακεδόνων τε καὶ Ἑλλήνων εἰς Ἀσίαν ἄγειν. δεσπότην γὰρ ἤλπιζεν ἑαυτὸν ποιήσειν καὶ ἐκείνης τῆς χώρας. ἀλλὰ ἄνθρωπός τις αὐτὸν ἐ-φόνευσεν. Ἀλέξανδρος οὖν ἐπὶ τὸν θρόνον ἀν-έ-βη καὶ τὸν στρατὸν ἄγειν

εἰς Ἀσίαν παρ-ε-σκεύαζεν. τὸν οὖν στρατὸν τοῦτον καὶ βαρβάρους πολλοὺς ἔχων ἐνίκησε τοὺς Πέρσας ἐπὶ τῷ Γρανίκῳ ποταμῷ. ἔπειτα τριακοσίας παν-οπλίας εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀπ-έ-πεμψεν ἀνά-θημα τῇ θεᾷ Ἀθηνᾷ. καὶ ἐπί-γραμμα ἐ-κέλευσεν ἄνδρα τινὰ ἐπι-γράψαι ὧδε· Ἀλέξανδρος καὶ οἱ Ἕλληνες ἀπὸ τῶν ἐν Ἀσίᾳ βαρβάρων.

31. I. Disobedience and fine Clothes

παιδί τινι Βοιωτῷ δύο χιτῶνες ἦσαν, ὁ μὲν πορφυροῦς, ὁ δὲ γλαυκός. ὁ δὲ παῖς τὸν μὲν πορφυροῦν χιτῶνα ἐ-φίλει· λαμπρὸς γὰρ δὴ ἦν. τὸν δὲ ἕτερον οὐκ ἐ-φίλει, ὥς αἰσχροὺς ὄντα. καί ποτε ἡ μήτηρ ἐ-κέλευσεν αὐτὸν τὰ σιτία εἰς τοὺς ἀγροὺς φέρειν πρὸς τὸν πατέρα. ‘ἀλλ’ οὐ γὰρ δεῖ,’ ἔφη, ‘τὸν χιτῶνα τὸν πορφυροῦν ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς φορεῖν· ἔκ-φερέ μοι τὸν ἕτερον ἐκ τῆς θήκης, ἵνα αὐτῷ σε ἀμπ-έχω.’ ὁ δὲ παῖς τοῦτο μὲν χαλεπῶς ἔ-φερε, φανερώς δὲ ἀ-πειθῆσαι οὐκ ἐ-τόλμησεν.

32. II. bring him into a sorry Plight.

ἐπεὶ δὲ ἡ μήτηρ οὐκ-έτι ἐ-τήρει αὐτὸν τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς, ὁ παῖς λάθρα ἀπ-έ-φυγε διὰ τῆς θύρας, τὸν πορφυροῦν χιτῶνα ἔχων. ἀλλ’ οὐ πόρρω ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκίας ἀπ-ὼν, δίκην οὐκ ἀν-άξιον ἔ-δωκεν· ἐν γὰρ τοῖς ἀγροῖς βόες τινὲς σὺν μεγάλῳ ταύρῳ ἐ-νέμοντο. ὁ δὲ ταῦρος τὸν πορφυροῦν

χιτῶνα χαλεπῶς φέρων, ἐπὶ τὸν παῖδα μετὰ ὀργῆς ἐπι-φέρεται. ἀλλὰ ὁ παῖς φεύγειν ἐθέλων, διὰ τὸν χιτῶνα βραδύτερον ἔ-τρεχε· μακρὸς γὰρ ἦν. ὥστε ὁ ταῦρος τοῖς κέρασι κακῶς ἐ-ποίησεν αὐτόν.

33. *Penalty of questioning a general's Reputation.*

Κλείτω δὲ οὐχ ἡδὺ ἦν τοὺς Ἀλεξάνδρου ἐπαίνους ἀκούειν. καὶ δὴ ποτε αὐτὸς συμ-ποσίῳ ἐν ὀργῇ ἔ-φη οὐκ εἶναι τὰ Ἀλεξάνδρου οὕτω μεγάλα καὶ θαυμάσια ὡς οἱ φίλοι ἔ-φασκον· ‘οὐ γὰρ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘αὐτὸς κατ-έ-πραξεν αὐτὰ, ἀλλὰ τὰ πλείστα κατ-έ-πραξαν οἱ Μακεδόνες.’ τέλος δὲ καὶ ὠνείδιζεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ὅτι ὑφ’ αὐτοῦ ἐ-σώθη, ὅτε ἡ ἵππο-μαχία ἐπὶ Γρανίκῳ ἐ-γένετο πρὸς Πέρσας. καὶ δὴ καὶ τὴν δεξιὰν ἐν ὀργῇ ἀνα-τείνας, ‘αὕτη ἡ χεῖρ σε,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, ἐν τῷ τότε καιρῷ ἔ-σωσε.’ καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος οὐκ-έτι ἦν-έσχετο, ὁρῶν τοῦ Κλείτου τὴν ὕβριν, ἀλλὰ ἀν-ε-πήδα μὲν σὺν ὀργῇ ἐπ’ αὐτόν, κατ-εῖχετο δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν φίλων· Κλείτος δὲ ὁμῶς οὐκ ἐ-παύσατο ὑβρίζων. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ἐ-βόα ἀνα-καλῶν τοὺς στρατιώτας· οὐδενὸς δὲ πειθομένου, αὐτὸς ἀνα-πηδήσας τε καὶ λόγχην ἀρπάσας ταύτην παίσας Κλείτον ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν.

34. *Dress according to your Station.*

Πάνθεια, καίπερ βασιλεία οὔσα, οὔτε ἐσθῆτι οὔτε κόσμῳ δι-έ-φερε τῶν ἄλλων Αἰγυπτίων. αὕτη δὲ ὁδὸν ἐρήμην βαδίζουσα πόρρῳ ἀπὸ τῶν βασιλείων ποιμένι τινὶ ἐν-έ-τυχεν. ὁ δὲ τὴν βασιλείαν οὐ γνωρίζων ‘ ἄλλ’, ὦ γύναι,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ οὐ δεῖ σε ἐκεῖ μένειν· ἡ γὰρ ὁδὸς στενωπάτη τυγχάνει οὔσα· καὶ σὺ ἐκεῖ μένουσα ἐμ-ποδὼν εἶ τοῖς προβάτοις.’ καὶ ταῦτα ἀκούσας δορυ-φόρος τις τῶν παρ-όντων, ‘ ὦ πανοῦργε,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ τὴν βασιλείαν λοιδορεῖς;’ οὐ ταῦτα τῷ ποιμένι ἔ-μελε, καὶ ἔ-φη, ‘ εἰ δὲ ἐκείνη ἀληθῶς ἐστὶν ἡ βασιλεία, δεῖ αὐτὴν ἐσθῆτα φορεῖν βασιλικήν, ὥστε πάντας τοὺς ἀνθρώπους γνωρίζειν αὐτήν.’

35. *The Thieves and the Cock.*

Κλέπται εἰς-ελθόντες εἰς τινα οἰκίαν οὐδὲν εὔρον πλὴν ἀλεκτρυόνος, καὶ τοῦτον λαβόντες ἀπ-ήεσαν. ὁ δὲ ἀλεκτρυὼν νομίζων αὐτοὺς αὐτὸν θύσειν, ἤτει τοὺς κλέπτας ἀπο-λύειν αὐτὸν, λέγων, ‘ χρήσιμός εἰμι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις· νυκτὸς γὰρ αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ τὰ ἔργα ἐγείρω.’ οἱ δὲ κλέπται ἔ-φασαν, ‘ διὰ τοῦτό σε μᾶλλον θύσομεν· ἀνθρώπους γὰρ ἐγείρων ἡμᾶς οὐκ ἕως κλέπτειν.’

36. *A Saying of Pyrrho.*

Πύρρωνος λέξαντος ὅτι ὁ βίος οὐ διά-φορός ἐστι τοῦ θανάτου, ἀνὴρ τις ἠρώτησε, ‘ τί οὖν οὐκ ἀποθνήσκεις ; ’ ‘ ὅτι οὐδὲν δια-φέρει, ’ ἔφη ὁ Πύρρων.

37. *Alcibiades trips Pericles in a Definition of Law.*

A. οἶσθα, ὦ Περικλείς, τί νόμος ἐστίν ;

Π. μάλιστα, εἴ τι οἶδα, ὦ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ.

A. ἀλλὰ λέξον μοι τί ἐστίν· ἀκούω γὰρ ἄνδρας τινὰς καλουμένους νομίμους· δεῖ δὲ τούτους τοὺς ἄνδρας εἰδέναι ὅ τι νόμος ἐστίν.

Π. οὐδὲν χαλεπὸν ἐρωτᾷς· οὗτος γὰρ νόμος ἐστίν ὅ τι τὸ πλῆθος ἐν τῇ πόλει λέγει δεῖν πάντας τοὺς πολίτας ποιεῖν ἢ μὴ ποιεῖν.

A. ἀλλὰ, εἰ ὀλιγαρχία ἢ τύραννος λέγει τὰ αὐτὰ, εἰσὶ ταῦτα νόμοι ;

Π. ναί.

A. ἀλλὰ, δεῖ ταῦτα ἀγαθὰ ἢ κακὰ εἶναι ;

Π. ἀγαθὰ δήπου, καὶ οὐ κακά.

A. εἰ τὸ ἐν τῇ πόλει ἄρχον, εἴ-τε τὸ πλῆθος εἴ-τε τύραννος εἴ-τε ὀλιγαρχία, ἀναγκάζει τοὺς πολίτας ποιεῖν ἢ μὴ βούλονται ἢ ἢ κακὰ ἐστὶ, ταῦτα νόμος ἐστίν ἢ ἀ-νομία καὶ βία ;

Π. οἶομαι ταῦτα ἀ-νομίαν καὶ βίαν εἶναι.

A. ὁ οὖν ἄρτι ἔ-λεγες νόμον εἶναι, νῦν λέγεις οὐκ εἶναι. οὕτω πως ἔχει ;

ὁ δὲ Περικλῆς γελάσας τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ ἔ-φη,
 ‘ ἔγωγε, νεώτερος ὢν, δεινὸς λέγειν ἦν· ἐ-σοφίζομην
 γὰρ ὦσ-περ καὶ σὺ νῦν ἐμοὶ δοκεῖς.’

38. *Greek Legend of the Deluge.*

ἐπεὶ Ζεὺς ἡ-θέλησε τὸ ἀνθρώπινον γένος ἀ-φα-
 νίσαι, Δευκαλίων πλοῖον ποιεῖ καὶ εἰς αὐτὸ τὰ
 ἐπιτήδεια ἐν-τίθεται. ἔπειτα δ’ αὐτὸς καὶ Πύρρα
 εἰσ-βαίνουσιν. Ζεὺς δὲ πολὺν ὕετον ἀπ’ οὐρανοῦ
 πέμπει ὃς τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατα-
 καλύπτει, ὥστε δια-φθεῖραι πάντας ἀνθρώπους.
 Δευκαλίων δὲ ἐν τῇ λάρνακι διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης
 φέρεται ἡμέρας ἐννέα καὶ νύκτας. καὶ τῶν ὄμβρων
 παυσαμένων, Δευκαλίων ἐκ-βαίνει ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν καὶ
 θύει Διῖ. Ζεὺς δὲ πέμψας Ἑρμῆν πρὸς αὐτὸν
 ἔ-λεγε, ‘ δίδωμι σοι αἰτεῖσθαι ὃ τι βούλει.’ Ἑρ-
 μοῦ δὲ ταῦτα εἰπόντος, Δευκαλίων αἶρει ὑπὲρ τῆς
 κεφαλῆς λίθους καὶ βάλλει. Πύρρα δὲ τὸ αὐτὸ
 ποιεῖ. καὶ οὓς μὲν βάλλει ὁ Δευκαλίων, ἄνδρες
 γίνονται· οὓς δὲ Πύρρα, γυναῖκες.

39. *I. Socrates to his Judges: ‘ Better Death than Infamy.’*

ἐπεὶ ὁ Σωκράτης ὑπὸ τῶν δικαστῶν ἐ-θανατώθη,
 ἔ-λεγεν αὐτοῖς τοιάδε· ‘ ἔγωγε, ὦ Ἀθηναῖοι, λέγω
 ὑμῖν ὅτι οὐ χαλεπὸν ἐστι θάνατον ἐκ-φυγεῖν, ἀλλὰ

χαλεπώτατον ἐκ-φυγεῖν κακίαν· ἡ γὰρ κακία τα-
 χίων ἐστὶ τοῦ θανάτου. καὶ νῦν ἐγὼ μὲν, βραδύς
 ὢν καὶ πρεσβύτης, σύν-οἶδα ἑμαυτῷ ὅτι ὁ βραδύτε-
 ρος, θάνατος, ἐγγύς ἐστι. τοὺς δὲ κατ-ηγόρους ἐμοῦ,
 κακοὺς ὄντας, κατ-έ-λαβεν ὁ ταχίων, ἡ κακία. καὶ
 νῦν ἐγὼ ἄπ-ειμι ὑφ' ὑμῶν θανατωθεῖς. οὗτοι δὲ οἱ
 κατ-ηγορήσαντές μου ἀπ-ίασιν ὡς ἄ-δικοι καὶ κακοὶ
 ὄντες.

40. II. *Death not an eternal Sleep.*

εὐ-ελπὶς μὲν οὖν ἐγὼ εἰμι πρὸς τὸν θάνατον· εἰ
 γὰρ μηδεμία αἴσθησίς ἐστιν, ἀλλὰ θάνατος ὕπνω
 ὁμοίος ἐστι, θαυμάσιον κέρδος ἐστίν. εἰ μὲν (ὡς
 ἐγὼ οἶμαι) μετα-βολή τις τυγχάνει οὔσα καὶ μετ-
 οίκησις τῇ ψυχῇ τοῦ-δε τοῦ τόπου εἰς ἄλλον τόπον,
 ἀληθῇ δέ ἐστι τὰ λεγόμενα, ὡς ἐκεῖ εἰσιν ἅπαντες
 οἱ τε-θνηκότες, τίνος μείζονος ἀγαθοῦ ἢ τοῦτο χρή
 τινα ἐπι-θυμεῖν ;

41. III. *God cares for a good Man.*

ὥστε καὶ ὑμᾶς χρῆ, ὦ ἄνδρες, εὐ-έλπιδας εἶναι
 πρὸς τὸν θάνατον καὶ τοῦτο δια-νοεῖσθαι ἀληθές,
 ὅτι οὐκ ἔστιν ἀνδρὶ ἀγαθῷ κακὸν οὐδέν, οὔτε
 ζῶντι οὔτε τε-θνηκότι· οὐδὲ ἀ-μελεῖται ὑπὸ θεῶν
 τὰ τοιούτου πράγματα· οὐδὲ ὁ θάνατός μου ἀπὸ τοῦ
 αὐτομάτου γενήσεται, ἀλλὰ μοι δῆλόν ἐστι τοῦτο,
 ὅτι ἤδη ἀπ-αλλάξασθαι τοῦ βίου τε καὶ πραγμάτων
 βέλτιον ἦν μοι. ὦρα νῦν ἐστιν ἀπ-ιέναι, ἐμοὶ μὲν

ἀπο-θανουμένῳ, ὑμῖν δὲ βιωσομένοις· ὁπότεροι δὲ ἡμῶν ἔρχονται ἐπὶ ἄμεινον πρᾶγμα, ἄ-δηλόν ἐστι παντὶ πλὴν τοῦ θεοῦ.'

42. *IV. He nobly meets his End.*

ταῦτα εἰπὼν Σωκράτης ἀπ-ήγετο εἰς τὸ δεσμω-
τήριον ἐν ᾧ ἡμέρας πολλὰς ἔ-μενε δια-λεγόμενος
τοῖς αὐτοῦ φίλοις. Κρίτων δὲ, εἰς αὐτῶν ὢν, ἐπι-
θυμῇ αὐτὸν ἐκ-φυγεῖν εἰς Βοιωτίαν, λέγων· ' ἐγὼ,
ὦ Σώκρατες, χρήματα πολλὰ ἔχων σοι δώσω ἵνα
μὴ ἀπο-θάνῃς.' ὁ δὲ Σωκράτης οὐκ ἤθελε, λέγων
ὅτι ' δεῖ μὲν ἀπο-θανεῖν κατὰ τὸν νόμον· φυγὼν
δὲ, κακὸς ὢν φαινοίμην ἄν.' ἐ-τελεύτησεν οὖν, τὸ
κώνειον πιών.

43. *Custom of the Trausi.*

πάντα μὲν τὰ ἄλλα οἱ Τραῦσοι τὰ αὐτὰ ποιοῦσιν
ἂ καὶ οἱ Θρᾶκες· ἐν δὲ δια-φέρουσιν· ἐπειδὰν
γὰρ παῖς γένηται οἱ Τραῦσοι ποιοῦσι τοιάδε· οἱ
φίλοι ἐν κύκλῳ καθ-ήμενοι ὀλοφύρονται, λέγοντες
τὰ ἀνθρώπεια πάθη ἂ δεῖ τὸ νεο-γενὲς πάσχειν.
ἐπειδὰν δέ τις ἀπο-θάνῃ, παίζοντες ἐν γῇ κρύπτου-
σιν ἡδέως, λέγοντες ὅτι ἐστὶν ἐν πάσῃ εὐ-δαιμονίᾳ,
ὥς ἐλεύθερος πολλῶν κακῶν ὢν.

44. *News from Leuctra. Athens puzzled.*

οἱ δὲ Θηβαῖοι εὐθὺς μετὰ τὴν μάχην ἔ-πεμψαν
εἰς Ἀθήνας ἄγγελον ὃς κελεύσει αὐτοὺς βοηθεῖν,
λέγοντες, ' νῦν ἔξ-εστι τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους κολά-

ζειν ἀνθ' ὧν κακῶς πε-ποιήκασιν.' ἡ δὲ βουλὴ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐ-τύγχανεν ἐν ἀκροπόλει καθ-ημένη. ἐπεὶ δ' ἤκουσαν τὸ γε-γεννημένον, δῆλον ἦν πᾶσιν ὅτι λίαν ἐ-λυπήθησαν. καίπερ γὰρ μισοῦντες τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους οὐκ ἐ-φίλουν τοὺς Θηβαίους. ὁ τι οὖν ποιοῖεν οὐκ ἔχοντες, τῷ ἀγγέλῳ οὐδὲν ἀπ-ε-κρίνοντο. καὶ Ἀθήνηθεν οὕτως ἀπ-ῆλθεν ὁ κῆρυξ.

45. I. *Cyrus proposes to rule;*

ὅτε παῖς ἦν δεκα-ετῆς ὁ Κῦρος, ἔ-παιζε μετὰ ἄλλων παίδων ἐν τῇ κώμῃ. οἱ δὲ παίζοντες αἰροῦνται τὸν Κῦρον βασιλέα ἐαυτῶν. ὁ δὲ προσ-τάττει αὐτοῖς τὰ ἔργα ἃ βούλεται ἕκαστον ποιεῖν. εἰς δὲ αὐτῶν, Ἀρτεμβάρους υἱὸς, οὐκ ἐ-ποίησεν ἃ Κῦρος προσ-έ-ταξε. κελεύει ρῦν ὁ Κῦρος τοὺς ἄλλους παῖδας συλ-λαβεῖν αὐτόν. οἱ δὲ ἐ-πείθοντο. ἐνταῦθα ὁ Κῦρος ἐ-μαστίγωσε τὸν παῖδα ἰσχυρῶς. ὁ δὲ ἔ-δραμεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν πρὸς τὸν πατέρα δακρύων. ὁ δὲ Ἀρτεμβάρης ὀργιζόμενος ἤγαγε τὸν παῖδα παρὰ τὸν βασιλέα Ἀστυάγῃ, καὶ κατ-εῖπεν αὐτῷ τὰ ὑπὸ Κῦρου πε-πραγμένα.

46. II. *and gives good reason therefor.*

Ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ Ἀστυάγης μετ-ε-πέμψατο τὸν Κῦρον, καὶ βλέψας πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔ-φη, 'σὺ δὴ ἐ-τόλμησας τὸν Ἀρτεμβάρους παῖδα ὧδε ὑβρίσαι;' ὁ δὲ Κῦρος ἀπ-ε-κρίνατο, 'ἐγὼ, ὦ βασιλεῦ, δικαίως ταῦτα ἐ-ποίησα. οἱ γὰρ ἐκ τῆς κώμης παῖδες

εἶλοντο ἐμὲ ἑαυτῶν εἶναι βασιλέα. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι παῖδες ἐ-ποιοῦν τὰ ὑπὸ ἐμοῦ προσ-ταττό-μενα, οὗτος δὲ οὐκ ἐ-πείθετό μοι· διὰ τοῦτο πληγὰς ἔ-λαβεν. εἰ οὖν ἔνεκα τούτων δίκαιόν ἐστιν ἐμὲ κολάζεσθαι, ἐτοῖμός εἰμι πάσχειν.’ ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Ἀστυάγης ἀπ-έ-πεμψε τὸν Ἀρτεμβάρη λέγων, ‘ ἐγὼ, Ἀρτέμβαρης, ταῦτα ποιήσω, ὥστε σε καὶ τὸν παῖδα τὸν σὸν μηδὲν ἐμοὶ ἐπι-μέμψεσθαι.’

47. I. *A Pig defines his social Position.*

ὅς τις ποτε ἔ-σκωπτε τὰ ἄλλα ζῶα, ὡς πάντα τὸν δεσπότην ὠφελεῖ, ‘ ἐγὼ δὲ μόνος,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ καίπερ οὐδὲν ἀγαθὸν ποιῶν τροφήν ἐπιτηδείαν ἔχω καὶ οἰκίαν οὐκ ἀ-χάριστον· σὺ γὰρ, ὦ ἵππε, τὸ ἄροτρον μόλις ἔλκεις. ἡ δὲ βούς τῷ γάλακτι τοὺς τοῦ γεωργοῦ παῖδας τρέφει· ἐκ δὲ τοῦ τῶν προβάτων πόκου ἡ γυνὴ τὰ ἱμάτια ποιεῖ. οὐκ οὐν δῆλόν ἐστιν ὡς ὑμεῖς μὲν πάντες δοῦλοί ἐστε, ἐγὼ δὲ μόνος καλὸς εἰμι καὶ ἀγαθός ;’ καὶ ταῦτα λέγων ἔ-πειθε τὰ ἄλλα.

48. II. *The Farmer and his Wife decide otherwise.*

ἐν δὲ τῷ χειμῶνι, τοῖς ζώοις ἡ τροφή οὐχ ἱκανὴ ἦν· ἡ γὰρ χιὼν πάντα ἐ-κάλυπτε. ὁ δὲ γεωργὸς ‘ ὦ γύναι,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ τούτων τῶν ζώων ἔν τι ἀπο-κτείνωμεν· ἡ γὰρ τροφή ἀπο-λείπει. καὶ τὰ μὲν ἄλλα κτείνειν οὐκ ἐθέλω· πάντα γὰρ ἡμᾶς ἐνί γέ τῳ τρόπῳ ὠφελεῖ. οὗτος δὲ ὁ ὅς τις ἀν-ωφελὴς ἐστι·

τὸ γὰρ ἄροτρον οὐχ ἔλκει· οὐδὲ ἡμᾶς οὔτε ἐρίῳ ὠφελεῖ οὔτε γάλακτι. οὐκ-ουν δεινόν ἐστιν εἰ ζῶον ἀν-ωφελὲς τὴν τῶν ἄλλων τροφήν ἐσθίει; δεῖ οὖν αὐτὸν ὡς τάχιστα ἀπο-κτείνειν.'

49. *He makes the worse appear the better Reason.*

ΠΑΤΗΡ. ἰοὺ ἰοὺ, τί πάσχω; οἴμοι τῆς κεφαλῆς. ὦ φίλοι, ἀμύνετε τὸν κακοῦργόν μοι.

ΠΑΙΣ. τί πάσχεις, ὦ πάτερ; μόνον τρὶς τύπτω σε.

ΦΙΛΟΣ. ὦ κάκιστε παῖ, τύπτεις τὸν πατέρα;

ΠΑΙΣ. ναὶ, καὶ ἐν δίκῃ αὐτὸν ἔ-τυπτον· ἐμὲ γὰρ παῖδα μικρὸν ὄντα πολλάκις ἔ-τυπτεν.

ΠΑΤΗΡ. ἔ-τυπτόν σε ἵνα ἀμείνων γένοιο καὶ οὐχ ὅτι ἡδὺ ἦν· ἐμοί. καὶ γὰρ ἐ-φίλουν σε.

ΠΑΙΣ. ἐμοὶ οὐχ ἡδύ ἐστιν, ἀλλὰ πῶς οὐ δεῖ καὶ ἐμέ σε φιλεῖν καὶ τύπτειν ὡς ἀμείνων γένῃ; λέγουσι γὰρ γέροντα δις εἶναι παῖδα.

ΦΙΛΟΙ. ἀπ-ίωμεν. ποῦ γῆς ἐσμεν εἰ παῖδες οὕτω λέγουσιν;

50. *Apelles and the foolish Painter.*

ζω-γράφος τις ἄθλιος, εἰκόνα γράψας, Ἀπελλῇ ἔ-δειξεν αὐτὴν λέγων, ' ταύτην τὴν εἰκόνα ἐν μιᾷ ἡμέρᾳ ἔ-γραψα.' ὁ δὲ Ἀπελλῆς ἰδὼν αὐτὴν ἔ-φη, ' θαυμάζω ὅτι οὐ πολλὰς τοιαύτας εἰκόνας ἐν ἡμέρᾳ ἔ-γραψας.'

51. *The Fowler and the Partridge.*

θηρευτῆς τις πέρδικα λαβὼν ἤ-μελλε κτείνειν.
ἡ δὲ πέρδιξ ἰκέτευεν αὐτὸν λέγουσα, ‘ ἔασόν με ζῆν·
πολλὰς πέρδικας ἀντὶ ἐμοῦ σοι προσ-άξω.’ ὁ δὲ
εἶπεν, ‘ διὰ τοῦτο μᾶλλον σε ἀπο-κτενῶ, ὅτι τοὺς
σεαυτοῦ φίλους θέλεις προ-δοῦναι.’

52. *What! make a Puritan laugh in Company?*

οἱ Πυριτανοὶ λέγονται οὕτω σεμνοὶ εἶναι, ὥστε
γελάσαι μήποτε ἐθέλειν, μηδ’ ἐάν τις αὐτοῖς λέγῃ
γελοιοτάτα. καί ποτέ τις ξένος, Ματθαῖος ὄνομα,
καθ-ήκων εἰς τὴν πόλιν, τοὺς πολίτας τέρπειν
ἐ-βούλετο τῇ τέχνῃ· ἦν γὰρ τῶν τότε κωμωδῶν
πολὺ ἄριστος. εἰς δὲ τὸν ῥῆτὸν χρόνον πολλοὶ
ἄνδρες παρ-ῆσαν ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ καὶ πολλαὶ γυναῖκες.
ὁ δὲ Ματθαῖος, πέπλῳ κοσμηθεὶς κωμικῶ, πολλὰ
ἔ-λεξε γελοίως καὶ ἐ-ποίησεν. οἱ δὲ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ
παρ-όντες πάντα μὲν ἤκουον σπουδαίως, ἀλλ’ οὔτε
ἐ-θορύβησαν οὐδὲν, οὔτε ἐ-γέλασαν. τέλος δὲ ὁ
Ματθαῖος ἠ-θύμησεν, ὥς οὐδένα τέρψαι δυνάμενος.
τῇ δὲ ὑστεραία Πυριτανός τις τῷ Ματθαίῳ ἀπαν-
τήσας, ‘ ἀλλὰ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ ὥς γελοίως πάντα τότε
ἔ-λεγες. ὥς πλείστον ἐπ-ε-θύμουν γελᾶν, ἀλλὰ
τοῖς Πυριτανοῖς οὐκ ἔξ-εστι τοιαῦτα ποιεῖν, τῶν
γε γυναικῶν παρ-ουσῶν.’

53. I. *Drink steals away men's Brains.*

ἦν ποτέ τις Εὐδοξος, τὰ μὲν ἄλλα ἀνὴρ ὢν οὐκ ἄ-χρηστος· οἱ δὲ φίλοι τοῦτο αὐτῷ ἐ-μέμφοντο, ὥς λίαν ἐστὶ φιλο-πότης. ὁ δὲ ποτε παρ-ὼν ἐν συμ-ποσίῳ μεθ' ἐταίρων οὐκ ὀλίγων τοσοῦτον οἶνον ἔ-πινεν, ὥστε ὑπνο-μαχεῖν οὐκ ἐ-δύνατο. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι ξένοι κολάσαι αὐτὸν ἐ-βούλοντο· πάντες γὰρ τὴν τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀν-αισχυντίαν χαλεπῶς ἔ-φερον. Φιλίππῳ δὲ τινι παρ-όντι ταῦτα οὐκ εὖ ἔχειν ἔ-δοξε· φιλο-παίγμων γάρ πως ἦν. ‘ ἄλλ’ οὐ δεῖ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ ἡμᾶς τῷ ἀνδρὶ λίαν ὀργίζεσθαι, μᾶλλον δὲ τι σκώπτειν, εἴαν πως παύσωμεν αὐτὸν τῆς φιλο-ποσίας.’ ταῦτα δὲ λέγων ἔ-πεισε τοὺς ἄλλους. τοιάδε οὖν ἐ-μηχανήσατο.

54. II. *A practical Joke replaces them for once.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν ἐκέλευσε τοὺς δούλους πάσας τὰς λαμπάδας ἀφ-αιρεῖν ἐκ τοῦ οἰκήματος. οἱ δὲ δοῦλοι ταῦτα ποιήσαντες τὸν Εὐδοξον μόγισ πως ἤγειρον ἐκ τοῦ ὕπνου. ὁ δὲ ἐγερθεὶς χρόνον μὲν τινα οὐδὲν ἔ-λεγεν· ἐ-θαύμαζε γὰρ, ὥς εἰκὸς, ἃ πάσχει· οἱ γὰρ ἄλλοι ξένοι, τῷ Φιλίππῳ πειθόμενοι, ἐν τῷ σκότῳ ἔ-πινον ὥς ἡμέρα ἦν, οὐδὲ ἐ-παύσαντο δια-λεγόμενοι. τέλος δὲ, ὥς οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι πάντες βλέπειν ἐ-δόκουν, αὐτὸς δὲ μόνος οὐκ ἐ-δύνατο, ὁ Εὐδοξος ἐκ-πλαγεὶς, ‘ πρὸς τῶν θεῶν,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ ὥς ἀξίως

πάσχω τῆς φιλο-ποσίας· εὕδων γὰρ τε-τύφλωμαι τὰ ὄμματα.'

55. I. *I brand him as a Horse-thief.*

Ἀθηναῖός τις ἵππον ἔχων κάλλιστον, ἐ-φύλαττε μὲν αὐτὸν ἐπιμελῶς δι' ἡμέρας. νυκτὸς δέ ποτε τοιχωρύχος τις, δι-ορύξας τὸν τοῖχον, τὸν ἵππον ἔ-κλεψεν. ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἀθηναῖος, ὡς ταῦτα ἔ-γνω, μεγάλη ἀ-πορία κατ-εἶχετο· οὐδένα γὰρ ἔ-σχευ αἰτιάσασθαι τῆς κλοπῆς. τέλος δὲ ἐ-μνημόνευσεν Αὐτόλυκόν τινα, ὡς ἀνὴρ ἐστι κλεπτικὸς καὶ παν-οὔργος. ὥστε ἐλθὼν πρὸς τοὺς δικαστάς, κατ-ηγόρησε τοῦ Αὐτολύκου, ὡς τὸν ἵππον κλέψαντος. καὶ ταῦτα λέγων τοὺς μὲν πολλοὺς ἔ-πειθε· πάντες γὰρ ἐ-γίγνωσκον τὸν ἄνδρα φῶρα ὄντα καὶ πᾶσι τοῖς καλοῖς καὶ ἀγαθοῖς βαρύν.

56. II. *The Rascal proves an Alibi!*

οἱ μὲν οὖν δικασταὶ, δείσαντες μὴ δοκῶσι τὸν ἄνδρα θανατῶσαι ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον, ἐ-κέλευσαν αὐτὸν λέγειν, εἰ βούλεται τι ἀντ-ειπεῖν. ὁ δὲ Αὐτόλυκος, 'ἀλλὰ, ὦ δικασταὶ,' ἔ-φη, 'οὐ δίκαιός εἰμι δίκην οὐδεμίαν τίνειν διὰ ταῦτα· ἐγὼ γὰρ τότε οὐ παρ-ἦν ἐν Ἀθήναις· πολὺν γὰρ ἤδη χρόνον τὸν Μεγαρέως τινὸς βοῦν ποθῶν ἔχειν, ἐχθὲς αὐτὸν ἔ-κλεψα· τὰ δὲ Μέγαρα μακροτάτην ἀπ-εστιν ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν.' οἱ οὖν δικασταὶ ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες εὐθὺς ἀπ-έ-λυσαν τὸν ἄνδρα· οὐ γὰρ ἔ-φασαν δύνασθαι ἅμα ἐν τοῖς Μεγάροις κλέπτειν, καὶ ἐν ταῖς Ἀθήναις.

57. *The Frogs ask Zeus for a King.*

βάτραχοί· ποτε ἔ-πεμψαν πρέσβεις πρὸς τὸν Δία, δεόμενοι αὐτοῦ αὐτοῖς βασιλέα παρα-σχεῖν. ὁ δὲ ξύλον εἰς τὴν λίμνην καθ-ῆκε. καὶ οἱ βάτραχοι, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον φοβηθέντες, εἰς τὰ βάθη τῆς λίμνης ἑαυτοὺς ἔ-ρριπτον· ὕστερον δὲ, ἐπεὶ τὸ ξύλον ἀ-κίνητον ἦν, ἀν-έ-δυσάν τε καὶ εὐθὺς εἰς τοσοῦτον κατα-φρονήσεως ἦλθον ὥστε ἐπι-βαίνοντας ἐπ' αὐτῷ ἐπι-καθ-έζεσθαι. καὶ νομίσαντες ἀν-άξιον εἶναι τοιοῦτον βασιλέα ἔχειν, πάλιν ἦκον πρὸς τὸν Δία καὶ αὐτὸν παρ-ε-κάλουν ἀλλάξαι αὐτοῖς τὸν ἄρχοντα· τὸν γὰρ πρῶτον ἔ-φασαν λίαν ἀ-νόητον εἶναι. καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς ἀγανακτήσας κατ' αὐτῶν, ὕδραν αὐτοῖς ἐπ-έ-πεμψεν, ὑφ' ἧς συλ-λαμβανόμενοι κατησθίουτο.

58. *Cock-fighting at Athens.*

μετὰ τὴν κατὰ τῶν Περσῶν νίκην οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι νόμον ἔ-θεντο ἀλεκτρύνας ἀγωνίζεσθαι δημοσίᾳ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ μιᾶς ἡμέρας τοῦ ἔτους. πόθεν δὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἔ-λαβεν οὗτος ὁ νόμος ἐρῶ. ὅτε Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ἐξ-ῆγε τὴν στρατιὰν, ἀλεκτρύνας ἐ-θεάσατο μαχομένους· οὐδὲ ἀργῶς αὐτοὺς εἶδεν· ἐπ-έ-στησε δὲ τὴν στρατιὰν, καὶ ἔ-φη πρὸς αὐτοὺς, ‘ ἄλλ’ οὗτοι μὲν, οὔτε ὑπὲρ πατρίδος, οὔτε ὑπὲρ πατρώων θεῶν, οὐδὲ μὴν ὑπὲρ προ-γονικῶν τύμβων κακο-παθοῦσιν, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ δόξης, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ

ἐλευθερίας, οὐδὲ ὑπὲρ παίδων, ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ τοῦ μὴ ἡττηθῆναι.' ταῦτα δὴ εἰπὼν ἐποίησε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους προ-θύμους μάχεσθαι. τὸ τοίνυν γενόμενον αὐτοῖς σύν-θημα εἰς ἀρετὴν ἐβουλήθησαν διαφυλάττειν καὶ εἰς τὰ ὅμοια ἔργα ὑπό-μνησιν ποιεῖν.

59. *Good Advice rejected.*

παρασκευαζομένου δὲ Κροίσου στρατεύεσθαι ἐπὶ Πέρσας, τῶν Λυδῶν τις νομιζόμενος πρόσθεν εἶναι σοφὸς συν-ε-βούλευσε Κροίσῳ τάδε· 'ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἐπ' ἄνδρας τοιούτους στρατεύεσθαι παρασκευάζει, οἱ σκυτίνας μὲν ἀναξυρίδας, σκυτίνην δὲ τὴν ἄλλην ἐσθῆτα φοροῦσι, σιτοῦνται δὲ οὐχ ὅσα ἐθέλουσιν, ἀλλ' ὅσα ἔχουσιν· ἔχουσι γὰρ χώραν τραχείαν καὶ μεστὴν ὀρῶν. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις οὐκ ἔστιν οἶνος αὐτοῖς, ἀλλὰ ὕδωρ πίνουσιν· οὐ σῦκα δὲ ἔχουσι τρώγειν, οὐδ' ἄλλο ἀγαθὸν οὐδέν. τοῦτο μὲν δὴ, εἰ νικήσεις, τί λήψει, ὅτε αὐτοῖς γε οὐδέν ἔστιν ἄξιον ἀπο-φέρεσθαι; ἐὰν νικηθῇς, μάθε ὅτι πολλὰ καὶ ἀγαθὰ ἀπο-βαλεῖς· εὐρόντες γὰρ τὰ ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ ἡμῶν ἀγαθὰ δεῦρο ἀνα-βήσονται καὶ οὐ δύνατον ἔσται ἐξ-άγειν.' ταῦτα δὲ λέγων οὐκ ἔπειθε τὸν Κροῖσον.

60. *Epicycles liberates himself.*

ἦν ποτε ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι μάντις τις, Ἐπικύδης ὄνομα. οὗτος δὲ πολέμιος ἦν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις. οἱ δὲ Λακεδαιμόνιοι λαβόντες αὐτὸν ἐν μάχῃ ἐ-φύ-

λασσον ἐν τῷ δεσμωτηρίῳ, μέλλοντες ἀπο-κτενεῖν αὐτόν. ἔ-δησαν δὲ τὸν δεξιὸν πόδα σιδηροῖς δεσμοῖς ὥστε μὴ ἀπο-φεύγειν. Ἐπικύδης οὖν, μάχαιραν ὑπὸ τῷ ἱματίῳ κρύψας, ἐ-ποίει τάδε· μετρήσας τὸν ἑαυτοῦ πόδα, μέρος τι ἀπ-έ-ταμε τῇ μαχαίρᾳ· οὕτως ἐκ τῶν δεσμῶν ἐξ-ελθεῖν ἐ-δύνατο. ἔπειτα, δι-ορύξας τὸν τοίχον τοῦ δεσμωτηρίου, εἰς πόλιν τινὰ οὐ φιλίαν οὔσαν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις ἀπ-έ-φυγεν. ὕστερον δὲ ὑγιῆς ὢν καὶ πόδα ξύλινον ποιησάμενος τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους πολλὰ ἔ-βλαπτεν.

61. *One Physician less to kill us.*

Τίμων ὁ Κορίνθιος οὕτω φιλ-άνθρωπος ἦν ὥστε ἐθέλειν μὴ μόνον τοὺς φίλους εὐ-εργετῆσαι, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς ἐχθρούς. καί ποτε εἰς ἄλλην χώραν ἰὼν, τύχῃ τινὶ ἤλγησε τὸν πόδα. καὶ μετα-πεμψάμενος ἱατρόν τινα ἠξίωσε ιάσασθαι τὴν νόσον. ὁ δὲ ἱατρὸς, ἀνὴρ ὢν ἄ-πειρος, οὕτως ἀ-συνέτως ἐ-θεράπευεν αὐτόν, ὥστε τὴν νόσον μέγα αὐξάνεσθαι. ὁ δὲ Τίμων μετὰ χρόνον οὐκ ὀλίγον μόγις ἐκ τῆς νόσου ἰσχύσας, ἔ-πεμψε πολλὴν χρυσὸν πρὸς τὸν ἱατρόν· ‘ οὗτος γὰρ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ πλούσιος ὦδε γενόμενος παύσεται, ὡς εἰκὸς, ἱατρεύων. ἱατρὸς γὰρ ἄ-πειρος τοῖς νοσοῦσι μείζον κακὸν τῆς νόσου.’

62. *War has three Handmaids.*

Βασιλεύς τις ποτε χωρίον πολιορκήσας, βία ἐλεῖν οὐκ ἐ-δύνατο. τὰ μὲν γὰρ τείχη ὑψηλὰ ἦν,

οἱ δὲ πολῖται ἡμύνοντο ἀνδρείως. ἐβούλευσεν οὖν ἀπο-κλείειν τὰς ἐφ'όδους τῶν ἐπιτηδείων. τέλος δὲ οἱ πολῖται εἰς τοσαύτην ἀ-πορίαν ἦλθον ὥστε τὰς γυναῖκας καὶ τοὺς παῖδας πάντας ἐκ-βάλλειν ἐκ τῆς πόλεως. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ταῦτα ἰδὼν ἐκέλευσε τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκείνους εἰς τὴν πόλιν πάλιν βιάσασθαι. 'τῷ γὰρ πολέμῳ,' ἔ-φη, 'τρεῖς θεράποντές εἰσι δεινότατοι, οἳ σὺν αὐτῷ αἰὲ ἀκολουθοῦσιν. εἰσὶ δὲ οἷ-δε, λοιμὸς καὶ λιμὸς καὶ φόνος. ἐγὼ δὲ τῶν τριῶν τῷ μαλθακωτάτῳ νῦν χρῶμαι.'

63. *The tame Snake.*

πόλις ἐστὶ τῆς Ἀχαιᾶς αἱ Πάτραι. παῖς δέ τις τῶν ἐκεῖ δράκοντα μικρὸν ἐ-πρίατο, καὶ ἔ-τρεφε παρ' ἑαυτῷ, ἐπι-μέλειαν πολλὴν αὐτοῦ ποιούμενος. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἠϋξήθη ὁ δράκων, ὁ παῖς πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐ-λάλει ὡς πρὸς ἀκούοντα, καὶ ἔ-παιζε μετ' αὐτοῦ, καὶ συν-ε-κάθευδεν. ὁ μὲν οὖν δράκων μέγας ἐ-γένετο, οἱ δὲ πολῖται διὰ φόβον ἐξ-έ-βαλον αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν ἐρημίαν. ὕστερον δὲ ὁ παῖς, νεανίσκος γενόμενος, ἔ-τυχέ ποτε ἀπὸ πόλεως τινος ἐπ-αν-ιών. δια-πορευόμενος δὲ διὰ τῆς ἐρημίας λησταῖς τισι περι-έ-πεσεν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἔ-μελλον ἤδη αὐτὸν ἀρπά-ζειν. ὁ δὲ δράκων, ἀπροσδοκῆτως παρα-γενόμενος, τοὺς μὲν ἀπ-έ-κτεινε, τὸν δὲ παῖδα δι-έ-σωσεν.

64. *The perverse Pigs.*

Βοιωτός τις συβώτῃ ἐν-έ-τυχε, χοίρους ἐλαύνοντι κατὰ τὴν ὁδόν. ὁ δ' οὖν Βοιωτὸς ἠρώτησεν ὅποι ῥοι; ὁ δὲ ἀντ-εῖπεν, 'εἰς Θήβας.' ὁ μὲν οὖν Βοιωτὸς, 'ἀλλ' ὦ ἀγαθὲ,' ἔ-φη, 'ἦδε γε ἡ ὁδὸς εἰς Πλαταίαν φέρει, ἀλλὰ οὐκ εἰς Θήβας.' ὁ δὲ συβώτης, 'πρὸς θεῶν,' ἔ-φη, 'σίγα! πορεύομαι γὰρ ὡς ἀληθῶς εἰς Πλαταίαν, ἀλλὰ προσ-ποιουῦμαι δεῖν με ἵεναι εἰς Θήβας· οἱ γὰρ χοῖροι οὕτως αὐθάδεις εἰσιν, ὥστε ἐὰν αἰσθωνται ἐμὲ ἐκείνα βουλόμενον, ἀπο-δραμοῦνται εὐθύς τὴν ἐναντίαν ὁδόν. νῦν δὲ οἴονται ἐμὲ μὲν βούλεσθαι ἵεναι εἰς Θήβας, αὐτοὶ δὲ λανθάνειν εἰς Πλαταίαν πορευόμενοι.'

65. *How to cure stage Fright.*

Ἀλκιβιάδης, νεανίσκος ὢν, σφόδρα ἐ-δε-δοίκει παρ-ιέναι εἰς τὸν δῆμον καὶ ἀγορεύειν. ὁ δὲ Σωκράτης αἰὲ ἐθάρρυνεν αὐτὸν, λέγων τοιάδε· 'ὦ φίλε, τί ἀθυμεῖς; οὐ γὰρ δὴ δέ-δοικας ἐκείνων τὸν σκυτοτόμον,' — εἰπὼν τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, — 'ἀλλὰ κατα-φρονεῖς αὐτοῦ, εἰκότως· δῆλον γὰρ ὅτι σοι τὸ γένος πολὺ λαμπρότερόν ἐστιν ἢ ἐκείνῳ. ἔτι δὲ ἐκείνων τὸν κήρυκα οὐ δέ-δοικας, οὐδὲ ἐκείνων αὖ τὸν κεραμέα.' ὁ δὲ Ἀλκιβιάδης πρὸς ταῦτα ἔ-φη ἐκείνους μὲν οὐ δε-δοικέναι, ἀλλὰ τὸν δῆμον. ὑπο-λαβὼν δὲ ὁ Σωκράτης, 'οὐκοῦν,' ἔ-φη, 'ὁ δῆμος

ἐκ τούτων ἤθροισται καὶ εἰ κατα-φρονεῖς αὐτῶν
καθ' ἕκαστον, δεῖ κατα-φρονεῖν καὶ τῶν συμ-
πάντων.'

66. *Please defer your Counsel.*

Παῖς ποτε λουόμενος ἔν τινι ποταμῷ ἐκινδύνευ-
σεν ἀπο-πνιγῆναι. ἰδὼν δέ τινα παρ-ιόντα, τοῦτον
ἐπὶ βοηθείᾳ ἐ-κάλει. ὁ δὲ ἐ-μέμφετο τῷ παιδί ὡς
τολμηρῷ· τὸ δὲ μειράκιον εἶπε πρὸς αὐτὸν, 'ἀλλὰ
νῦν μὲν μοι βοήθει, ὕστερον δὲ ἐμοὶ ἐπὶ τῇ γῇ ὄντι
μέμψαι, εἰ ἡδύ σοί ἐστιν.'

67. *Anacharsis visits Solon.*

Σόλων ἦν συνετώτατος πάντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων·
τὴν γὰρ σοφίαν αὐτοῦ οὐ μόνον οἱ πολῖται ἐθαύ-
μαζον, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι Ἕλληνες πάντες, πολλοὶ
δὲ καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων. ἀκούσας δὲ περὶ τούτων
Σκύθης τις, ὀνόματι Ἀνάχαρσις, ἐ-βουλεύετο δια-
λέγεσθαι τῷ Σόλωνι, ἔχων καὶ αὐτὸς δόξαν ἐν τῇ
πατρίδι ὡς σοφὸς ὢν. πλεύσας οὖν εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας
ἔρχεται εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐκείνου οἰκίαν, λέγων ὅτι
'ἀπο-θεν ἤκει βουλόμενος ποιεῖσθαι πρὸς ἐκεῖνον
φιλίαν.' ὑπο-λαμβάνει οὖν ὁ Σόλων 'βέλτιον εἶναι
ποιεῖσθαι φιλίας οἴκοι.' ὁ δὲ Ἀνάχαρσις ἀπο-
κρίνεται εὐθὺς, 'οὐκοῦν δεῖ σε, οἴκοι ὄντα, ποιεῖσθαι
πρὸς ἐμὲ φιλίαν.' ἐ-γέλασε τοίνυν ὁ Σόλων, καὶ
δέχεται τὸν ἄνθρωπον φιλικῶς.

68. *Rough Wooing at Rome.*

συλ-λέξας ὁ Ῥωμύλος ἐπ-οίκους πολλοὺς, καὶ τὴν πόλιν Ῥώμην κτίσας, εἶτα εἰς ἀ-πορίαν τινὰ κατ-έστη· τῶν γὰρ μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀνδρῶν ὀλίγοι τινὲς γυναῖκας εἶχον, οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ γαμεῖν βουλό-μενοι οὐκ ἐ-δύναντο· οὐ γὰρ ἦσαν παρ' αὐτοῖς παρθένοι, οὐδὲ οἱ πλησίοι. προουθυμήθησαν τοῖς τοιούτοις ἀνθρώποις τὰς θυγατέρας ἐκ-δοῦναι. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν ἐ-μηχανήσατο τοιάδε· λόγος δι-ε-δόθη ὑπὸ Ῥωμύλου πρῶτον, ὥς μέλλει θεῶ τινι θυσίαν μεγάλην ποιεῖσθαι. ἀκούσαντες δὲ ταῦτα πολλοὶ τῶν πλησίων συν-ῆλθον μετὰ τῶν θυγατέρων ἐπὶ θέαν. σημείου δέ τινος γενομένου, οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι μετὰ βοῆς ὀρμήσαντες τὰς μὲν γυναῖκας ἤρπαζον, τοὺς δὲ ἀνδρας σκεδάσαντες ἀπ-ήλασαν.

69. *Filial Affection rewarded.*

Κλέοβις καὶ Βίτων, Ἀρκαδῖοι ὄντες τὸ γένος, εὐ-δαίμονες ἦσαν· αὐτοῖς τε γὰρ χρήματα ἱκανὰ ἦν ὥστε καλῶς δι-άγειν καὶ ῥώμη σώματος ὥστε ἀθλο-φόροι ἀμφότεροι ἐ-γένοντο. ἐορτῆς δὲ γενο-μένης τοῖς Ἀρκαδίοις, πάντως ἔ-δει τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν ζεύγει κομισθῆναι εἰς τὸ ἱερόν. οἱ δὲ βόες ἐκ τοῦ ἀγροῦ οὐ παρ-ε-γένοντο ἐν ὥρᾳ, ὥστε οἱ νεανῖαι, ζεύξαντες αὐτοὺς ὑπὸ τῷ ζυγῷ, εἶλκον τὴν ἄμαξαν, ἣ δὲ μήτηρ αὐτῶν ἐπ' αὐτῆς ἠδέως ὤχεῖτο. σταδίους δὲ πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα δια-κομί-

σαντες, ἀφ-ίκοντο εἰς τὸ ἱερόν. ταῦτα δὲ αὐτοῖς ποιήσασι τὸ τοῦ βίου ἄριστον ἐ-γένετο· οἱ μὲν γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι περι-στάντες ἐ-μακάριζον τῶν νεανιῶν τὴν ῥώμην, αἱ δὲ Ἀργεῖαι τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν, ὅτι παῖδες οὕτω πιστοὶ ἦσαν αὐτῇ. ἡ δὲ μήτηρ περι-χαρὴς οὔσα τῷ τε ἔργῳ καὶ τῇ φήμῃ, στᾶσα πρὸ τῆς εἰκόνης τῆς θεοῦ εὐχετο Κλεόβει τε καὶ Βίτωνι, τοῖς ἑαυτῆς τέκνοις, οἱ τὴν μητέρα μεγάλως ἐ-τίμησαν, τὴν θεὸν δοῦναι ὅ τι ἀνθρώπῳ τυχεῖν ἄριστόν ἐστι. μετὰ δὲ ταύτην τὴν εὐχὴν, ὥς ἔ-θυσαν, κατα-κοιμηθέντες ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ἱερῷ, οἱ νεανίαί οὐ-ποτε ἔτι ἀν-έστησαν. Ἀργεῖοι δὲ αὐτῶν εἰκόνας ποιησάμενοι ἀν-έ-θεσαν εἰς Δελφούς ὡς ἀνδρῶν ἀρίστων γενομένων.

70. I. *A profitable Radish for the Gardener.*

πένης τις ἐν τῷ χωρίῳ ῥαφανίδα ἔ-σχε καλλίστην καὶ μεγίστην, ὥστε ἰδόντες αὐτὴν οἱ πλησίοι πάντες ἐ-θαύμαζον, θαυμάσιόν τι εἶναι νομίζοντες. ἔ-δοξεν οὖν τῷ πένητι ταύτην τὴν ῥαφανίδα τῷ βασιλεῖ διδόναι. καὶ εἰς ἄστνυ ἐλθὼν προσ-εῖπε τοὺς φύλακας, λέγων ὅτι δῶρόν τι φέρει παρὰ τὸν βασιλέα· οἱ δὲ τὸν ἄνθρωπον εἰς τὰ βασίλεια εἰς-ήγαγον. ἰδὼν δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ βασιλεὺς ἠρώτησε τί τὸ δῶρον εἷη ; ἀντ-εῖπεν οὖν ἐκεῖνος, φαῦλον μὲν τὸ δῶρον εἶναι, κτημάτων δὲ, ὧν αὐτὸς ἔχει, κάλλιστον. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς, ἡσθεὶς τῇ εὐνοίᾳ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, χρυσὸν πολὺν αὐτῷ ἐ-δωρήσατο.

71. II. *But the herdsman's Calf proves a dead Loss.*

μαθὼν δὲ τὰ γενόμενα βου-κόλος τις ἐ-βούλετο καὶ αὐτός τι παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως λαβεῖν. ἐκ-λέξας οὖν ἐκ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ ἀγελῶν μόσχον τινὰ δια-φερόντως καλόν, τῷ βασιλεῖ ἐ-δωρήσατο, οἰόμενος ἐκείνον θαυμάσιόν τινα μισθὸν ἀντὶ τούτου δώσειν, ἐπεὶ γε ἀντὶ ῥαφανίδος τοσαῦτα ἔ-δωκεν. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς, οὐκ ἀ-γνοῶν διὰ τί ταῦτα ἐ-ποίει, ἔ-λεξε τοιάδε· ‘δέχομαι μὲν, ὦ ἄριστε ἀνθρώπων, τὸν μόσχον, ὃν ἄγεις· κενὸν δέ σε ἀπο-πέμπειν αἰσχύνομαι· δοκεῖς γὰρ εὖ-νους ἐμοὶ εἶναι. δῶρον ἄρα σοι δίδωμι, εἰς ὅπερ πολὺν χρυσὸν ἄρτι ἐ-δαπάνησα.’ ταῦτα δὲ λέξας, ἔ-δωκε τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ τὴν ῥαφανίδα ἣν ὁ πένης ἐκείνος αὐτῷ ἤνεγκεν.

72. I. *I train my Horse to be obedient;*

ἄνθρωπός τις ἵππον ἔ-σχε δοκοῦντα καλόν τε εἶναι καὶ συνετόν. τοῦτον οὖν τὸν ἵππον ἐ-δίδαξε πάντα ποιεῖν, ὅσα αὐτὸς κελεύοι· ὁπότε γὰρ λέξαι, ‘εἶα,’ ὁ ἵππος ἀκούσας εὐθὺς δρόμῳ ἔ-θει· κελεύοντος δὲ τοῦ δεσπότου παύεσθαι, τότε δὴ καὶ τοῦτο ἐ-ποίει. ἐπι-καθ-ήμενος οὖν ἐκείνῳ, ὁ ἄνθρωπος εἶδέ ποτε δένδρον παρὰ τῇ ὁδῷ πε-φυτευμένον, ἐφ’ ᾧ μῆλα πολλὰ ἦν. ἰδὼν δὲ ἐ-χάρη· ἡμέρας γὰρ θερμῆς οὕσης ἐ-δίψη. καὶ, προσ-ελθὼν πρὸς τὸ δένδρον, ἐ-κέλευσε τὸν ἵππον παύεσθαι. ὁ μὲν οὖν ἵππος, ὑ-πακούσας, ἐ-ποίησε τὸ προσ-

τε-ταγμένον. ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπος τὴν χεῖρα ἐξ-έ-τεινεν, ἵνα τὰ μῆλα λάβοι.

73. *II. in fact, rather too obedient.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ ὑψηλὸν ἦν τὸ δένδρον, ἐπ-ανα-στάς ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐπὶ τοῦ νώτου τοῦ ἵππου, οὕτω τῶν μῆλων ὠρέξατο. μεταξὺ δὲ ἐσθίων, ἔ-λεξε τοιάδε· ‘ὦ μακάριος ἐγὼ τῆς σοφίας, ὅς δε-δίδαχα οὕτως εὖ τὸν ἵππον ἃ χρὴ ποιεῖν ἐκασταχοῦ· νῦν μὲν γὰρ, κελεύσας αὐτὸν παύεσθαι τοῦ δρόμου, τάδε τὰ μῆλα πάννυ ἡσυχῇ κατ-εσθίω. ὅταν δὲ ἄλλις ἔχω αὐτῶν, εὖ οἶδα ὅτι ἀνύσας αὐθις ὁδο-ποιήσεται, ἐὰν μόνον λέξω, “εἶα.”’ τοσαῦτα οὖν εἶπεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος, καὶ δι’ ἡδονὴν ἐπ-έ-τεινε τὴν φωνήν. ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ ἵππος τὸ ‘εἶα,’ δρόμῳ εὐθὺς προουχώρησεν. ἀπο-πεσὼν δὲ αὐτίκα ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ἔ-κειτο ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ καλινδούμενος.

74. *Once too often.*

σατράπης τις, ἀπο-στάς ἀπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως, ἐπο-λιορκεῖτο. δείσας δὲ μὴ τὰ σιτία αὐτῷ ἐκ-λείποι, ἀπ-έ-πεμψεν ἐκ τῆς πόλεως τοὺς πενεστάτους τῶν πολιτῶν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἐξ-ῆεσαν, μετὰ τῶν γυναικῶν καὶ τῶν παίδων, εἰς χιλίους καὶ ἑπτακοσίους. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς, οἰκτεῖρας αὐτοὺς τοῦ πάθους, ἐν τῷ ἑαυτοῦ στρατοπέδῳ ἐ-δέξατο πάντας φιλο-φρόνως, ἐπιτή-δειά τε παρ-έχων αὐτοῖς, καὶ χρήματα, καθ’ ἑκα-στον ἄνδρα στατῆρας δύο. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ὁ σατρά-

πης καὶ ἄλλους ἀπ-έ-πεμψε πεντακοσίους. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς οὐχ ὁμοίως τούτους ἐ-δέξατο, ἀλλ' ἐκέλευσεν αὐτοὺς εἰσ-ιέναι αὐθις εἰς τὴν πόλιν. ' χρὴ γὰρ,' ἔ-φη, ' φιλ-άνθρωπον μὲν εἶναι, μαλακὸν δὲ μή.'

75. I. *A curious Disease,*

λέγει Καμεράριός τις ὡς ἐ-κάθητό ποτε ἐν πόλει τινὶ πρὸ τοῦ βουλευτηρίου, παρ-ῆσαν δὲ μετ' αὐτοῦ καὶ τῶν βουλευτῶν τινες. δια-λεγόμενοι δὲ ἐν ἀλλήλοις κατ-εἶδον ἄνθρωπὸν τινα αὐτοῖς προσ-ιόντα, καὶ δοκοῦντα πτωχόν τε εἶναι καὶ βούλεσθαί τι παρ' αὐτῶν λαμβάνειν. εὐθὺς οὖν ἀφ-ικόμενος οὗτος ἤρξατο δακρύειν, λέγων ὡς ἐν μυρία πενία ἐστὶ διὰ νόσον τινὰ δεινοτάτην, ἥπερ βαρέως ἐγκειμένα οὐκ ἔῃ αὐτὸν ἐπι-τελεῖν ἔργον οὐδὲν, οὐδὲ τροφὴν οὐδαμόθεν εὐρίσκεσθαι. ἀκούσαντες δὲ ἐκείνοι μὲν ἡρώτων τίς ἡ νόσος εἴη; ὁ δὲ, ' ἀλλ' οὐ δύναμαι,' φησὶν, ' ὦ ἄνδρες, ταῦτα ὑμῖν δι-ηγείσθαι, πλὴν ὅτι χαλεπωτάτη ἡ νόσος ἐστίν.'

76. II. *which proves to be Laziness.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν πτωχὸς τοσαῦτα εἶπεν. οἱ δὲ, ἐλεήσαντες αὐτὸν, καὶ δόντες ὅσα ἐκάστω ἐ-δόκει, ἀπ-έ-πεμψαν. ὕστερον δὲ, βουλόμενοι μαρθάνειν ἀκριβέστερον τὴν τῆς νόσου φύσιν, κελεύουσι δούλόν τινα θεῖν σκεψόμενον, ὅσ-περ τῆς ἱατρικῆς ἔ-τυχεν ἔμπειρος ὢν. οὗτος οὖν ἐπι-γενόμενος τῷ

πτωχῶ ἐπι-σκοπεῖ αὐτοῦ τὸ σῶμα πᾶν· οὐ μέντοι νόσου οὐδεμιᾶς σημεῖα εὕρισκει. θαυμάσας οὖν πρὸς ταῦτα, ‘ὦ ἄνθρωπε,’ ἔφη, ‘ποίαν δὴ νόσον ἔχεις; δοκεῖς γὰρ ἔμοιγε πάνυ ὑγιῆς εἶναι.’ ὁ δὲ ἀντ-εῖπεν, ‘ἀλλ’ ὡς ἀληθῶς δεινοτάτη μου ἡ νόσος ἐστίν, εἰ καὶ ἀφανῆς οὔσα τυγχάνει· περι-έχει γάρ μου τὸ πᾶν σῶμα, τὸ δὲ ὄνομα αὐτῆς ἐστὶν ἀργία.’

77. I. *Meleager's Life saved by a Firebrand;*

νεανίσκος τις ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι ποτὲ ἦν, ὀνόματι Μελέαγρος, καλὸς τε καὶ ἀγαθός, ὁ δὲ πατὴρ αὐτοῦ Οἰνεὺς ἐ-βασίλευε Καλυδῶνος. περὶ τούτου οὖν λόγος τις ἔστι τῶν πάλαι ποιητῶν, ὡς, παῖς ὢν νεο-γενῆς, ἔκειτό ποτε ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις· ἔ-τυχε δὲ χειμῶν τότε ὢν, καὶ δαλὸς τις ἐ-καίετο ἐπὶ τῆς ἐστίας. εἰς-ελθοῦσαι δὲ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν αἱ Μοῖραι εἶπον τῇ τοῦ παιδὸς μητρὶ Ἀλθαίᾳ ὡς ὁ Μελέαγρος τότε ἀπο-θανεῖται, ὅταν ὁ δαλὸς ὁ καιόμενος κατα-καυθῇ. ἀκούσασα δὲ ἡ Ἀλθαία τὰ ὑπὸ τούτων λεγόμενα ἀν-ήρπασεν εὐθὺς ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς τὸν δαλόν, καὶ σβέσασα αὐτὸν ἔ-σωζεν ἐν λάρνακι.

78. II. *which finally causes his Death.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ Μελέαγρος ἀνὴρ ἐ-γένετο, ὅς τις ἄγριος τὴν χώραν δι-έ-φθειρε. συγ-καλέσας οὖν ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος τοὺς ἀρίστους πάντας, ὁ Μελέαγρος ἐπὶ

τοῦτον ἐξ-ῆει. οἱ δὲ ἀδελφοὶ τῆς Ἀλθαίας μετ-έ-σχον ταύτης τῆς θήρας, ἦλθε δὲ καὶ παρθένος τις καλλίστη, ὀνόματι Ἀταλάντη. ἀπο-κτείνας οὖν τὸν ὕν ὁ Μελέαγρος τῇ Ἀταλάντῃ τὸ δέρμα ἔ-δωκεν. ἕκαστος δὲ τῶν τῆς Ἀλθαίας ἀδελφῶν ἐ-βούλετο τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γυναῖκα λαβεῖν αὐτό. ἀφ-είλοντο οὖν τὸ δέρμα. ὀργισθεῖς οὖν ὁ Μελέαγρος ἐπὶ τούτοις ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν ἀμφοτέρους. λυπηθεῖσα δὲ ἡ Ἀλθαία ἐπὶ τοῖς τῶν ἀδελφῶν θανάτοις ἤψε τὸν δαλὸν, καὶ ὁ Μελέαγρος εὐθὺς ἀπ-έ-θανεν.

79. *Saved from Suicide by sudden Wealth.*

ἀνὴρ τις, μάλα πένης ὢν καὶ ἅμα δυσ-τυχέστατος, ἐ-βούλετο ἑαυτὸν ἀπο-κτεῖναι, θανεῖν αἰρούμενος μᾶλλον ἢ κακῶς ζῆν. λαβὼν οὖν μάχαιραν εἰς ἐρῆμον τόπον ἐξ-ῆει, ἵνα σφάξῃεν ἑαυτόν. πορευόμενος δὲ λάκκον τινὰ βαθύτατον εὔρεν, ἐν ᾧ χρυσὸς πολὺς ἐ-κέ-κρυπτο ὑπὸ βαρβάρου τινός, ᾧ ὄνομα ἦν Κύκλωψ. ἰδὼν δὲ ὁ ἀνὴρ τὸν χρυσὸν χαίρει σφόδρα, καὶ ῥίψας ἐκ τῆς χειρὸς τὴν μάχαιραν αἶρει τὸν θησαυρόν· ἐντεῦθεν ἄσμενος ἐπ-αν-έρχεται ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν. μετὰ ταῦτα ὁ Κύκλωψ ἦλθεν ἐπὶ τὸν λάκκον· ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐχ εὔρε τὸν χρυσόν, πολλὰ ὠδύρετο. ἰδὼν δὲ τὴν μάχαιραν ἀντὶ τοῦ θησαυροῦ κειμένην, ταύτην λαβὼν ἀπ-έ-κτεινεν ἑαυτὸν αὐτίκα.

80. *The Ape and the Fishermen.*

πίθηκος ἐφ' ὑψηλοῦ δένδρου καθ-ήμενος, ὡς ἐ-θεά-
 σατο ἀλιεῖς ἐν ποταμῷ τινι σαγήνην βάλλοντας,
 παρ-ε-τήρει τὰ ὑπ' αὐτῶν πραττόμενα. ὡς δὲ ἐκείνοι
 τὴν σαγήνην ἀνα-σπάσαντες μικρὸν ἄπο-θεν ἀπ-
 ῆσαν, ὁ πίθηκος κατα-βὰς ἀπὸ τοῦ δένδρου ἐπει-
 ρᾶτο καὶ αὐτὸς τὰ αὐτὰ πράττειν· φασὶ γὰρ
 μιμητικὸν εἶναι τοῦτο τὸ ζῷον. ἐφ-αψάμενος δὲ
 τῶν δικτύων ὡς συν-ε-λήφθη, ἔ-φη πρὸς ἑαυτὸν,
 ' ἀλλ' ἔγωγε δίκαια πέ-πονθα· τί γὰρ ἀλιεύεσθαι
 ἀ-μαθῆς ὢν ἐπ-ε-χείρησα ; '

81. *Wonderful Boys, these !*

λέγεται ὁ Ποσειδῶν γεννῆσαι παῖδας δύο· ἡ δὲ
 φύσις αὐτῶν θαυμασία ἦν· ἠϋξάνοντο γὰρ καθ'
 ἕκαστον ἔτος, εἰς μὲν εὔρος δύο ποδῶν, εἰς δὲ ὕψος
 ἕξ. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐ-γένοντο ἐννέα ἐτῶν, δι-ε-νοοῦντο
 μάχεσθαι τοῖς θεοῖς. ἐπι-θέντες οὖν Ὀλύμπῳ
 ἑτερόν τι ὄρος ὀνόματι Ὅσσαν, καὶ τρίτον αὖ
 ἐκείνῳ ἐπι-βαλόντες, τὸ Πήλιον, ἔ-μελλον διὰ τούτων
 τῶν ὁρῶν εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀνα-βήσεσθαι. ἰδόντες
 δὲ οἷα ἐκείνοι ποιοῦσιν, οἱ θεοὶ εἰκότως ἐ-ταράσ-
 σοντο. τέλος δὲ ἡ Ἄρτεμις ἀν-εἶλεν ἀμφοτέρους
 δι' ἀπάτης· ἀλλάξασα γὰρ τὸ ἑαυτῆς εἶδος εἰς
 ἔλαφον, ἀ-προσ-δοκῆτως διὰ μέσου αὐτῶν ἐ-πήδη-
 σεν. οἱ δὲ, στοχαζόμενοι τοῦ θηρίου, ἀλλήλους
 κατ-ε-τόξευσαν.

82. I. *Ponus entertains a God.*

ὁ Πόνος ἦν ποτε (ὥς φασι) γεωργὸς πένης μὲν, ἀγαθὸς δὲ καὶ εὐ-γνώμων. ὁ δὲ θεὸς Ἑρμῆς ἔ-τυχε τότε πορείαν δι' Ἑλλάδος ποιούμενος· πεινῶν δὲ ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, ἦλθε πρὸς τὴν τοῦ Πόνου οἰκίαν, μικρὰν οὔσαν καὶ κακὴν, καὶ ᾗται τι σίτου. ὁ δὲ τὸν ξένον ἐ-δέξατο φιλ-ανθρώπως, καὶ σιτία ἔ-δωκεν, οἷα δὴ παρ' ἑαυτῷ εἶχεν. ἡσθεὶς οὖν ὁ Ἑρμῆς ὑπ-έ-σχετο δώσειν τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ ὃ τι ἂν ἐκεῖνος βούληται. ὁ δὲ γεωργὸς, 'ὦ κύριε,' ἔ-φη, 'ὁρᾷς ἐκεῖνο τὸ δένδρον, τὸ τὰ μῆλα φέρον. βούλομαι οὖν ἀνάγκην εἶναι πᾶσιν, ὅσοι ἂν εἰς αὐτὸ ἀνα-βαίνωσι, μένειν ἐκεῖ, ἕως ἂν κελεύω ἐγὼ αὐτοὺς κατα-βαίνειν.'

83. II. *By Hermes' gift he befools Death,*

ὁ δὲ Πόνος μετὰ ταῦτα πρεσβύτης ἐ-γένετο, καὶ ἔ-δει αὐτὸν ἤδη τελευτᾶν. ἦκει οὖν ὁ Θάνατος εἰς τὴν ἐκείνου καλύβην, καὶ κελεύει τὸν γέροντα μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ εὐθὺς ἀπ-ιέναι. ὁ δὲ ἔ-φη ἐτοιμὸς εἶναι, ἀλλὰ βούλεσθαι ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ ἐν μόνον μῆλον ἀπ' ἐκείνου τοῦ δένδρου ἐσθίειν, ἔπειτα δὲ ἔψεσθαι. ἐπὶ τούτοις οὖν ὁ Θάνατος ὤμο-λόγει· ἀφ-ικόμενος δὲ πρὸς τὸ δένδρον ὁ γέρων ἔ-φη, 'ὦ φίλε Θάνατε, ὁρᾷς ὅτι τὸ μὲν δένδρον ὑψηλὸν ἐστίν, ἐγὼ δὲ γέρων εἰμὶ καὶ ἀ-σθενής. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν δέομαί σου εἰς

αὐτὸ ἀνα-βαίνειν, καὶ τὸ μῆλον κομίζειν· ἔπειτα δὲ ἄπ-ειμι, ὥς κελεύεις·

84. *III. who has to make him immortal.*

τοσαῦτα οὖν ὁ μὲν γέρων ᾗτησε. γελάσας δὲ ὁ Θάνατος, καὶ εἰς τὸ δένδρον ἀνα-βὰς, μῆλά τινα κατ-έ-βαλεν· ὁ δὲ γέρων λαβὼν αὐτὰ ἤρχετο ἐσθίειν. ὁ δὲ Θάνατος ἔ-μελλε τότε κατα-βαίνειν ἐκ τοῦ δένδρου· οὐ μέντοι ἐ-δύνατο, ἀλλ' ἐν-είχετο ἐν αὐτῷ πως, καὶ, πολλὰ λυγιζόμενος, ὅμως προσ-ε-κολλᾶτο πρὸς τοὺς κλάδους, ὥστε γελοιότατον τὸ θέαμα εἶναι. ὁ δὲ Πόνος, ‘ὦ Θάνατε,’ ἔ-φη, ‘δεῖ σε ἐκεῖ μένειν ἕως ἄν σε ἐγὼ ἀπ-αλλάσσω. εἰ δὲ βούλει κατα-βαίνειν, κελεύω σε ἀ-θάνατον ἐμὲ ποιεῖν.’ τέλος οὖν ἀπο-καμὼν ἐκείνος ἐ-ποίησε ταῦτα καὶ ἀπ-ῆλθεν. ὁ δὲ Πόνος διὰ ταῦτα ἀ-θά-νατος ἐν ἀνθρώποις ἐστίν.

85. *I. A hungry Bear meets a crafty Fox;*

λέγουσί τινες τῶν παλαιῶν μυθο-λόγων, ὡς ἄρκτος ποτὲ ἐν χειμῶνος ὥρᾳ ἠπόρει, τροφῆς δεο-μένη. τότε δὲ ἐπὶ ἀλώπεκί τινι κατὰ τύχην ἐπι-γενομένη, ἐ-βούλετο ταύτην ἀρπάσασα κατα-φαγεῖν. ἡ δὲ ἀλώπηξ φοβηθεῖσα ἐ-κέλευσε, τοῦτο μὲν μὴ ποιεῖν, ἀκοῦσαι δὲ μᾶλλον, ἅ αὐτὴ διδάξει· ‘ἦν γάρ,’ ἔ-φη, ‘(ὥσπερ ἐν νῶ νῦν ἔχεις,) ἐμὲ κατα-φάγῃς, εὐρήσεις τὸ βρῶμα τοῦτο οὐ πάνυ ἡδὺ ὄν.

ἦν δὲ τάδε ποιῆς, ἃ ἐν τῷ παρ-όντι ἔχω εἰπεῖν, ἀπο-λαύσει αὐτίκα ἡδίστου δείπνου.' ἡ μὲν οὖν ἄρκτος ἐπὶ τούτοις ὤμο-λόγει. ἡ δὲ ἀλώπηξ ἔ-φη δεῖν ἐκείνην κατα-βαίνειν πρὸς τὸν ποταμὸν, καὶ δια-ρρήξασάν τι τοῦ κρυστάλλου, τὴν οὐρὰν καθ-ιέναι.

86. II. *by whose Advice he loses his Tail.*

‘οἱ γὰρ ἰχθύες,’ ἔ-φη, ‘ἐλθόντες ἔξονται τῆς οὐρᾶς. σὺ δὲ, ὅταν βούλῃ, δυνήσῃ αὐτοὺς ἀν-έλκειν. ἦν δέ τι δάκνωσιν, οὐ δεῖ σε ταραχθῆναι, ἐπειδὰν δὲ πολλοὺς ἰχθύς ἔχῃς, τότε δὴ ἀν-έλκειν πάντας.’ ἡσθεῖσα οὖν ἐπὶ τῷ βουλευμάτι ἡ ἄρκτος ἀπ-έ-λυσέ τε τὴν ἀλώπεκα, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ἐ-ποίησεν, ὅσα ἐκείνη ἐ-κέλευσεν. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἰχθύες τῇ οὐρᾷ οὐ προσ-ῆλθον. ὁ δὲ κρύσταλλος περι-πηγνύμενος ἐ-πίεζεν. ἡ δὲ ἄρκτος οὐκ ἐ-ταράχθη, οἰομένη τοὺς ἰχθύς ταῦτα ποιεῖν. τέλος δὲ, βουλομένη τὴν οὐρὰν ἀπο-σπᾶν, οὐκ ἐ-δύνατο. ἀλλ’ ἀπ-έ-ρρηξεν αὐτήν. καὶ διὰ ταῦτα αἱ ἄρκτοι βραχείας νῦν τὰς οὐρὰς ἔχουσι.

87. I. *Fond of the fine Arts;*

στρατηγός τις ἄλλως τε ἦν φιλό-καλος, καὶ περὶ ζω-γραφημάτων μάλιστα ἐ-σπούδαζεν. ὅποτε οὖν πόλιν τινὰ τῶν πολεμίων πολιορκήσας ἔλοι, εἰσ-ῆει οὐ μόνον εἰς οἰκίας ιδιωτῶν, ἀλλὰ καὶ εἰς ἄδυνα καὶ νεῶς, ζητῶν τὰς καλλίστας τῶν ἐν-ουσῶν γραφῶν.

ὅσας δὲ εὖροι, εὐθὺς εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ οἰκίαν ἀπέπεμψεν. ἐστιῶν δέ ποτε παρ' ἑαυτῷ ξένον τινὰ, ἔδειξεν αὐτῷ τὴν οἰκίαν πᾶσαν· ἦν γὰρ ἀξιοθέατος. εἰς-ελθὼν οὖν ὁ ξένος εἰς ἀνώγειόν τι, εἶδε γραφὰς πολλὰς κρεμαμένας. καλαὶ μὲν οὖν ἦσαν καὶ αἱ ἄλλαι· μία δέ τις γραφὴ ἦν δια-φερόντως λαμπρὰ, ὥστε οὐ ῥάδιόν γε ἦν αὐτὴν ἱκανῶς ἐπ-αινεῖν.

88. *II. for which he saves another man's Life.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν ξένος ἡσθεὶς εἶπεν, 'ὦ μακάριε σὺ τῆς τύχης, ὅς τὰ τοιαῦτα τεχνήματα ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ ἔχεις!' ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς γελάσας, 'ναὶ,' ἔ-φη, 'καὶ ἔγωγε τήνδε τὴν γραφὴν ὁρῶν, μάλιστα ἡδομαι· διὰ γὰρ ταύτης ἄνδρα τινὰ γενναῖον ἐκ θανάτου ποτὲ ἔ-σωσα.' ὁ μὲν οὖν ξένος ἐ-θαύμαζεν· ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς, 'ἀληθῆ,' ἔ-φη, 'λέγω· πυθόμενος γὰρ ταύτην τὴν γραφὴν ἐν νεῷ τιμὴν ἐν-εῖναι, εὐρεῖν οὐκ ἐ-δυνάμην. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν ἠπειλήσα ἀνα-σταυρώσειν τὸν τοῦ νεῷ φύλακα, ἢ μὴ τὴν γραφὴν ἀπο-δεικνύῃ. φοβηθεὶς οὖν ἐκεῖνος ἐ-ποίησε τὸ κελευόμενον, καὶ τὴν γραφὴν ἀπο-δοὺς, διὰ ταύτης ἐκ θανάτου ἐ-σώθη.'

89. *Dorias, the Patriot.*

ἐπεὶ ὁ Δωρίας νομο-θέτης ἐ-γένετο, ὑπ' ἐχθρῶν τινων πολλάκις ἐπ-ε-βουλευθή. δείσαντες οὖν οἱ πολῖται μὴ ἀρίστου ἀρχοντος στερίσκονται, ἐν

νῶ εἶχον πύργον ἐν μέσῃ τῇ πόλει οἰκοδομεῖν, ἵνα ἀσφαλεστέραν ἐκείνος τὴν οἴκησιν ἔχοι. πυθόμενος δὲ ὁ Δωρίας ταῦτα οὐκ ἐπ-ήνει· ἀλλὰ, κατελθὼν εἰς τὸ βουλευτήριον, ἔ-λεξε τοιαύδε· ‘ὦ ἄνδρες, τί ποτε ποιεῖτε; δοκεῖτε γάρ μοι, ἐκείνα συμ-βουλεύοντες, περὶ τῆς ἐμῆς ἀσφαλείας φροντίζειν μᾶλλον ἢ περὶ τῆς ὑμετέρας ἐλευθερίας· εὖ γὰρ ἴστε, ὅτι, ἦν ἐκείνον τὸν πύργον οἰκο-δομῆτε, κατα-σχών ποτε αὐτόν τις τὴν πόλιν ῥαδίως δουλώσει. κελεύω οὖν ὑμᾶς μηδαμῶς ταῦτα ποιεῖν, μὴ σώζοντες ἐμὲ τὴν πόλιν φθειρήτε.

90. *I. Solon and Thales speak of Families.*

Σόλων ποτὲ καὶ Θαλῆς δι-ε-λέγοντο περὶ εὐδαιμονίας. ἔ-φη οὖν ὁ Θαλῆς βέλτιον εἶναι μὴ γαμεῖν, μὴδὲ παῖδας ἔχειν. βουλόμενος δὲ καὶ Σόλωνα τοῦτο πείθειν, τοιάδε ἐ-μηχανήσατο· ἄνθρωπόν τινα παρ-ε-σκεύασεν ὃς φήσει ξένον ἑαυτὸν ὄντα ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν ἀρτίως ἦκειν. πυνθανομένου δὲ τοῦ Σόλωνος περὶ τῶν ἐκεῖ, ὁ ἄνθρωπος (δε-διδαγμένος ἅ χρῆ λέγειν), ‘οὐδὲν,’ ἔ-φη, ‘καινόν, πλὴν ὅτι ἐκ-φορὰ ἦν νεανίσκου τινός. ἦν δὲ (ὡς ἔ-φασαν) υἱὸς ἐν-δόξου τινὸς πολίτου· ὁ δὲ πατὴρ αὐτοῦ οὐ παρ-ἦν, ἀλλὰ πάλαι ἀπ-ε-δήμει.’ ‘ὦ δυστυχῆς ἐκείνος!’ ἔ-φη ὁ Σόλων, ‘τίνα δὲ οἱ πολῖται ὠνόμαζον αὐτόν;’ ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπος, ‘ἦκουσα,’ ἔ-φη, ‘τὸ ὄνομα, ἀλλ’ οὐ μνημονεύω.’

91. II. *An unkind Argument, if true.*

τοσαῦτα δὲ ἐκείνου εἰρηκότος, φόβος τις τὸν Σόλωνα ἔσχε, μὴ ὁ ἑαυτοῦ παῖς εἴη. βραχὺ τι οὖν σιωπήσας, ἐπ-ηρώτα τὸν ἄνθρωπον, εἰ ὁ πατὴρ ὠνομάζετο Σόλων. καὶ ἐκεῖνος ἀντ-εῖπεν εὐθὺς, ‘ νῆ τὸν Δία, ὦ ξένε, δοκεῖς μοι μάντις τις ἀληθῶς εἶναι. αὐτὸ γὰρ τόδε, ὅπερ εἶρηκας, τὸ ὄνομα ἦν. ἐγὼ δέ γε αὐτοῦ ἐπ-ε-λαθόμην.’ ὁ μὲν οὖν Σόλων πρὸς ταῦτα ἐ-δάκρυσέ τε, καὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ κεφαλὴν ἔ-παισε. γελάσας δὲ αὐτίκα ὁ Θαλῆς, ‘ θάρρει,’ ἔφη, ‘ ὦ φίλτατε. οὐ γὰρ ἀληθεῖς εἰσιν οὗτοι οἱ λόγοι. ἀλλὰ νῦν, οἶμαι, καὶ σὺ ὁμο-λογήσεις ἄμεινον εἶναι μὴ παῖδας ἔχειν. δῆλοι γάρ εἰσιν οἱ ἄ-παιδες πολλῶν κακῶν ἄ-πειροι ὄντες.’

92.* I. *Hermes, in disguise, visits Dives' House,*

περὶ μὲν οὖν τῶν θεῶν οἱ παλαιοὶ ῥαψῳδοὶ πολλοὺς καὶ ἡδεῖς λόγους δι-ηγοῦντο. ἔλεγον γὰρ ὡς ἐκεῖνοι ἐπὶ γῆς φαίνονται πολλάκις, οὐ μέντοι θεῶν ἔχοντες εἶδη, ἀλλ’ εἰς τὰς τῶν ἀνθρώπων μορφὰς ἑαυτοὺς μετ-αλλάξαντες.

τούτων δὲ τῶν μύθων εἰς τίς ἐστι περὶ τοῦ Ἑρμοῦ, ὥς, πορείαν ποτὲ ποιούμενος ἐν τῇ βαρβάρῳ, διὰ τὸ μῆκος τῆς ὁδοῦ ἔ-καμνεν. ἐβούλετο οὖν ἀνα-

* From this point the hyphens are gradually omitted, both from the verbs and from compound words.

παύεσθαι παρὰ πλουσίῳ τινὶ ἀνθρώπῳ, οὐπὲρ ἡ οἰκία ἔτυχε τῆς ὁδοῦ ἐγγὺς οὔσα. ὁ δὲ, ὡς γλίσχρος ὦν καὶ ἀ-γνώμων, τὸν ξένον ἀπ-ε-ώθει· οὐ γὰρ ἔ-γνω αὐτὸν θεὸν ὄντα. ἀγανακτήσας οὖν ὁ Ἑρμῆς ἀπῆει.

93. *II. and then stops at that of a poor Man,*

προ-βὰς δὲ ἐντεῦθεν ὀλίγον, ὁ θεὸς εἶδε καλύβην πένητός τινος οὐ πόρρω ἀπ-οὔσαν. ταύτῃ οὖν προσ-ελθὼν, τὴν θύραν ἔκοψε, καὶ ἠρώτησε τὸν δεσπότην εἰ ἔξεστιν ἐκεῖ ἀνα-παύεσθαι· ‘προσ-ελθὼν γὰρ,’ ἔφη, ‘πρὸς ἐκείνην τὴν οἰκίαν, τὴν καλὴν καὶ μεγάλην, καὶ δεηθεὶς ταῦτα παρὰ τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ, ξενίσεως οὐκ ἔ-τυχον. ὥστε ἐκεῖθεν ἀπ-ε-ωσμένος ἐνθάδε ἀφ-ικνουῖμαι· οἶδα γὰρ πένητας πολλοὺς ἐλευθεριωτέρους ὄντας τῶν πάνυ πλουσίων. ἐλπίζω δὲ καὶ σὲ ταχέως τοιοῦτον φανήσεσθαι.’ ἀκούσας δὲ τοσαῦτα ὁ πένης φιλο-φρόνως τὸν ξένον ἐδέξατο, δεῖπνόν τε αὐτῷ καὶ κλίνην (οἷα ἐδύνατο) παρέχων. καὶ εἰσελθὼν ἐκεῖνος εἰς τὴν καλύβην, τὴν νύκτα ἐκεῖ δι-ῆγε.

94. *III. who selects two of three Blessings offered,*

ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἡμέρα ἐγένετο, ἔμελλεν ὁ Ἑρμῆς ἀπ-ιέναι. καλέσας δὲ τὸν δεσπότην, ἔφη αὐτὸς θεὸς εἶναι. καὶ βουλόμενος ἐκείνῳ ἀμοιβήν τινα τίνειν, ‘δῶρα,’ ἔφη, ‘τρία σοι δώσω, ἃ ἂν αὐτὸς κελεύῃς.

εἰπὲ δὲ μοι, τίνων μάλιστα ἐπι-θυμεῖς ;' ὁ δὲ πένης ἀντεῖπε πρὸς ταῦτα, 'ὦ μέγιστε θεῶν, δύο μὲν τῶν δώρων, ὧν κτήσασθαι βούλομαι, αὐτίκα σοι εἰπεῖν ἔχω· περὶ δὲ τοῦ τρίτου ἀ-πορῶ. τὸ μὲν οὖν πρῶτόν ἐστι τοῦτο· βούλομαι, ὅταν τελευτῶ, ἐλθὼν εἰς τὸ Ἥλύσιον, μακάριος εἶναι. τὸ δὲ δεύτερον, εὖ πάσχειν καὶ ἐν τῷ παρόντι βίῳ. τὸ δὲ τρίτον, οὐκ οἶδα τί χρὴ ἐπ-αιτεῖν.'

95. IV. *while Hermes adds the third.*

ἀκούσας δὲ ὁ θεὸς, 'βούλει οὖν,' ἔφη, 'δῶ σοι νέαν τινὰ οἰκίαν καὶ καλὴν, ἀντὶ τῆσδε τῆς καλύβης ;' καὶ ἐκείνος ἔφη βούλεσθαι. ὁ δὲ θεὸς 'ἔσται ἄρα ταῦτα' ἔφη· καὶ ἅμα ἔδειξεν αὐτῷ οἰκίαν λαμπροτάτην, ἐκεῖ ἐστῶσαν, ἵνα πρὸ τοῦ ἦν ἡ καλύβη. ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἑρμῆς, τοσαῦτα εἰρηκῶς, ἀπ-ῆει. ὁ δὲ πένης, εἰσελθὼν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, τὸν λοιπὸν βίον μακαρίως δι-ῆγε.

96. V. *Dives repents and sends after Hermes ;*

πυθόμενος δὲ ἐκείνα, ὁ πλούσιος ἠθύμησεν. ἐκέλευσεν οὖν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γυναῖκα θεῖν, καὶ (ἣν δύνηται) τὸν ξένον πείσασαν ἀπ-άγειν· ἔφη γὰρ βούλεσθαι καὶ αὐτὸς ἐκείνον ἐστιᾶν. ὁ δὲ Ἑρμῆς, ἀκούσας ἃ ἡ γυνὴ λέγει, πρῶτον μὲν οὐκ ἐ-πείθετο, τέλος δὲ ἔφη εἰσ-ιέναι. δειπνήσας μετὰ τῶν πλουσίων, τρία δῶρα καὶ τούτοις ὑπ-έ-σχετο.

97. VI. *whose Gifts are foolishly wasted.*

τότε δὲ στᾶσα ἡ γυνὴ καὶ βοῶσα ᾗτησε παρὰ τοῦ θεοῦ ἀλλᾶντα· ‘ὁ γὰρ ἐμὸς ἀνὴρ,’ ἔφη, ‘τὰ τοιαῦτα στέργει.’ ταύτῃ οὖν ἀλλᾶντα δούς ὁ θεὸς, ‘ἐν μὲν,’ ἔφη, ‘τῶν δώρων ἔχεις.’ τότε δὲ ὀργισθεὶς ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ‘ὦ γύναι,’ ἔφη, ‘βούλομαι τὸν ἀλλᾶντα τῇ σῇ ρίνι ἐμ-φύεσθαι.’ ὁ δὲ θεὸς εὐθύς, ‘ἔστω ταῦτα,’ ἔφη, ‘καὶ τῶν δώρων τὸ δεύτερον ἔχεις τόδε.’ ἀλλ’ οὐδὲ ταῦτα ἐκείνῳ ἤρεσκεν· ἐφοβεῖτο γὰρ μὴ κατα-γέλαστος ᾗ, τοιαύτην τὴν γυναῖκα ἔχων. ἠναγκάσθη οὖν τὸ τρίτον δεῖσθαι τοῦ θεοῦ ἀ-φανίσει αὐθις τὸν ἀλλᾶντα. τοῦτο δὲ ποιήσας ὁ Ἑρμῆς καὶ αὐτὸς ἡ-φάνιστο.

98. I. *Diotimus sends a Hare to his Friend.*

Διότιμος ὁ Μεγαρεὺς, προτιμήσας πρὸ πάντων τὸν κατ’ ἀγροὺς βίον, γῆδιόν τι ἐ-πρίατο, δι-ε-τέλει δὲ τρέφων ἐπ’ αὐτοῦ ἵππους καὶ κύνας, καὶ θηρεύων ἐν τοῖς ὄρεσι, καὶ ὀρνιθεύων, καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα πάντα πράσσων. ᾗν δὲ αὐτῷ ἐν τῇ πόλει συγ-γενὴς τις ἄνθρωπος καὶ φίλος, ὀνόματι Καλλικλῆς. τούτῳ οὖν τῷ Καλλικλεῖ ἐβούλετο ὁ Διότιμός τι χαρί-ζεσθαι. καὶ λαβὼν ποτε πάγῃ λαγῶν τινα δια-φερόντως καλὸν, ἐκέλευσέ τινα τῶν οἰκετῶν τοῦτον εἰς τὴν πόλιν κομίζειν ἐν κίστῃ, ἵνα δῶρον ἐκείνῳ

εἶη. διψῇ δὲ ὁ οἰκέτης ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ, καὶ ἐπὶ πανδοκείῳ
τινὶ ἐπι-τυχῶν, κατ-έθετο τὴν κίστην, καὶ ἀν-ε-
παύετο.

99. II. *In the servant's Journey it becomes a Cat ;*

ἔτυχον δὲ πίνοντες τότε ἐν τῷ πανδοκείῳ ἀστείοί
τινες ἄνθρωποι. καὶ αἰσθόμενοι τὸν οἰκέτην ἄγροικον
ὄντα καὶ εὐήθη, δι-ε-νοοῦντο παίζειν τι πρὸς
αὐτόν. προσ-ελθόντες οὖν τινες τούτων πρὸς τὸν
ἄνθρωπον, ἔ-πινόν τε μετ' αὐτοῦ, καὶ εἰς λόγους
αὐτῷ ἀφ-ίκοντο. ἄλλοι δέ τινες ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ, τὴν
κίστην λάθρα ἀν-οίξαντες, τὸν μὲν λαγῶν ἐξ-αι-
ροῦσιν, αἴλουρον δέ τινα ἐν-θέντες εἰς αὐτήν, τὰ
σήμαντρα αὐθις προσ-άπτουσιν. ὁ δὲ οἰκέτης οὐκ
αἰσθόμενος οἷα ἐκείνοι ποιοῦσιν, ἔπινέ τε ἡσυχῇ,
καὶ τοῖς ξένοις δι-ελέγετο. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἔδοξεν
ἐαυτῷ ἄλις τούτων ἔχειν, ἀν-έλαβεν αὐθις τὴν
κίστην, καὶ, ἀπ-ελθὼν ἐκείθεν, ἀφ-ίκετο εἰς τὴν
πόλιν.

100. III. *which is presented to Callicles.*

προσ-ελθὼν οὖν ὁ οἰκέτης πρὸς τὴν τοῦ Καλλι-
κλέους οἰκίαν ἔλεξε τοιάδε. 'ὦ κυριε, ἤκω σοι
δῶρον φέρων παρὰ τοῦ ἐμοῦ δεσπότητος Διοτίμου·
τὸ δὲ δῶρόν ἐστι λαγῶς.' τοσαῦτα δὲ εἰρηκῶς
ἀν-έ-ωξε τὴν κίστην, ἣ δὲ αἴλουρος ἐξ αὐτῆς ἐξ-ε-
πήδησεν. ἰδὼν δὲ τὴν αἴλουρον ὁ μὲν οἰκέτης εἰς
ἀπορίαν πολλὴν ἔ-πεσε, γελάσας δὲ ὁ Καλλικλῆς,

‘ὦ ἄνθρωπε,’ ἔφη, ‘δοκεῖς μοι ἢ μωρός τις εἶναι, ἢ πανούργος· οὔτε γὰρ ἐκείνο τὸ ζῶον λαγώς ἐστιν, οὔτε ὁ Διότιμος ἔπεμψέ σε φέροντά μοι τὸ τοιοῦτον δῶρον· οὐ γὰρ ὧδε μαίνεται.’ ἐκέλευσεν οὖν τὸν ἄνθρωπον, ἀνα-λαβόντα τὴν αἴλουρον, ἀπιέναι εὐθὺς ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας.

101. IV. *Arrived at home, it is a Hare.*

δι-ε-νοεῖτο οὖν ὁ οἰκέτης οἴκαδε πάλιν ἀπιέναι. ἀναπαυσάμενος δὲ αὖθις ἐν τῷ πανδοκείῳ, ἐκείνοις τοῖς ἀστείοις αὖθις ἐπ-έ-τυχε, καὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα δι-ηγῆσατο. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες ἔλεγον ὅτι ‘φιλεῖ τὰ τοιαῦτα γίγνεσθαι ἐν τῇ πόλει· ὁ γὰρ ἐκεῖ ἀὴρ δύναμιν τινα ἔχει τοιάνδε, ὥστε λαγώς ἀεὶ εἰς αἰλούρους μεταπλάσσειν.’ δια-λεγόμενοι δὲ περὶ τούτων, λάθρα αὖθις τὴν κίστην ἀποφέρουσι, καὶ, ἐξ-ελόντες τὴν αἴλουρον, τὸν λαγὼν πάλιν ἐν-τιθέα-σιν. ὁ δὲ οἰκέτης οὐδὲ τούτων οὐδὲν ἐνόησεν. ἀπῆλθεν οὖν ἐκ τοῦ πανδοκείου, λαγὼν μὲν ἐν τῇ κίστῃ φέρων, οἰόμενος δὲ αὐτὸν αἴλουρον εἶναι. καὶ ἀσπασάμενος τοὺς ξένους οἴκαδε ἀπῆει.

102. V. *He won't try again.*

ἀφικόμενος δὲ ἐκείσε, ‘ὦ δέσποτα,’ ἔφη, ‘θαυμάσια ἐγὼ πέ-πονθα ἐν τῇ πόλει· ὁ γὰρ λαγώς ὅδε, ὄνπερ ἔπεμψας, οὐκέτι λαγώς ἐστιν, ἀλλ’ αἴλουρος.’ καὶ τὴν κίστην ἀν-οίξας, ‘ὦ Ζεῦ,’ ἔφη,

‘ τί ὀρῶ ; μετα-πέ-πλασται γὰρ αὖθις, ὡς ἔοικεν, εἰς λαγών.’ θαυμάσας οὖν ὁ δεσπότης, ‘ ὦ οὗτος,’ ἔφη, ‘ οὐ παύσει φλυαρῶν ; δοκεῖς δέ μοι πάντων ἀνθρώπων εἶναι ἀ-φρονέστατος. νῦν οὖν ἀπ-ιθι πάλιν ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν πόλιν, καὶ τὸν λαγὼν τόνδε πρόσ-φερε τῷ Καλλικλεῖ, ὥσπερ σε καὶ τότε ἐκέλευσα.’ ὁ δὲ, ‘ ὦ δέσποτα,’ ἔφη, ‘ μηδαμῶς ταῦτα κελεύσης· δέ-δοικα γὰρ μὴ γένωμαι καὶ αὐτὸς αἰλουρος, ἐὰν ἐκείσε πάλιν ἐπ-αν-ίω.’

103. *The law Courts of Athens.*

Σπαρτιάτης εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀφικόμενος εἰσ-ῆλθεν εἰς τὰ δικαστήρια, ἵνα ἀκούοι τῶν ῥητόρων λεγόντων. ἔφευγε δὲ τότε τις γραφὴν ὑβρεως, καὶ οἱ δικασταὶ ἤδη ἡθροίσθησαν. πρῶτον μὲν οὖν ὁ διώκων τὴν κατηγορίαν δι-ηγήσατο, εἶ καὶ συνετῶς τοῦτο ποιῶν, ὥστε πείθειν σφόδρα τοὺς δικαστάς. ἔπειτα δὲ ἀναστὰς ῥήτωρ ἄλλος οὐχ ἥσσον σοφῶς ὑπὲρ τοῦ φεύγοντος εἶπεν, οἱ δὲ δικασταὶ πρὸς ταῦτα φανεροὶ ἦσαν τὴν γνώμην μετα-βάλλοντες. τότε δὲ τρίτος τις λόγους ἐποίησεν ὑπὲρ τοῦ διώκοντος, δυνάμενος καὶ οὗτος παρὰ τοῖς δικασταῖς. ἀ-πο-ρήσας οὖν ὁ Σπαρτιάτης ἀπ-ῆει, λέγων ὁμοίως πάντας ἀ-δικεῖν, τοὺς τε ἀντι-δίκους καὶ τοὺς δικαστάς.

104. *The Story of Tell.*

σατράπης γενόμενος ὁ Γεσελὴρ εἰς τοσοῦτον ὕβρεως προήλθεν, ὥστε, τιάραν ἐπὶ σκόλοπος ἀνακρεμάσας, ἐκέλευσε τοὺς παριόντας πάντας ταύτην προσ-κυνεῖν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἄλλοι ταῦτα ἐποιοῦν· ἦν δὲ Τέλλος τις, τοξότης τῶν τότε ἀνθρώπων μακρῷ ἄριστος, καὶ δόξαν ἔχων ἐν τῇ πατρίδι, ὡς συνετὸς ἀνὴρ ὢν, καὶ ἅμα εὖ-τολμος. πυθόμενος ἄρα οὗτος οἶα ὁ σατράπης κελεύει, ἡγανάκτησε. παριῶν δέ ποτε παρ' ἐκείνον τὸν τόπον, καὶ τὴν τιάραν ἰδὼν, οὐ μόνον αὐτὴν οὐ προσ-εκύνησεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἷστὸν ἐπὶ αὐτῇ ἐφ-ῆκεν ἀπὸ τοῦ τόξου. πρὸς ταῦτα οὖν ὀργισθεὶς ὁ Γεσελὴρ ἐκέλευσε τοὺς δορυφόρους συλ-λαβεῖν ἐκείνον ἐπὶ θανάτῳ.

105. ὁ μὲν οὖν Τέλλος συλ-ληφθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν δορυφόρων οὐδ' ὅτιοῦν ἐταράχθη. ἰδὼν δὲ ἄρα αὐτοῦ τὴν ἀ-φοβίαν ὁ Γεσελὴρ, ἄλλο τι ἐ-μηχανήσατο ἐπ' αὐτὸν τοιόνδε. μετα-πεμψάμενος τὸν ἐκείνου υἱὸν (ἦν δὲ ἔτι παῖς), ἐπὶ τῆς τούτου κεφαλῆς μῆλον ἐπ-έ-θηκε. ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσας ἐκέλευσε τὸν πατέρα τοξεύειν, σκοπῶ χρώμενον τῷ μῆλῳ. εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἡπείλησε θανατώσειν αὐτίκα ἀμφοτέρους, τόν τε Τέλλον καὶ τὸν παῖδα αὐτοῦ. ὁ δὲ Τέλλος πρὸς ταῦτα εἰκότως ἐ-φοβήθη· ἐπικίνδυνον γὰρ τὸ πρᾶγμα ἦν, ἀλλ' ὅμως ἔ-δει αὐτὸν ἐπιχειρεῖν. λαβὼν οὖν τὸ τόξον καὶ οἷστους δύο, ἐκέλευσε

τὸν παῖδα ἐστάναι ἵνα ἔ-δει, καὶ συγ-κλείσαντα τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἀ-κινήτως ἔχειν, ἕως ἂν αὐτὸς τὸ πρᾶγμα ἐπι-τελέσῃ.

106. ἐποίει οὖν ὁ μὲν παῖς τὸ προσ-ταχθὲν, ὁ δὲ Τέλλος τῶν οἷστῶν τὸν ἕτερον ἐκ-λέξας ἐ-στοχάζετο τοῦ μήλου. ὁ δὲ οἷστὸς τοῦ σκοποῦ οὐχ ἤμαρτεν, ἀλλὰ, δια-σχίσας τὸ μῆλον, τὸν παῖδα οὐκ ἔτρωσεν. οἱ δὲ περι-εστῶτες πάντες ἐπ-ε-θορύβουν, ὥστε ἠναγκάσθη ὁ Γεσελῆρ καίπερ ἀχθόμενος ἀμφοτέρους ἀπολύσαι. ἀλλ' οὐκ ἔλαθεν αὐτὸν ὁ Τέλλος οἷστους δύο λαβών. ἐπ-ηρώτα οὖν τὸν ἄνθρωπον, τί βουλόμενος ἐκείνο ἐποίησεν; ὁ δὲ Τέλλος πρὸς ταῦτα βραχὺ μὲν τι σιγὴν εἶχεν· ἔπειτα δὲ, 'διὰ σέ,' ἔφη, 'ἐκείνο ἐποιοῦν· εὖ γὰρ ἴσθι, ὅτι εἰ τῷ οἷστῷ τῷδε τὸν παῖδα ἔτρωσα, ἔ-κτεινα ἂν καὶ σέ τῷ ἐτέρῳ.'

107. I. *The King consults his wise Men.*

Βασιλεύς τις ἀστείος, συγ-καλέσας σοφιστὰς πολλοὺς, ἀ-πορίαν τινὰ αὐτοῖς προύθηκε τοιόνδε. 'ὦ ἄνδρες σοφισταί,' φησὶν, 'ἀ-πορίαν τινὰ ἔχω θαυμασίαν. βουλόμενος δὲ λύσιν αὐτῆς εὐρεῖν ἐνθάδε ὑμᾶς συγ-κέ-κληκα· τίς γὰρ ὑμῶν ἀ-γνοεῖ, ὅτι, εἴαν τις ὑδρίαν ἔχων ὕδατος πλήρη ἔπειτα ἐν-θῇ ταύτῃ ἰχθὺν ζῶντα, τὸ ὕδωρ οὐ-δέ-ποτε ὑπερ-βήσεται τὸ χεῖλος, ἀλλ' ἐν τῇ ὑδρίᾳ αἰεὶ μενεῖ;

τὴν δὲ αἰτίαν τούτων οὐ-δε-πώ-ποτε οὐδεὶς εὔρηκεν. δεῖ οὖν ὑμᾶς, εἰ ἀληθῶς σοφοὶ ἐστε, ἀποδείξαι, διὰ τί τάδε οὕτως ἔχει.' ταῦτα δὲ πάνυ σεμνῶς λέξας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἀν-ὕπ-οπτος πᾶσιν ἦν. ἀπῆλθον οὖν εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ οἰκίαν ἕκαστος, τὸ πρᾶγμα σκεψόμενοι.

108. II. *A ludicrous End of their Speculations.*

μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα οἱ σοφισταὶ πάντες πολλὰ μὲν περὶ ὕδατος ἀν-εζήτουν, πολλὰ δὲ καὶ περὶ ἰχθύων. ἀλλ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ πράγματος οὐδεὶς πείραν ἐποιεῖτο, εἰ ἀληθῇ ὁ βασιλεὺς εἶρηκεν. οἱ μὲν οὖν ἐλογίσαντο ὡς τύχῃ ταῦτα γίγνεται, οἱ δὲ ὡς φυσικῇ τινι ἀνάγκῃ. καὶ βιβλία πολλὰ περὶ τούτων συνέγραψαν, καὶ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα ἐπραγματεύοντο. τέλος δὲ ἀνα-καλεσάμενος αὐτοὺς ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐρωτᾷ, εἰ λύσιν τῆς ἀπορίας τις εὔρηκεν; ἀκούσας δὲ ἅ ἕκαστος λέγει, 'ἐγὼ δέ γε,' φησὶν, 'οἶμαι τὸ αἴτιον τῆς ἀπορίας οὐδὲν ἄλλο εἶναι ἢ τὴν ὑμετέραν ἀμαθίαν.' ἅμα δὲ ὑδρία ἰχθὺν ἐν-θεῖς, ἔδειξε πᾶσι τὸ ὕδωρ ὑπερ-βαῖνον.

109. I. *A wonderful old Man.*

Βοιωτοὶ τινες ἔτυχόν ποτε διαλεγόμενοι περὶ τοῦ γήρως, ὡς οὐχ ὁμοίως πᾶσιν ἐπ-έρχεται, ἀλλ' οἱ μὲν κατα-γηράσκουσιν ἤδη πρὶν πεντήκοντα ἐτῶν εἶναι, οἱ δὲ αὖ, ἐξήκοντα καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα ἔτη

τελέσαντες, δοκοῦσιν ἔτι ἡλικίαν ἔχειν. τεκμήριον δὲ τούτων τις ἀπ-έδειξε, φάσκων αὐτὸς ἐ-ορακέναι γέροντά τινα Θηβαῖον, ἔχοντα τὴν τοῦ σώματος ῥώμην τοσαύτην, ὥστε ἐνενήκοντα ἐτῶν ὧν ἐδύνατο πολλὰ στάδια ἄνευ βακτηρίας βαδίζειν. ‘ πρὸς δὲ τούτοις,’ ἔφη, ‘ ὁπότε εἰς συμπόσιόν τι παρακαλοῖτο, ὑστέρει οὐδενὸς τῶν νεωτέρων τῇ τοῦ δείπνου τέρψει. εἰ δὲ καὶ πολὺν οἶνον πίων τύχοι, οὐδὲν κακὸν ἔ-πασχεν, ἀλλὰ, μεθυσθέντων τῶν ἄλλων, νήφων μόνος οἴκαδε ἀπῆει.’

110. II. *I can tell a stranger Story.*

ἀκούσαντες δὲ τὰ περὶ τοῦ γέροντος, βραχὺ μὲν τι πάντες ἐσιώπησαν θαυμάζοντες, μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἄλλος τις Βοιωτὸς βουλόμενος ἐκείνον ὑπερ-βάλλειν ἔλεξε τοιάδε. ‘ ἀλλ’, ὦ φίλτατε, ὁμολογῶ ὅτι ἐκείνα, ἃ σὺ εἴρηκας, ἄξιά ἐστι θαυμάζεσθαι. ὁμως δὴ τόδε μοι δοκεῖ εἶναι θαυμαστώτερον, ὃ περὶ τοῦ ἐμοῦ πατρὸς ἔχω ὑμῖν εἰπεῖν. καὶ γὰρ ἐκείνος, ὅσον χρόνον ἔ-ζη, ἐβάδιζε τε αἰὲ ἄνευ βακτηρίας, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα πάντα ἐποίει, ὅσα περὶ τοῦ γέροντος τοῦ Θηβαίου ὑπὸ σοῦ ἤδη εἴρηται. ἦν δὲ ἂν ἤδη ἐκείνος ἑκατὸν μάλιστα ἐτῶν, εἰ ἔτι ἔ-ζη. ἀλλὰ τεσσαράκοντα ἔτη ἐστίν, ἐξ οὗ τέ-θνηκεν.’

III. I. *The wounded Enemies.*

ἐγένετό ποτε ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ μάχη τῶν Ὑβλαίων πρὸς τοὺς Ἰνησσαίους. νικήσαντες δὲ οἱ Ἰνησσαῖοι ἔτρεψάν τε τοὺς πολεμίους, καὶ τροπαῖον ἔστησαν. στρατιώτης δέ τις Ἰνησσαῖος δι' ἡμέρας ὅλης μαχεσάμενος εἶτα ἐδίψησεν. εὐρὼν δὲ παρὰ νεκρῷ τινι ἄσκον οἴνου κείμενον ἤσθη τε καὶ πίεσθαι ἔμελλεν. τότε δὲ Ὑβλαῖόν τινα κείμενον κατ-ιδὼν, ὃς ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τραυματισθεὶς μόλις ἤδη ἀν-εβίωσκετο, τούτῳ τὸν οἶνον ἐλεήσας ἐ-δίδου. ἐκεῖνος δὲ (ἔτυχε γὰρ ἀ-γνώμων ὢν καὶ ἀ-χάριστος), σπασάμενος λάθρα ἐγ-χειρίδιον, ὃπερ εἶχεν ὑπὸ μάλης, τὸν εὐ-εργέτην παῖσιν ἔμελλεν. αἰσθόμενος δὲ ὁ Ἰνησσαῖος ἀν-επήδησεν εὐθύς, καὶ τὸ ἐγχειρίδιον ἐκ τῶν ἐκείνου χειρῶν ἐξ-έκρουσεν.

III. II. *Hearing Coals of Fire.*

ὁ μὲν οὖν Ὑβλαῖος ἔ-κέιτο θάνατον προσ-δοκῶν· στας δὲ ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ ὁ Ἰνησσαῖος, καὶ τὸ ξίφος σπασάμενος, τιμωρίαν λήψεσθαι ἔμελλεν. ἰδὼν δὲ τὸν ἄνθρωπον δεινῶς τε-τραυματισμένον, καὶ οὐκέτι οἶόν τε ὄντα ἀμύνεσθαι, μετ-εστράφη τε ἀπ' αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν ἐποίησε, τοῦ δὲ οἴνου ἔ-πие τὸ ἥμισυ. ἔπειτα δὲ τῷ τραυματισθέντι αὐθις ἐπ-ελθὼν, τοιάδε ἔλεξε. 'ὦ δαιμόνιε, εἰ μὲν φιλικῶς τόδε τὸ δῶρον ἐδέξω, ἔδωκα ἄν σοι τὸν ἄσκον

ὄλον. νῦν δὲ ἐπειδὴ οὐ θέλεις ὑπ' ἐμοῦ εὐ-εργε-
τεῖσθαι, ἄλλις σοι ἔσται τὸ ἡμῖσιν.' τοσαῦτα δὲ
εἰρηκῶς, καὶ τὸ ξίφος κρυψάμενος, τὸν λοιπὸν τοῦ
οἴνου τῷ Ὑβλαίῳ ἔδωκεν.

THE BATTLE OF MARATHON.

B. C. 490.

113. I. *Ionian Revolt. Burning of Sardis.*

οἱ δ' Ἴωνες, Ἕλληνες μὲν ὄντες, κρατηθέντες
δὲ ὑπὸ Κύρου, πάλαι ἐγίγνοντο ὑπο-χείριοι τοῖς
Πέρσαις. τέλος δὲ ἀπο-στάντες ἐδέοντο Ἀθηναίων
βοηθεῖν αὐτοῖς κατὰ τὴν συγ-γένειαν. οἱ μὲν δὴ
Ἀθηναῖοι ἀνα-πεισθέντες ἀπ-έ-στειλαν εἴκοσι ναῦς,
Ἑρετριεῖς δὲ, καὶ αὐτοὶ φίλοι ὄντες Μιλησίων,
προσ-έθεσαν ἄλλας πέντε τριήρεις. αὗται δὴ αἱ
νῆες ἐγένοντο ἀρχὴ κακῶν Ἑλλησὶ τε καὶ βαρβά-
ροις· ἐπεὶ γὰρ καὶ ἄλλοι σύμ-μαχοι παρήσαν,
οἱ σύμ-παντες ἔ-πλεον εἰς Ἑφεσον. ἀφικόμενοι
δὲ ἐξ-έβησάν τε καὶ ἀν-έβαινον ἐπὶ Σάρδεις· καὶ
ἐλόντες τὴν πόλιν ἐν-έ-πρησαν.

114. II. *Anger of Darius.*

ἀκούσας δὲ Δαρεῖος, ὁ τότε τῶν Περσῶν βασι-
λεὺς, χαλεπῶς εἶχε. καὶ εὐθύς λαβὼν τε τὸ τόξον

καὶ ἐπι-θείς οὔστὸν, ἀφ-ῆκεν εἰς τὸν αέρα. ἀφ-
 ιεῖς δὲ, ‘ὦ Ζεῦ,’ ἔφη, ‘δός μοι τίσασθαι Ἀθη-
 ναίους.’ καὶ δὴ καὶ προσ-έταξέ τινα τῶν θεραπόντων
 αἰὲ ἀνα-μιμνήσκειν αὐτὸν περὶ ταῦτα. ὁ δ’ οὖν
 θεράπων καθ’ ἡμέραν δείπνου προ-κειμένου εἰς
 τρεῖς ἐκήρυττε τόδε, ‘δέσποτα, μέμνησο τῶν
 Ἀθηναίων.’

115. III. *Instigations of Hipprias. Persian Threat.*

παρῆν δὲ καὶ Ἰππίας τῷ Δαρείῳ δια-βάλλων
 τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. οὗτος δὲ ὁ Ἰππίας, Πεισιστρά-
 του υἱὸς ὢν, πρότερον ἐτυράννευε τῶν Ἀθηναίων.
 ἐκ-πεσὼν δὲ ἀν-ῆει τε εἰς Σοῦσα καὶ δι-έβαλλε
 τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. διὰ ταῦτα δὲ καὶ πρέσβεις τότε
 ἔτυχον παρόντες, πεμφθέντες τε ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν, καὶ
 οὐκ ἐὼντες τοὺς Πέρσας πείθεσθαι Ἀθηναίων τοῖς
 φυγάσι. οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι ἐκέλευσαν τάδε, ‘εἰ βού-
 λεσθε μὴ ἀπ-ολέσθαι, κατα-δέχεσθε τὸν Ἰππίαν.’
 τούτῳ δὴ τῷ λόγῳ ὀργισθέντες οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι σύμ-
 μαχοι ἐγένοντο τοῖς Ἰωσιν, ὥς πρότερον εἴρηται.

116. IV. *The King determines to enslave Eretria and Athens.*

Ἰώνων δὲ κρατηθέντων ναυ-μαχία περὶ Λάδην,
 τότε δὴ βασιλεὺς, ὑπὸ τοῦ τε θεράποντος καὶ τοῦ
 Ἰππίου παρ-οξυνθεὶς, ἅμα καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπ-εθύμει
 κατα-στρέφεισθαι ἑαυτῷ τὴν πᾶσαν Ἑλλάδα. πολλὰ

δ' οὖν ἔτη πολλὴν παρασκευὴν συν-αγείρας, ὁ Δαρεῖος δύο στρατηγῶ ἀπο-δείξας ἀπ-έστειλεν ἐπ' Ἑρέτριάν τε καὶ Ἀθήνας· τῷ δὲ στρατηγῷ ἦτην Δαῖτις τε, Μῆδος ὦν γένος, καὶ Ἀρταφέρνης ἀδελφιδούς βασιλέως.

117. V. *Eretria is crushed.*

ἀπ-έπεμπε δὲ ἐν-τειλάμενος ἀνδρα-ποδίσαντας Ἀθήνας τε καὶ Ἑρέτριαν ἄγειν πρὸς ἑαυτὸν τὰ ἀνδρά-ποδα. οὕτω δὴ ὁ στρατὸς ἐκ Σάμου ἀπ-άρας, ἐποιεῖτο τὸν πλοῦν διὰ νήσων. δια-βάντες δὲ τὸ πέλαγος, τὴν μὲν Ἑρέτριαν ἐχειρώσαντο καὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἐξ-ἠνδρα-ποδίσαντο κατὰ τὰ ἐν-τε-ταλμένα. ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσαντες, ἔπλεον εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν δοκοῦντες ταῦτὰ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ποιήσειν, ἅπερ καὶ τοὺς Ἑρετρίεας ἐποίησαν.

118. VI. *The Persians land at Marathon.*

καὶ (ἦν γὰρ ὁ Μαραθὼν ἐπιτηδειότατον χωρίον τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐν-ιππεῦσαι καὶ ἐγγυτάτῳ τῆς Ἑρετρίας) εἰς τοῦτο δὴ καθ-ηγείτο αὐτοῖς Ἴππίας ὁ Πεισιστράτου. καὶ τὰς μὲν ναῦς εἰς Μαραθῶνα κατ-αχθείσας ὥρμιζε, τοὺς δὲ βαρβάρους ἐξ-εβί-βασέν τε καὶ δι-έτασσε. Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ, ὥς ἐπύ-θοντο ταῦτα, ἐβοήθουν καὶ αὐτοὶ εἰς Μαραθῶνα· ἦγον δὲ αὐτοὺς στρατηγοὶ δέκα, ὧν ὁ δέκατος ἦν Μιλτιάδης.

119. VII. *History of Miltiades.*

ἦν δὲ ὁ Μιλτιάδης υἱὸς τοῦ Κίμωνος, τοῦ ὑπὸ τῶν Πεισιστράτου παίδων ἀπο-θανόντος· οὗτοι γὰρ ἀπ-έκτειναν αὐτὸν κατὰ τὸ πρυτανεῖον νυκτὸς ὑπο-πέμψαντες ἄνδρας. τοῦτο δὲ ἐποίησαν διὰ φιλο-νεικίαν, ὅτι ὁ Κίμων τρὶς Ὀλύμπια τεθρ-ίππῳ ἐνίκησε. τούτου δὴ ὢν υἱὸς, ὁ Μιλτιάδης ἦκεν ἐκ τῆς Χερσονήσου, δι-πλοῦν θάνατον ἐκ-πεφευγώς· ἀπο-πλέοντα μὲν γὰρ οἱ Φοίνικες οἱ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπ-εδίωξαν μέχρι Ἰμβρου, σφόδρα ἐπιθυμοῦντες λαβεῖν τε καὶ ἀν-αγαγεῖν παρὰ βασι-λέα· ἐκ-φυγὼν δὲ τούτους καὶ ἀφικόμενος εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ πατρίδα, ἐδόκει μὲν εἶναι ἐν σωτηρίᾳ· τότε δὲ οἱ ἐχθροὶ ὑπὸ δικαστήριον αὐτὸν ἀγαγόντες ἐδίωξαν τυραννίδος τῆς ἐν Χερσονήσῳ. ἀποφυγὼν δὲ καὶ τούτους, στρατηγὸς οὕτως Ἀθηναίων ἀπ-εδείχθη, αἰρεθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου.

120. VIII. *The Athenians appeal to Sparta.*

ἔτι δὲ ὄντες ἐν τῷ ἄστει οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἀπο-πέμπουσιν εἰς Σπάρτην κήρυκα Φειδιππίδην, ἄνδρα ὡς δρομικώτατον. ὁ δὲ Φειδιππίδης δραμὼν ὡς τάχιστα ἀφίκετο εἰς Σπάρτην δευτεραῖος (ἀπέχει δ' ἡ Σπάρτη τῶν Ἀθηνῶν σταδίους μάλιστα χιλίουσ καὶ διακοσίους). ἀφικόμενος οὖν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἄρχοντας ἔλεγεν, 'ὦ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, Ἀθηναῖοι ὑμῶν

δέονται σφίσι βοηθῆσαι καὶ μὴ περι-ιδεῖν πόλιν ἀρχαιοτάτην τῶν Ἑλλήνων δουλωθῆναι ὑπ' ἀνδρῶν βαρβάρων. καὶ γὰρ Ἑρέτρια τέ ἤδη ἡνδρα-πόδισται καὶ ἡ Ἑλλὰς γέγονεν ἀ-σθενεστέρα μιᾷ πόλει, καὶ ταύτῃ οὐ μικρᾷ.'

121. IX. *Superstition of Sparta.*

ὁ μὲν δὴ ἀπ-ήγγειλεν αὐτοῖς τὰ ἐν-τε-ταλμένα. αὐτοῖς δὲ ἐδόκει μὲν βοηθεῖν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις. ἀ-δύνατα δ' ἐνόμιζον τὸ παραντίκα ποιεῖν ταῦτα, οὐ βουλόμενοι λύειν τὸν νόμον. ἦν γὰρ ἱσταμένου τοῦ μηνὸς ἡμέρα ἐνάτη. καὶ οὐκ ἔφασαν ἐξεῖναι στρατεύεσθαι, πρὶν ὃ κύκλος τῆς σελήνης πλήρης γένοιτο. οὗτοι μὲν οὖν τὴν παν-σέληνον ἔμενον.

122. X. *Gallant Conduct of Plataea.*

Ἀθηναίοις δὲ τε-ταγμένοις ἐν τεμένει Ἡρακλέους, τῷ πρὸ Μαραθῶνος, ἐπῆλθον βοηθοῦντες οἱ Πλαταιεῖς πανδημεῖ. καὶ γὰρ πιεζόμενοί ποτε ὑπὸ Θηβαίων, ἐ-δε-δώκεσαν ἑαυτοὺς Ἀθηναίοις, οἳ πολ-λάκις ἐπ-ήρκεσαν αὐτοῖς. νῦν δὲ ἦκον εἰς Μαραθῶνα βοηθοῦντες Ἀθηναίοις μόνοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

123. XI. *Divided Counsels. The Council of War will not fight.*

τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοῖς ἐγίγνοντο δίχα αἱ γνώμαι. οἳ μὲν γὰρ οὐκ εἶων συνάπτειν τὴν

μάχην· ‘ὀλίγοι γὰρ ἡμεῖς ἐσμεν,’ ἔφασαν, ‘ἡ δὲ στρατιὰ τῶν Μήδων ἀν-αρίθμητος.’ οἱ δὲ περὶ Μιλτιάδην ἐβούλοντο μάχεσθαι. ὥς δὲ δίχα ἐγένοντο, ἦλθεν ὁ Μιλτιάδης πρὸς Καλλίμαχον τὸν πολέμ-αρχον καὶ ἔλεγεν—

124. XII. *Miltiades appeals to the Polemarch.*

‘ἐν σοὶ νῦν, Καλλίμαχε, ἔστιν ἡ καταδουλώσαι Ἀθήνας ἡ ἐλευθέρας ποιήσαντι δόξαν καταλείπειν ἀ-θάνατον, οἷαν οὐδὲ Ἀρμόδιός τε καὶ Ἀριστογείτων κατέλιπον· νῦν γὰρ Ἀθηναῖοι ἤκουσιν εἰς κίνδυνον μέγιστον δὴ τῶν πρίν. καὶ ἦν μὲν ὑπ-ακούσωσι τοῖς Μήδοις, πείσονται τὰ ἔσχατα παραδεδομένοι Ἰππία, ἦν δὲ αὖ περιγέγωνται, πρῶτοι Ἑλλήνων ἔσονται. τοιούτου παρόντος τοῦ καιροῦ, ἡμεῖς οἱ δέκα στρατηγοὶ δίχα ψηφίζόμεθα, οἱ μὲν κελεύοντες μάχεσθαι, οἱ δὲ οὐκ ἐῶντες. καὶ ἦν μὲν νῦν μὴ μαχώμεθα, ἐλπίζω μεγάλην τινὰ στάσιν ἐμ-πεσοῦσαν ἐκ-πλήξειν τὰς γνώμας τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ὥστε μηδίσαι· ἦν δ’ αὖ μαχώμεθα, πρὶν προ-δότας τινὰς καταλαμβάνειν τὰ πράγματα τῶν Ἀθηναίων, σὺν θεοῖς νικήσομεν. ταῦτα οὖν πάντα ἐκ σοῦ ἥρτηται· ἦν γὰρ σὺ τῇ ἐμῇ γνώμῃ προσ-θῇ, ἔσται σοι πατρίς τε ἐλευθέρα καὶ πόλις πρώτη τῶν ἐν Ἑλλάδι· ἦν δ’ αὖ τὴν τῶν ἐτέρων γνώμην ἔλῃ, ἔσται σοι τὰ ἐναντία τούτων τῶν ἀγαθῶν.’

125. XIII. *He agrees to fight.*

ταῦτα λέγων ὁ Μιλτιάδης τῇ ἑαυτοῦ γνώμῃ προσκτᾶται τὸν Καλλίμαχον· προσγενομένης δὲ τῆς τοῦ πολεμάρχου γνώμης, ἔδοξε συνάπτειν τὴν μάχην. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο οἱ μάχεσθαι βουλόμενοι τῶν στρατηγῶν, ὡς ἐκάστου ἐγίγνετο ἡ ἡγεμονία τῆς ἡμέρας, παρεδίδοσαν Μιλτιάδῃ· ὁ δὲ ὁμῶς οὐ συνῆπτε τὴν μάχην, πρὶν ἑαυτοῦ ἡ ἡγεμονία ἐγένετο.

126. XIV. *The Order of Battle.*

ὥς δὲ περιῆλθεν ἡ ἡμέρα, ἐνταῦθα ἐτάσσοντο Ἀθηναῖοι ἐν τῷ Μαραθῶνι ὡς μαχούμενοι· καὶ τοῦ μὲν δεξιοῦ κέρως ἡγείτο Καλλίμαχος ὁ πολέμαρχος. καὶ αἱ μὲν φυλαὶ ἐτάσσοντο ἐχόμεναι ἀλλήλων· τελευταῖοι δὲ ἦσαν, ἔχοντες τὸ εὐώνυμον κέρας, οἱ Πλαταιεῖς. τότε δὲ τασσομένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἐξ-ισοῦτο οὕτω τὸ στρατόπεδον τῷ Μηδικῷ, ὥστε τὸ μὲν μέσον ἐγίγνετο ἐπ' ὀλίγων καὶ ταύτῃ ἀσθενέστατον ἦν τὸ στρατόπεδον· τὸ δὲ κέρας ἐκάτερον ἔρρωτο τῷ πλήθει.

127. XV. *The Charge.*

ὥς δὲ ἦσαν διατεταγμένοι καὶ τὰ σφάγια ἐγίγνετο καλὰ, ἐνταῦθα οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ὡς ἀφείθησαν, δρόμῳ ἤεσαν ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους. ἀπ-

εἶχον δὲ οὐκ ἔλασσον ἢ ὀκτὼ σταδίους· οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι ὀρῶντές τε ταῦτα, καὶ δρόμῳ ἐπιόντας, παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς δεξόμενοι· ἐνόμιζον δὲ αὐτοὺς παραφρονεῖν καὶ ταχὺ ἀπολεισθαι, ὀρῶντες ὀλίγους ὄντας καὶ τούτους δρόμῳ χωροῦντας, οὐθ' ἱππέων ὑπαρχόντων αὐτοῖς οὔτε τοξευμάτων. ταῦτα μὲν οἱ βάρβαροι ἐνόμιζον· Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἀθρόοι τε προσέμιξαν τοῖς βαρβάροις καὶ ἐμάχοντο ἀξίως λόγου· πρῶτοι μὲν γὰρ Ἑλλήνων πάντων, ὧν ἡμεῖς ἴσμεν, δρόμῳ ἐχώρησαν ἐπὶ πολεμίους, πρῶτοι δὲ ἀν-έσχοντο ἐσθῆτά τε Μηδικὴν ὀρῶντες καὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας τοὺς ταύτην ἡμφιεσμένους· πρότερον δὲ ἦν καὶ τὸ ὄνομα τῶν Μήδων φοβερὸν ἀκούσαι.

128. XVI. *Victory of Wings. Defeat of Centre.*
Final Victory.

τούτων δὲ μαχομένων πολὺν χρόνον ἐν Μαραθῶνι, τὸ μὲν μέσον τοῦ στρατοπέδου ἐνίκων οἱ βάρβαροι· ἐνταῦθα μὲν γὰρ Πέρσαι τε αὐτοὶ καὶ Σάκαι ἦσαν τεταγμένοι, ἡ δὲ τάξις τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀσθενεστάτη ἦν· τοῦτο μὲν δὴ τὸ μέρος ἐνίκων τε οἱ βάρβαροι καὶ ῥήξαντες ἐδίωκον εἰς τὴν μεσόγαιαν· τὸ δὲ κέρας ἐκάτερον ἐνίκων μὲν Ἀθηναῖοι τε καὶ Πλαταιεῖς, νικῶντες δὲ τοὺς μὲν τετραμμένους τῶν βαρβάρων φεύγειν εἶων· τοῖς δὲ τὸ αὐτῶν μέσον ῥήξασιν ἐμάχοντό τε καὶ, συν-αγαγόντες ἀμφοτέρωθεν τὰ κέρα, τοὺς νικῶντας ἐνίκων Ἀθη-

ναῖοι. καὶ οὕτω φεύγουσι τοῖς Πέρσαις εἶποντο ὅπισθεν, κατακόπτοντες αἰετοὺς τοὺς ἄνδρας, ἔστε καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν θάλασσαν ἀφίκοντο. ἐνταῦθα δὲ πῦρ τε ἤτουν τοὺς ἀκολουθοὺς καὶ ἐπ-ελαμβάνοντο τῶν νεῶν.

129. *XVII. Fight at the Ships.*

ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἀπέθανον ὁ τε πολέμαρχος Καλλίμαχος, ἀνὴρ γενόμενος ἀγαθός, καὶ Στησίλαος τῶν στρατηγῶν. καὶ Κυναίγειρος ὁ Εὐφορίωνος ἐπιλαβόμενος τῆς πρύμνης νεὼς τινος, ἀπ-εκόπη τε τὴν χεῖρα πελέκει καὶ ἔπεσεν. ἔπεσον δὲ ἄλλοι Ἀθηναίων πολλοί τε καὶ ὀνομαστοί. ἐπτα μὲν δὴ τῶν νεῶν ἐπ-εκράτησαν τρόπῳ τοιούτῳ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι.

130. *XVIII. The Persians sail around to Phalerum. Signal of the Shield.*

ταῖς δὲ λοιπαῖς οἱ βάρβαροι περιέπλεον Σούνιον, βουλόμενοι φθάσαι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἀφικόμενοι εἰς τὸ ἄστυ. καὶ ἐπ-ενοήθησαν ταῦτα, ὡς ἐλέγετο, οἱ Πέρσαι προ-δοτῶν τινων μηχανῇ. οὗτοι γὰρ συνθέμενοι τοῖς Πέρσαις, ὡς ὑπ-ωπτεύετο, ἀν-έδειξαν ἀσπίδα αὐτοῖς ἤδη οὖσιν ἐν ταῖς ναυσί. τότε δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι καὶ αὐτοὶ ὡς τάχιστα ἐβοήθουν οἴκαδε. καὶ ἔφθασαν ἀφικόμενοι, οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι ταῖς ναυσὶ μετέωροι μὲν ἔτι ἦσαν ἤδη δὲ ἐπ-εισπλευρόμενοι εἰς Φάληρον. τοῦτο γὰρ ἦν τότε τὸ

ἐπίνειον τῶν Ἀθηναίων· ἰδόντες δὲ κατελθὼν τὸ στρατεύμα, ἀπέπλεον ὀπίσω ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀσίας.

131. XIX. *The Spartans come too late, but see the Battlefield.*

τῶν δὲ Λακεδαιμονίων ἦκον εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας δισ-
χίλιοι μετὰ τὴν παν-σέληνον, τοσαύτη σπουδῇ
χρησάμενοι, ὥστε τριταῖοι ἐκ Σπάρτης ἐγένοντο
ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ. ὕστεροι δὲ ἀφικόμενοι τῆς μάχης,
ἐβούλοντο ὅμως θεάσασθαι τοὺς Μήδους· καὶ οὕτως
ἐλθόντες εἰς τὸν Μαραθῶνα ἐθεῶντο τοὺς νεκρούς·
θεασάμενοι δὲ κατῆλθόν τε καὶ αἰνοῦντες τοὺς τε
Ἀθηναίους καὶ τὸ ἔργον ἀπ-ηλλάσσοντο οἴκαδε.
ἐν δὲ ταύτῃ τῇ ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχῃ ἀπέθανον τῶν
βαρβάρων μάλιστα ἑξακισχίλιοι καὶ τετρακόσιοι
ἄνδρες. Ἀθηναίων δὲ ἑκατὸν ἐνενήκοντα καὶ δύο.

132. I. *Entering Manhood, Hercules sees two Women at a Distance.*

Πρόδικος ὁ σοφιστής φησι Ἡρακλέα (ὅτε δὴ
ἐκ παιδὸς ἔμελλε ἀνὴρ γενέσθαι) ἐξελθόντα εἰς
τόπον ἥσυχον καθῆσθαι· οἱ γὰρ νέοι, ἤδη αὐτο-
κράτορες γενόμενοι, τούτῳ τῷ καιρῷ δηλοῦσιν εἴτε
τὴν δι' ἀρετῆς ὁδὸν τρέφονται, εἴτε τὴν διὰ κακίας·
καὶ Πρόδικός φησι αὐτῷ δύο γυναῖκας μεγάλας
φανῆναι. τούτων μία καλὴ ἦν τὸ σῶμα καὶ τοὺς

ὀφθαλμοὺς καὶ τὴν ἐσθῆτα. ἡ δ' ἑτέρα διὰ τοῦ χρώματος λευκότερα τε καὶ ἐρυθροτέρα τοῦ ὄντος ἐδόκει· μείζων δὲ τῆς φύσεως ἦν διὰ τοῦ βίον κακὸν διάγειν.

133. II. *They approach. The latter, running ahead, speaks.*

ὥς δὲ ἐγένοντο πλησιαίτερον τοῦ Ἡρακλέους, ἡ μὲν πρόσθεν προῆει κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον, ἡ δ' ἑτέρα θεῖν ἄρχεται ὥς πρώτη παρ' αὐτὸν ἀφίκεται. εἶπεν οὖν ἔτι προτρέχουσα, 'ὄρῳ σε, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἀποροῦντα ποίαν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὸν βίον τράπη. ἐὰν οὖν ἐμὲ φίλην ποιήσῃ, ἐπὶ τὴν ἡδίστην τε καὶ ῥάστην ὁδὸν ἄξω σε, καὶ οὐδεμιᾶς μὲν τῶν ἡδονῶν ἄπ-ει, τῶν δὲ πόνων ἄ-πειρος διαβιώσει· πρῶτον μὲν γὰρ οὐ πολέμων οὐδὲ πραγμάτων φροντιεῖς, ἀλλὰ διάξεις σκοπούμενος πῶς ἂν ἐσθίῃς καὶ πίνῃς καὶ καθεύδῃς μάλιστα τερφθείης.'

καὶ ὁ Ἡρακλῆς ἀκούσας ταῦτα, 'ὦ γύναι,' ἔφη, 'ὄνομα δέ σοι τί ἐστίν ;' ἡ δ' ἔφη, 'οἱ μὲν ἐμοὶ φίλοι καλοῦσί με Εὐδαιμονίαν· οἱ δὲ μισοῦντες ὀνομάζουσίν με Κακίαν.'

134. III. *The other states her Case.*

καὶ ἐν τούτῳ ἡ ἑτέρα προσελθοῦσα εἶπε, 'καὶ ἐγὼ ἤκω πρὸς σέ, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, εἰδυῖα τοὺς γεννησαντάς σε, καὶ τὴν σὴν φύσιν· ἐξ ὧν ἐλπίζω, εἰ

τὴν πρὸς ἐμὲ ὁδὸν τράποιο, σφόδρ' ἂν σε τῶν
καλῶν καὶ σεμνῶν ἐργάτην ἀγαθὸν γενέσθαι. οὐκ
ἐξαπατήσω δέ σε προοιμίῳ ἡδονῆς, ἀλλ' ἥπερ οἱ
θεοὶ δι-έθεσαν πάντα ταῦτα, μετ' ἀληθείας λέξω·
τῶν γὰρ ὄντων ἀγαθῶν καὶ καλῶν οὐδὲν ἄνευ
πόνου καὶ ἐπιμελείας θεοὶ διδόασιν ἀνθρώποις·
ἀλλ' εἴτε τοὺς θεοὺς ἴλεως εἶναί σοι βούλει, θερα-
πευτέον τοὺς θεοὺς· εἴτε ὑπὸ φίλων ἐθέλεις ἀγα-
πᾶσθαι, τοὺς φίλους εὐ-εργετητέον· εἰ δὲ καὶ τῷ
σώματι βούλει δυνατὸς εἶναι, τῇ γνώμῃ ὑπηρετεῖν
ἐθιστέον τὸ σῶμα, καὶ γυμναστέον σὺν πόνοις
καὶ ἰδρῶτι.'

135. *IV. Vice makes a last Appeal.*

καὶ ἡ Κακία ὑπολαβοῦσα εἶπεν, ' ἐν-νοεῖς, ὦ
Ἡράκλεις, ὥς χαλεπὴν καὶ μακρὰν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὰς
εὐφροσύνας ἡ γυνή σοι αὕτη δι-ηγεῖται ; ἐγὼ
δὲ ῥαδίαν καὶ βραχείαν ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὴν εὐ-δαιμονίαν
ἄξω σε.'

136. *V. Virtue denounces Vice, and compares their
Devotees.*

καὶ ἡ Ἀρετὴ εἶπεν, ' ὦ τλήμων, τί δὲ σὺ ἀγαθὸν
ἔχεις ; ἢ τί ἡδὺ οἶσθα, τούτων ἕνεκα μηδὲν πράτ-
τειν ἐθέλουσα ; ἥτις οὐδὲ τὴν τῶν ἡδέων ἐπιθυμίαν
ἀναμένεις, ἀλλὰ πρὶν ἐπιθυμῆσαι, ἐμ-πίπλασαι,
πρὶν μὲν πεινῆν, ἐσθίουσα, πρὶν δὲ διψῆν, πίνουσα·

οὐδὲ διὰ τὸ πονεῖν, ἀλλὰ διὰ τὸ μηδὲν ἔχειν ὃ τι ποιῆς, ὕπνου ἐπιθυμεῖς. ἀ-θάνατος δὲ οὐσα, ἐκ θεῶν μὲν ἀπ-έρριψαι, ὑπὸ δὲ ἀνθρώπων ἀγαθῶν ἀ-τιμάζει. τοῦ δὲ πάντων ἡδίστου ἀκούσματος, ἐπαίνου ἑαυτῆς, ἀν-ήκοος εἶ, καὶ τοῦ πάντων ἡδίστου θεάματος ἀ-θέατος· οὐδὲν γὰρ πώποτε σαυτῆς ἔργον καλὸν τεθέασαι. τίς δ' ἂν σοι λεγούσῃ τι πιστεύσειεν ; ἢ τίς ἂν εὖ φρονῶν τῶν σῶν φίλων τολμήσειεν εἶναι ; οἱ μὲν νέοι τοῖς σώμασιν ἀ-δύνατοί εἰσι, πρεσβύτεροι δὲ ταῖς ψυχαῖς ἀ-νόητοι. ἐγὼ δὲ σύνειμι μὲν τοῖς θεοῖς, σύνειμι δὲ ἀνθρώποις τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς. ἔργον δὲ καλὸν χωρὶς ἐμοῦ οὐποτε γίγνεται. τιμῶμαι δὲ μάλιστα πάντων, καὶ παρὰ θεοῖς καὶ ἀνθρώποις. ἔστι δὲ τοῖς μὲν ἐμοῖς φίλοις ἡδεῖα ἀπόλαυσις καὶ σίτων καὶ ποτῶν· ἀν-έχονται γὰρ, ἕως ἂν ἐπιθυμήσωσιν αὐτῶν. ὕπνος δ' αὐτοῖς πάρεστιν ἡδίων ἢ τοῖς ἀμόχθοις, καὶ οὔτε ἀπολείποντες αὐτὸν ἄχθονται, οὔτε διὰ τοῦτον ἀμελοῦσι τὰ δέοντα πράττειν. καὶ οἱ μὲν νέοι τοῖς τῶν πρεσβυτέρων ἐπαῖνοις χαίρουσιν, οἱ δὲ γεραίτεροι ταῖς τῶν νέων τιμαῖς ἀγάλλονται· καὶ δι' ἐμὲ φίλοι μὲν θεοῖς ὄντες, ἀγαπητοὶ δὲ φίλοις, τίμιοι δὲ πατρίσιν, ὅταν ἔλθῃ τὸ πε-πρωμένον τέλος, οὐ μετὰ λήθης ἀ-τιμοὶ κεῖνται, ἀλλὰ μετὰ μνήμης τὸν αἰὲ χρόνον ὑμνούμενοι θάλλουσι. τοιαῦτά σοι, ὦ παῖ τοκέων ἀγαθῶν Ἡράκλεις, ἔξεστι διαπονησαμένῳ τὴν μακαριστοτάτην εὐ-δαιμονίαν κεκτῆσθαι.'

137. *Gordius receives a wonderful Omen from Zeus.*

Γόρδιος ἐλέγετο εἶναι τῶν πάλαι Φρυγῶν ἀνὴρ
 πένης. ἀρουντος δέ ποτε ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς ἐπ-έπτετο
 ἐπὶ τὸν ζυγὸν αἰτὸς καὶ πολὺν χρόνον ἐπ-έμεινε
 καθ-ήμενος. ὁ δὲ ἐκ-πλαγεὶς τῇ ὄψει ἦι μὲν
 πρὸς τὴν πόλιν κοινωσόμενος τοῖς μάντεσι, πορευό-
 μενος δὲ ἐν-έτυχε παρθένῳ ὑδρευομένη καὶ εἶπεν
 αὐτῇ τὰ περὶ τοῦ αἰετοῦ. ἡ δὲ (ἦν γὰρ καὶ αὕτη
 τοῦ μαντικοῦ γένους) ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν ἐπ-αν-ελθόντα
 εἰς τὸν αὐτὸν ἀγρὸν θύειν τῷ Διὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ. ὁ δὲ
 ἐδεήθη τῆς κόρης συνέπεσθαί τε καὶ γήμασθαι
 αὐτῷ. καὶ ἔ-φυ αὐτοῖν παῖς ὄνομα Μίδας. ἦδη
 δὲ ἀνδρὸς γενομένου τοῦ παιδὸς καλοῦ τε καὶ
 γενναίου, ἐστασίαζόν ποτε οἱ ἐν τῇ πόλει, καὶ
 ἐγένετο αὐτοῖς χρησμὸς ὡς ἄμαξα ἄξει αὐτοῖς
 βασιλέα καὶ ὡς οὗτος καταπαύσει τὴν στάσιν.
 αὐτοῖς δ' ἔτι περὶ τούτων βουλευομένοις ἔτυχε
 προσελθὼν ὁ Μίδας ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν καὶ τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ
 ἐπ-έστη ἀμάξῃ. οἱ δὲ συμβαλόμενοι τὸ χρῆμα ἐκ
 τοῦ μαντείου ἔ-γνωσάν τε τοῦτον ἐκείνον ὄντα, ὃν
 ὁ θεὸς αὐτοῖς ἔφραζεν, καὶ αὐτὸν μὲν βασιλέα
 κατ-έστησαν τὸν Μίδαν, τὴν δὲ ἄμαξαν ἐν τῷ νεῷ
 ἀν-έθηκαν.

STORY OF THERMOPYLAE.

B. C. 480.

138. *I. Xerxes' approach. His Fleet shattered by Divine Interference.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ Ξέρξης εἰς Ἑλλάδα ἐξ-ήλαυνε, τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡ γνώμη ἐγένετο τὴν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις δι-οδὸν φυλάξαι· αὕτη γὰρ στενὴ ἦν καὶ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν Ξέρξου στρατιωτῶν οὐδαμῶς ἂν βοήθεια εἴη αὐτῷ. αἱ δὲ νῆες αὐτοῦ ὥρμουν οὐ πόρρω τῶν Θερμοπυλῶν, ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου πλεύσαντες· πρὸ δὲ τοῦ πράγμα χρησιμώτατον τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἐγένετο· ὁ γὰρ ἄνεμος, ὁ καλούμενος Βορέας, κατιὼν ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν βαρβάρων ναῦς, δι-έφθειρεν οὐκ ἐλάσσονας ἢ τετρακοσίας, πρὸς ἀνδράσιν ἀν-αρίθμοις καὶ χρήμασιν ὡς πλείστοις. ἦδοντο δὲ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀκούσαντες ταῦτα, καὶ λέγουσι Βορέαν γαμβρὸν εἶναι αὐτοῖς ὡς Ἀττικὴν ἔχοντα γυναῖκα. ἐπειδὴ οὖν ἔμαθον ὅτι αὖξεται ὁ χειμὼν, καὶ πρὸ τούτου, ἔθνόν τε καὶ ἐπ-εκαλοῦντο τὸν Βορέαν δια-φθεῖραι τῶν βαρβάρων τὰς ναῦς. ὁ δ' οὖν ἄνεμος ἔπραξέ τε ταῦτα καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἱερὸν Βορέου ὠκοδομοῦντο παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν Ἴλισσόν.

139. *II. Greek and Persian face each other.*

Ξέρξης δὲ καὶ ὁ πεζὸς, πορευθέντες διὰ Θετταλίας, ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο ἐν τῇ Τραχινίᾳ, οἱ δὲ δὴ Ἕλληνες

ἐν τῇ δι-όδῳ. καλεῖται δὲ ὁ χώρος οὗτος ὑπὸ μὲν τῶν πλειόνων Ἑλλήνων Θερμοπύλαι, ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν περι-οίκων Πύλαι. ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο οὖν ἑκάτεροι ἐν τούτοις τοῖς χωρίοις. οἶδε δὴ ἦσαν Ἑλλήνων οἱ ὑπο-μένοντες τὸν Πέρσῃ ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χώρῳ· Σπαρτιατῶν μὲν τριακόσιοι ὀπλίται σὺν Λεωνίδα τῷ Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεῖ, ἀπὸ δὲ Κορίνθου τετρακόσιοι, καὶ Θηβαίων τετρακόσιοι, καὶ πλείους ἢ τετρακισχίλιοι ἀπὸ τῶν ἄλλων πόλεων.

140. III. *Some are for a Retreat. Leonidas will not desert his Post.*

οἱ δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις Ἕλληνες, ἐπειδὴ πρὸ τῆς εἰσ-βολῆς ἐγένετο ὁ Πέρσης, φοβούμενοι ἐβουλεύοντο περὶ ἀπ-αλλαγῆς. τοῖς μὲν ἄλλοις Πελοποννησίοις ἐδόκει ἐλθεῖν τε εἰς Πελοπόννησον καὶ τὸν ἰσθμὸν ἔχειν ἐν φυλακῇ. Λεωνίδας δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις τε μένειν ἐψηφίζετο καὶ πέμπειν ἀγγέλους εἰς τὰς πόλεις κελεύοντας ἐπιβοηθεῖν, ὥς αὐτῶν οὕτως ὀλίγων ὄντων τοὺς Μήδους ἀλέξασθαι.

141. IV. *Xerxes' Scout finds little to report.*

ταῦτα βουλευομένων αὐτῶν, ἔπεμπε Ξέρξης ἱππέα ἰδεῖν ὅποσοι τέ εἰσι καὶ ὅ τι ποιοῖεν. ὢν δὲ ἔτι ἐν Θετταλίᾳ ἀκούει ὅτι ἡ τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατιὰ ὀλίγη ἐστὶ καὶ ὁ ἡγεμὼν Λεωνίδας, ὢν γένος Ἡρακλείδης. ὥς δὲ προσ-ήλασεν ὁ ἱππεὺς πρὸς

τὸ στρατόπεδον, οὐκ ἐθέατο τὸ πᾶν στρατόπεδον· τοὺς γὰρ τεταγμένους ἔσω τοῦ τείχους οὐκ ἐξῆν κατ-ιδεῖν. ἐμάνθανεν οὖν τοὺς ἔξω, καὶ ἔτυχον δὴ οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον ἔξω τεταγμένοι. τοὺς μὲν ἐ-ώρα γυμναζομένους, τοὺς δὲ τὰς κόμας κτενιζομένους. ταῦτα δὴ θεώμενος ἐθαύμαζε καὶ τὸ πλήθος ἐμάνθανεν. μαθὼν δὲ πάντα, ἀπ-ήλυνε καθ' ἡσυχίαν· οὐ γάρ τις ἐδίωκεν αὐτόν. ἀπ-ελθὼν δὲ ἔλεγε Ξέρξῃ πάντα ὅσα ἐ-ωράκει.

142. *V. Xerxes perplexed. Demaratus explains the Behavior of the Greeks.*

Ξέρξῃ δὲ γελοῖα ἐφαίνοντο ποιεῖν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι. μετεπέμψατο οὖν Δημάρατον ὃς ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἦν· ὁ δ' ἦλθεν. ἡρώτα δὲ Ξέρξης ὃ τι οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι ποιήσουσιν. ὁ δὲ εἶπε, 'πρότερον μὲν τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἔλεγον καὶ νῦν δὴ λέξω. ἄκουσον οὖν. οὗτοι οἱ ἄνδρες ἡκκουσι μαχοῦμενοι ἡμῖν περὶ τῆς εἰσ-όδου, καὶ ταῦτα παρα-σκευάζονται· νόμος γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἐστι τὰς κεφαλὰς κοσμεῖσθαι ἐπ' ἅν μέλλωσι κινδυνεύειν τῇ ψυχῇ. ἐὰν τούτους καὶ τοὺς ἐν Σπάρτῃ νικῶμεν, ἔστιν οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἔθνος ἀνθρώπων ὃ σοι, ὦ βασιλεῦ, μαχεῖται· νῦν γὰρ πρὸς καλλίστην πόλιν τε καὶ ἀρίστους ἄνδρας ἐξ-ελαύνεις.' ταῦτα δὲ λέγων οὐκ ἔπειθε Ξέρξῃ.

143. VI. *The Medes fail to force a Way.*

τέσσαρας μὲν δὴ ἡμέρας περι-έμενεν ὁ Ξέρξης, ἐλπίζων αὐτοὺς οἴκαδε ἀπιέναι. πέμπτη δὲ, ὡς οὐκ ἐποιοῦντο ταῦτα, πέμπει ἐπ' αὐτοὺς Μήδους τε καὶ Κισσίους, κελεύσας ἄγειν ἐκείνους τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους πρὸς ἑαυτόν. ἐν δὲ τῇ μάχῃ πολλοὶ τῶν βαρβάρων ἀπ-έθανον· ἀλλὰ δὴ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων οὐδένα εἶλον οἱ Μῆδοι. δῆλον δ' ἐγένετο πᾶσι καὶ οὐχ ἥκιστα αὐτῷ βασιλεῖ, ὅτι πολλοὶ μὲν ἄνθρωποι ἦσαν, ὀλίγοι δὲ ἄνδρες.

144. VII. *The Immortals, under Hydarnes, next make the Attempt,*

ἐπειδὴ δὲ οἱ Μῆδοι οὐδὲν ἐποιοῦντο, ἐνταῦθα οὗτοι μὲν ὑπ-εξ-ήεσαν, οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι ἐπῆεσαν, οὓς ἀ-θανάτους ἐκάλει βασιλεὺς, ὧν ἦρχεν Ὑδάρνης, ὥσπερ δὴ οὗτοί γε ῥαδίως νικῆσונτες. ὡς δὲ καὶ οὗτοι συνέμισγον τοῖς Ἑλλησιν, οὐδὲν πλέον ἐφέροντο τῆς στρατιᾶς τῆς Μηδικῆς, ἀλλὰ τὰ αὐτά· ἐν γὰρ στενο-πόρῳ τε χώρῳ ἐμάχοντο, καὶ δόρασι βραχυτέροις ἐχρῶντο ἢ οἱ Ἕλληνες, καὶ οὐκ εἶχον πλήθει χρήσασθαι. Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ ἐμάχοντο ἀξίως λόγου. καί ποτε ἐν ἀ-ταξίᾳ ὡς ἔοικεν ἔφυγον· οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι ὀρῶντες ἐκείνους φεύγοντας βοῇ ἐπῆεσαν, οἱ δὲ εὐθὺς ἐν τάξει γενόμενοι,

κατέβαλλον ὡς πλείστους τῶν βαρβάρων. ἐνταῦθα καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν ἔπιπτον ὀλίγοι.

145. *VIII. and are foiled. Xerxes frightened.*

ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ ἀ-θάνατοι οὐδὲν ποιεῖν ἐδύναντο, ὀπίσω ἀπήλυνον. ἐν δὲ τῇ μάχῃ λέγεται βασιλέα τρὶς ἀναδραμεῖν ἐκ τοῦ θρόνου, δείσαντα περὶ τῇ στρατιᾷ. τῇ δὲ ὑστεραία οἱ βάρβαροι οὐδὲν ἄμεινον ἐποιήσαντο. καὶ γὰρ οἱ Ἑλληνες κατὰ τάξεις τε καὶ κατ' ἔθνη κεκοσμημένοι ἦσαν, καὶ ἐν μέρει ἕκαστοι ἐμάχοντο, πλὴν Φωκέων· οὔτοι δὲ εἰς τὸ ὄρος ἐτάχθησαν φυλάζοντες τὴν ἀτραπὸν. οἱ οὖν Πέρσαι αὖθις ἀπήλυνον.

146. *IX. Ephialtes brings information of a secret Path,*

ἀποροῦντος δὲ βασιλέως ὃ τι ποιήσεται ἐν τῷ παρόντι πράγματι, Ἐφιάλτης ἐλθὼν πρὸς αὐτὸν (καὶ γὰρ μέγα τι παρὰ βασιλέως ἐδόκει λήψεσθαι) ἔλεγεν ἀτραπὸν εἶναι διὰ τοῦ ὄρους φέρουσιν εἰς Θερμοπύλας καὶ οὕτω βασιλέα δυνήσεσθαι τοὺς ἐν τῇ εἰς-βολῇ Ἑλλήνας διαφθεῖραι. περι-χαρὴς δὲ γενόμενος, Ξέρξης ἀπέπεμπεν Ὑδάρνη καὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας αὐτοῦ.

147. *X. by which Hydarnes ascends by night.*

κατὰ ταύτην δὴ τὴν ἀτραπὸν οἱ Πέρσαι τὸν Ἀσωπὸν διαβάντες ἐπερεύοντο πᾶσαν τὴν νύκτα.

ἡμέρα τε δὴ ἐγίγνετο καὶ ἀφικνοῦντο ἐπ' ἀκρωτηρίῳ τοῦ ὄρους. ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἐφύλασσον, ὥς καὶ πρότερόν μοι δεδήλωται, χίλιοι ὀπλῖται Φωκέων. ἀλλὰ οἱ Πέρσαι ἐλάνθανον ἀναβαίνοντες, τὸ ὄρος πᾶν ὃν ἐπί-πλεων δένδρων. πρὶν δὲ τὰ ὄπλα ἀνέλαβον οἱ Φωκεῖς, ἤδη οἱ βάρβαροι παρήσαν. ἐνταῦθα Ἑδάρνης φοβηθεὶς μὴ ὦσι Λακεδαιμόνιοι, ἤρετο τὸν Ἑφιάλτην οἷτινες εἶησαν οἱ ἄνδρες· πυθόμενος δὲ διέταττε τοὺς Πέρσας ὥς εἰς μάχην. τῶν δὲ Περσῶν τοξευόντων, οἱ Φωκεῖς ἔφυγόν τε καὶ παρ-εσκευάζοντο ὥς ἀπ-ολούμενοι. οἱ δὲ ἀμφὶ Ἑφιάλτη καὶ Ἑδάρνη οὐδένα λόγον Φωκέων ποιησάμενοι κατέβαινον τὸ ὄρος κατὰ τάχος.

148. XI. *The Greeks awake to their Doom.*

τοῖς δὲ ἐν Θερμοπύλαις Ἑλλησι πρῶτον μὲν ὁ μάντις Μειγιστίας, εἰσιδὼν εἰς τὰ ἱερά, ἔφρασε τὸν μέλλοντα θάνατον, ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ αὐτόμολοι ἤεσαν οἱ ἐξ-ήγγειλαν τὴν περίοδον τῶν Περσῶν. οὗτοι μὲν, ἔτι νυκτὸς οὔσης, ἐσήμηναν, τρίτοι δὲ οἱ ἡμερο-σκόποι, καταδραμόντες ἀπὸ τῶν ἄκρων. ἐνταῦθα ἐβουλευόντο οἱ Ἕλληνες, καὶ αὐτῶν δύο αἱ γυνῶμαι ἦσαν· οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἔλεγον ἄμεινον εἶναι τὴν τάξιν ἐκλιπεῖν, οἱ δὲ ἀντ-έλεγον· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο οἱ μὲν ἀπήλθον, οἱ δὲ αὐτῶν παρὰ Λεωνίδου μένειν αὐτοῦ παρεσκευάζοντο. λέγεται δὲ αὐτὸς Λεωνίδας ἀποπέμψαι τοὺς βουλομένους ἀπιέναι.

αὐτῷ δὲ καὶ τοῖς παροῦσι Σπαρτιατῶν οὐκ ἔχειν καλῶς ἐκλιπεῖν τὴν τάξιν εἰς ἣν ἦλθον φυλάξοντες.

149. *XII. Leonidas and Megistias the Prophet choose to die.*

Λεωνίδα δὲ μένοντι ἐν Θερμοπύλαις κλέος μέγα ἐγένετο, καὶ τὴν Σπάρτης εὐδαιμονίαν οὐκ ἠτίμησεν· ὁ γὰρ θεὸς ἐν Δελφοῖς ἔχρα τάδε, ‘ ἡ Λακεδαίμονα διαφθείρασθαι ὑπὸ τῶν βαρβάρων ἢ τὸν βασιλέα ἀπολεῖσθαι.’ μεμνημένος δὲ τούτων Λεωνίδας ἀπέπεμψε τοὺς συμμάχους τε καὶ τὸν μάντιν ἔμελλεν σὺν αὐτοῖς ἀποπέμψειν ἵνα μὴ ἀποθάνῃ. ὁ δὲ, καίπερ ἀποπεμπόμενος, οὐκ ἀπέλιπε· τὸν δὲ αὐτοῦ παῖδα, ὄντα μονο-γενῆ, ἀπέπεμψεν.

150. *XIII. Nor will the Thespians go.*

οἱ μὲν σύμμαχοι οἱ ἀποπεμπόμενοι ὥχοντό τε ἀπιόντες καὶ ἐπείθοντο Λεωνίδα. οἱ δὲ Θεσπιεῖς καὶ Θηβαῖοι κατέμειναν μόνοι παρὰ Λακεδαιμονίοις. τούτων δὲ οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἔμενον καίπερ οὐ βουλόμενοι· κατεῖχε γὰρ αὐτοὺς Λεωνίδας. οἱ δὲ Θεσπιεῖς ἐκόντες μάλιστα, οἱ οὐκ ἔφασαν ἀπολιπόντες Λεωνίδα καὶ τοὺς μετ’ αὐτοῦ ἀπ-αλλάξεσθαι, ἀλλὰ καταμείναντες συναπέθανον. ἐστρατήγει δὲ αὐτῶν Δημόφιλος.

151. XIV. *The final Onset.*

οἳ τε δὴ βάρβαροι, οἱ ἀμφὶ Ξέρξῃ, προσήεσαν, καὶ οἱ ἀμφὶ Λεωνίδα Ἑλληνες, ὡς τὴν ἐπὶ θανάτῳ ἔξ-οδον ποιησόμενοι, ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ἐξήλασαν. τότε δὲ συμμίσγοντες ἔξω τῶν στενῶν ἐπιπτον πολλοὶ τῶν βαρβάρων· ὅπισθεν γὰρ οἱ τῶν βαρβάρων ἡγεμόνες, ἔχοντες μάστιγας, ἐρράπιζον πάντα ἄνδρα, εἰς τὸ πρόσω ἐλαύνοντες. πολλοὶ μὲν αὐτῶν εἰσέπιπτον εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν καὶ διεφθείροντο, πολλῶ δὲ πλείους κατεπατοῦντο ζωοὶ ὑπ' ἀλλήλων· ἐπιστάμενοι γὰρ οἱ Ἑλληνες τὸν μέλλοντα θάνατον θαρραλέως ἐμάχοντο. καὶ Λεωνίδας τε ἐν τούτῳ τῷ τόπῳ πίπτει, ἀνὴρ γενόμενος ἄριστος, καὶ ἕτεροι μετ' αὐτοῦ ὀνομαστοὶ Σπαρτιατῶν. καὶ δὴ ἐνταῦθα πολλοὶ ἄλλοι Περσῶν πίπτουσιν οἱ ὀνομαστοὶ ἦσαν καὶ δύο παῖδες Δαρείου. Ξέρξου δὴ δύο ἀδελφοὶ ἐνταῦθα πίπτουσι μαχόμενοι ὑπὲρ τοῦ νεκροῦ τοῦ Λεωνίδου· πολλοῦ γὰρ οἱ Πέρσαι ἐποιοῦντο τὸ Λεωνίδου σῶμα λαβεῖν. τέλος δὲ αὐτὸ ἀπέφερον, τῶν Ἑλλήνων τετράκις τρεψαμένων τοὺς βαρβάρους. ἐπεὶ δὲ ταῦτα ἐγίνετο οἱ Πέρσαι σὺν Ἐφιάλτῃ παρήσαν. οἱ δὲ Ἑλληνες πάντες, πλὴν Θηβαίων, εἰς τὸ στενὸν τῆς ὁδοῦ ἀνεχώρουν ὀπίσω καὶ ἵζοντο ἐπὶ τὸν κολωνόν. ὁ δὲ κολωνός ἐστιν ἐν τῇ εἰσόδῳ ὅπου νῦν ὁ λίθινος λέων ἔστηκεν ἐπὶ Λεωνίδα. αὐτοὺς δὲ, ἐν τούτῳ τῷ τόπῳ ὄντας,

ὥς ἀλεξομένους τοὺς πολέμιους μαχαίραις καὶ χερσὶ καὶ στόματι, οἱ βάρβαροι πάντοθεν ἐτόξενον καὶ ἔβαλλον. τέλος δὲ πάντες ἀπέθανον.

152. *XV. Who was bravest?*

Λακεδαιμονίων δὲ καὶ Θεσπιέων τοιούτων ὄντων, ὅμως λέγεται ἀνὴρ ἄριστος γενέσθαι Σπαρτιάτης Διηνέκης. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον ἀριστεῦσαι λέγονται Λακεδαιμόνιοι δύο ἀδελφοὶ, Ἀλφειὸς τε καὶ Μάρων, Ὀρσιφάντου παῖδες. Θεσπιέων εὐ-δοκίμει μάλιστα ἀνὴρ ᾧ ὄνομα ἦν Διθύραμβος.

153. *XVI. The Spartans are buried where they fell.*

πᾶσιν ἀποθανοῦσιν ἐν Θερμοπύλαις, τοῖς τε Σπαρτιάταις καὶ τοῖς συμμάχοις οἳ ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ μάχῃ ἔπεσον, γράμματα ἐπιγέγραπται λέγοντα τάδε·

‘ μυριάσιν ποτὲ τῇδε τριηκοσίαις ἐμάχοντο
ἐκ Πελοποννάσου χιλιάδες τέτορες.’

154. *XVII. Their Epitaph.*

ταῦτα μὲν δὴ τοῖς πᾶσιν ἐπιγέγραπται, τοῖς δὲ Σπαρτιάταις μόνοις·

‘ ὦ ξεῖν’, ἀγγέλλειν Λακεδαιμονίοις, ὅτι τῇδε
κείμεθα, τοῖς κείνων ῥήμασι πειθόμενοι.’

155. *I. Let no one mention lost Salamis.*

ἡ νῆσος Σαλαμῖς ἐν τῷ Σαρωνικῷ κόλπῳ κεῖται, ἀπέχουσα οὐ πολὺ τῆς παραλίας τῆς Ἀττικῆς. αὕτη οὖν ἡ νῆσος πάλαι μὲν ὑπὸ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἦν. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν Μεγαρέων ἐλήφθη, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, πολεμήσαντες περὶ αὐτῆς πόλεμον μακρὸν καὶ δυσ-χερῆ, ἀπέκαμον. ἔθεντο οὖν νόμον μηδενὶ ἐξεῖναι μήτε εἰπεῖν αὐθις μήτε γράψαι, ὥς χρὴ τὴν πόλιν ἀντιποιεῖσθαι Σαλαμῖνος. ἐκέλευον δὲ τὴν ζημίαν εἶναι θάνατον, ἣν τις τοῦτο ποιῇ. ὁ δὲ Σόλων, ἔν-τιμος τότε ὢν ἐν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ἔφερε ταῦτα βαρέως. καὶ περισκοπῶν εἶδε πολλοὺς τῶν νεωτέρων πολέμου μὲν ἐπιθυμοῦντας, ἐπαινεῖν δὲ αὐτὸν οὐ τολμῶντας διὰ τὸν νόμον.

156. *II. By a clever Ruse, Solon gets the Law repealed.*

προσεποιεῖτο οὖν μαίνεσθαι, καὶ συνθεὶς κρύβδην ἐλεγείᾳ τινα ἐμελέτησεν αὐτὰ ὥστε δύνασθαι ἀπὸ στόματος λέγειν. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας ἐξιὼν ἀνεπήδησεν αἰφνιδίως εἰς τὴν ἀγοράν. ὄχλου δὲ πολλοῦ συν-ελθόντος, ἀναβὰς ἐπὶ λίθον τινὰ, ἐφ' ᾧπερ οἱ κήρυκες εἰώθεσαν ἵστασθαι, τὰ ἔπη ἐκεῖ διεξῆλθεν. ἀκούσαντες δὲ οἱ νεώτεροι ἐπε-θορύβουν· ὥστε λύσαντες τὸν νόμον οἱ πολῖται ἤπτοντο αὐθις τοῦ πολέμου, τὸν δὲ Σόλωνα ἐχειροτόνησαν στρατηγόν. πλεύσας οὖν ὁ Σόλων ἐπὶ

ἄκραν τινὰ τῆς Ἀττικῆς, ἐν ᾗ Δήμητρος νεώς ἐστίν, εὑρεν ἐκεῖ γυναῖκας θνούσας. αἰσθόμενος δὲ, ἔπεμψεν ἄνδρα πιστὸν εἰς Σαλαμῖνα προσποιούμενον αὐτό-μολον εἶναι παρὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων.

157. *III. Another Stratagem deceives the Megarians, and recovers the Island.*

ἀφικόμενος δὲ ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἐκέλευσε τοὺς Μεγαρεῖς πλεῖν ὅτι τάχιστα ἐπὶ τὴν ἄκραν, εἰ βούλονται λαβεῖν τῶν Ἀθηναίων τὰς πρώτας γυναῖκας. οἱ δὲ πεισθέντες πλοῖον ἔπεμψαν καὶ στρατιώτας. προσιόντος δὲ τοῦ πλοίου ὁ Σόλων ἀπέπεμψε τὰς γυναῖκας, σκευάσας δὲ τοὺς νεωτέρους τῶν στρατιωτῶν γυναικεῖα στολῇ, ἐκέλευσεν αὐτοὺς λαβόντας ἐγχειρίδια κρυπτὰ παίζειν πρὸς τῇ θαλάσῃ καὶ χορεύειν. ἐλθόντες οὖν οἱ Μεγαρεῖς, καὶ τὰς δὴ γυναῖκας ὁρῶντες, ἐξεπῆδον ἐκ τοῦ πλοίου ἀρπάζοντες. προσποιουμένων δὲ ἐκείνων φεύγειν, οἱ Μεγαρεῖς ἐ-δίωκον ἀτάκτως. μεταστραφέντες οὖν οἱ νεανίσκοι, καὶ τὰ ἐγχειρίδια σπασάμενοι, πάντας ἀπέκτειναν. οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι εὐθὺς ἐπιπλεύσαντες κατέσχον τὴν νῆσον.

158. *IV. Another Version of the Affair.*

λέγουσι δὲ ἄλλοι τινὲς, ὡς πλεύσας ὁ Σόλων νυκτὸς εἰς τὴν νῆσον ἐν κόλπῳ τινὶ ὠρμίσατο. ἦσαν δὲ ἐν τῇ τῶν Σαλαμινίων πόλει Μεγαρεῖς οὐκ

ὀλίγοι. οὗτοι οὖν, πυθόμενοι ἐκ φήμης οὐδὲν βέβαιον, ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντό τε ἐξελθόντες, καὶ ναῦν ἅμα ἀπέστειλαν κατάσκοπον. ὁ δὲ Σόλων ἐκράτησέ τε τοῦ πλοίου τούτου, καὶ τοὺς ἐμπλέοντας καθεῖρξεν. ἔπειτα δὲ ἐμβιβάσας εἰς αὐτὸ Ἀθηναίους τινὰς, ἐκέλευσε πλεῖν εἰς τὴν πόλιν, ὥς οἷόν τε μάλιστα κρύπτοντας ἑαυτούς. ἅμα δὲ, ἀναλαβὼν τοὺς ἄλλους Ἀθηναίους, αὐτοὺς τοῖς Μεγαρεῦσιν ἐπεφέρετο. μαχομένων δὲ ἔτι, ἀφίκοντο οἱ ἐν τῷ πλοίῳ εἰς τὴν πόλιν, καὶ κατέλαβον αὐτὴν ἀφύλακτον οὖσαν.

159. *Menippus, landing in Hades, walks off. Charon demands the boat fee. They quarrel.*

ΧΑΡΩΝ. ἀπό-δος μοι, ὦ κάκιστε, τὰ πορθμεῖα.

MENIPPΟΣ. βόα, ὦ Χάρων, εἰ τοῦτο σοι ἡδύ ἐστι.

X. ἀπό-δος, φημί. ἐφόρησά σε ὑπὲρ τὴν Στύγα ἐν τῷ ἐμῷ πλοίῳ.

M. οὐ λήψει τὸν ὀβολὸν παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος.

X. ἔστι δέ τις ὃς οὐκ ὀβολὸν ἔχει ;

M. οὐκ οἶδα εἰ ἄλλος τις ἔχει ὀβολὸν ἢ οὐ, ἔγωγε οὐκ ἔχω.

X. ρίψω σε εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν, εἰ μὴ ἀποδῶς εὐθύς.

M. ἐγὼ δὴ τῷ ξύλῳ διαρρήξω τὸ κρανίον σου.

X. οὐκ ἀποστήσομαί σου.

M. ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν τὸ πλοῖον ἀνά-θες· πῶς γὰρ δύνασαι λαβεῖν ὃ μὴ ἔχω ;

X. οὐκ ᾔδεις ὅτι δεῖ τὸν ὀβολὸν κομίζεσθαι ;

M. ᾔδειν μὲν· οὐκ εἶχον δέ. δεῖ με μυριάκις τοῦτό σοι λέγειν ;

X. ἀλλὰ σὺ πρῶτος διαβήσῃ, τὸν ὀβολὸν οὐκ ἀποδούς.

M. ἀπέδωκα· τὸ μὲν ὕδωρ ἐκ τοῦ πλοίου ἤντλησα καὶ ἐγὼ μόνος τῶν ἐπὶ τῷ πλοίῳ ἐγέλασα. πάντες οἱ ἄλλοι ἐδάκρυον.

X. ταῦτα, ὦ κακοῦργε, οὐ δέξομαι ἀντὶ τοῦ ὀβολοῦ. ἀπόδος μοι τὰ πορθμεῖα, φημί. οὐ δίκαιόν ἐστιν ἄλλως γενέσθαι.

M. οὐκ ἔξεστι. οὐκ ἀποδώσω· ἀκούεις ;

X. ψεύδει· δεῖξόν γάρ μοι τί ἐν τῇ χειρὶ ἔχεις.

M. οὐ σοι, ὦ κακοδαῖμον, ἐκείνó γε μέλει.

X. ὦ Ἑρμῇ, ποῦ γῆς ἐκείνον τὸν κακοῦργον ἀνέλαβες ;

ΕΡΜΗΣ. ἀ-γνοεῖς, ὦ Χάρων, ὅστις ἐστὶν ἐκείνος ; Μένιππός ἐστιν ὃ μέλει οὐδενός. φιλόσοφός ἐστιν ὃν οἱ ἄνω ἐκάλουν τὸν Κῦνα.

X. καὶ μὴν, ὦ κάκιστε, ἐάν σε λάβω αὖθις —

M. ἐὰν λάβῃς, ὦ βέλτιστε· δις δὲ οὐ λήψει. χαῖρε, ἄπειμι.

160. *In Hades, Croesus denounces Menippus to Pluto.*

ΚΡΟΙΣΟΣ. ὦ Πλούτων, ἀδύνατόν ἐστιν ἡμῖν
φέρειν τουτονὶ Μένιππον τὸν κύνα.

ΠΛΟΥΤΩΝ. τί δ' ὑμᾶς κακῶς ποιεῖ, ὅμοιος
ὑμῖν νεκρὸς ὢν ;

Κ. ἐπειδὴν ἡμεῖς οἰμώζωμεν καὶ στένωμεν,
μεμνημένοι τῶν ἄνω πραγμάτων, Μίδας μὲν τοῦ
χρυσίου, Σαρδανάπαλλος τῆς πολλῆς τρυφῆς, ἐγὼ
δὲ Κροῖσος τῶν θησαυρῶν, ἐκείνος ἐπιγελαῖ καὶ
ὀνειδίζει ἡμᾶς, ἀποκαλῶν ἡμᾶς ἀνδρά-ποδα ἐνίστε
δὲ καὶ ἄδων ἐπιταράττει τὰς οἰμωγὰς ἡμῶν, καὶ
ὅλως λυπηρὸς ἐστι.

Π. τί οὗτοί φασι ταῦτα, ὦ Μένιππε ;

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ. διότι ἀληθῆ ἐστιν, ὦ Πλούτων·
μισῶ γὰρ αὐτοὺς ὡς κακοὺς ὄντας. τοιγαροῦν
χαίρω ἀνιῶν αὐτούς.

Π. ἀλλ' οὐ ταῦτα χρή σε ποιεῖν.

ΜΕΝ. εἰ ἄρα, ὦ Πλούτων, μωρὸς ὥστε ἡδεσθαι
τοῖς τούτων στεναγμοῖς ; καὶ ὑμεῖς, ὦ κάκιστοι
Λυδῶν καὶ Φρυγῶν καὶ Ἀσσυρίων, οὕτω γιγνώ-
σκετε, ὡς οὐ παύσομαι ἀνιῶν καὶ κατ-ἄδων καὶ
καταγελῶν ὑμῶν.

Κ. ἔστι ταῦτα οὐχ ὕβρις, ὦ Πλούτων ;

ΜΕΝ. οὐκ, ἀλλ' ἐκείνα ἦν, ἃ ὑμεῖς ἐποιεῖτε,
ἀξιοῦντες ἀνθρώπους προσκυνεῖν ὑμᾶς. τοιγαροῦν
οἰμώξεσθε, πάντων ἐκείνων ἀφ-ηρημένοι.

Κ. πολλῶν γε, ὦ θεοὶ, καὶ μεγάλων κτημάτων ἀφ-ηρημένοι.

ΜΙΔΑΣ. ὅσου μὲν ἐγὼ χρυσοῦ.

ΣΑΡΔΑΝΑΠΑΛΛΟΣ. ὅσης δὲ ἐγὼ τρυφῆς.

ΜΕΝ. ἀλλ' οἰμώζεσθε ὑμεῖς, καὶ ἐγὼ δὲ ἄσομαι·
τὸ γὰρ ἐπ-άδειν πρέπει τοῖς τοιούτοις στεναγμοῖς.

161. *The Cyclops, Polyphemus, tells his Father, Poseidon, how Ulysses put out his Eye.*

ΚΥΚΛΩΨ. ὦ πάτερ, οἷα πέπονθα ὑπὸ τοῦ κατ-
αράτου ξένου, ὃς μεθύσας ἐξ-ετύφλωσέ με.

ΠΟΣΕΙΔΩΝ. τίς δὲ ἦν ὁ ταῦτα τολμήσας, ὦ
Πολύφημε ;

Κ. τὸ μὲν πρῶτον Οὔτιν αὐτὸν ἀπεκάλει· ἐπεὶ
δὲ διέφευγε, καὶ ἔξω βέλους ἦν, Ὀδυσσεὺς ὀνο-
μάζεσθαι ἔφη.

Π. οἶδα ὃν λέγεις, τὸν ἐξ Ἰθάκης. ἀνέπλει
ἀπ' Ἰλίου. ἀλλὰ πῶς ταῦτα ἔπραξεν, οὐδὲ πάνυ
εὐ-θαρής ὢν ;

Κ. ἀναστρέψας τε ἀπὸ τῆς νομῆς καὶ ἐπιθεὶς
τῇ θύρᾳ τὸ πῶμα (πέτρα δέ ἐστι παμ-μεγέθης) ἦψα
πυρὶ τὸ δένδρον ὃ ἔφερον ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄρους. καὶ
εὐθὺς ἐφάνησαν πειρώμενοι ἀποκρύπτειν αὐτούς.
ἐγὼ δέ τινας αὐτῶν συλλαβὼν, κατέφαγον, ὥς
ληστάς γε ὄντας. ἐνταῦθα ἐκεῖνος ὁ παν-ουργό-
τατος (οὐκ οἶδα πότερον Οὔτις ἢ Ὀδυσσεὺς ἦν)
δίδωσί μοι πιεῖν φάρμακόν τι πάνυ ἡδύ. ἐμοὶ δὲ

πιόντι ἐ-δόκει πάντα ἐν τῷ ἄντρῳ περιφέρεσθαι καὶ οὐκέτι ἐν ἐμαυτῷ ἦν. τέλος δὲ ἐκοιμήθην. ὁ δὲ μοχλὸν λαβὼν καὶ πυρώσας γε προσέτι, ἐτύφλωσέ με καθεύδοντα. καὶ ἀπ' ἐκείνου τυφλὸς εἰμί σοι, ὦ Πόσειδον.

Π. ὥς βαθὺν ἐκοιμήθης, ὦ τέκνον, ὃς οὐκ ἔγνως σαντὸν μεταξὺ τυφλούμενον. ὁ δ' οὖν Ὀδυσσεὺς, πῶς διέφυγεν; εὖ γὰρ οἶδα ὅτι οὐκ ἐδυνήθη ἀποκινῆσαι τὴν πέτραν ἀπὸ τῆς θύρας.

Κ. ἀλλ' ἐγὼ ἀφείλον αὐτὴν ἵνα ῥαδίως αὐτὸν λάβοιμι ἐξιόντα.

Π. μανθάνω. διὰ τί οὐ τοὺς ἄλλους Κύκλωπας ἐπεβόησας ἐπ' αὐτόν;

Κ. συνεκάλεσα, ὦ πάτερ, καὶ ἦκον· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἤρουντο τὸ τοῦ ἐπιβουλεύοντος ὄνομα, καὶ ἐγὼ εἶπον ὅτι 'Οὐτίς ἐστι,' μαίνεσθαι οἰηθέντες με ὥχοντο ἀπιόντες. οὕτως ἐξηπάτησέ με, ὁ κατάρατος, τῷ ὀνόματι. καὶ ὁ μάλιστα ἡνίασέ μέ ἐστιν ὅτι, καὶ ὀνειδίζων ἐμοὶ τὴν συμφορὰν, ἔφη, 'οὐδὲ ὁ πατήρ σου Ποσειδῶν ἰάσεταιί σε.'

Π. θάρρει, ὦ τέκνον· ἀμυνοῦμαι γὰρ αὐτὸν ὥς μάθῃ ὅτι εἰ τοὺς σοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἰᾶσθαι μοι ἀ-δύνατόν ἐστι, τὸ σῶζειν καὶ τὸ ἀπ-ολλύναι τοὺς πλείοντας ἐπ' ἐμοί ἐστι. πλεῖ δ' ἔτι ἐκείνος!

162. *In Hades, Menippus wants to see the ancient Beauties.*

MENIPPΟΣ. ποῦ δὲ οἱ καλοί εἰσιν ἢ αἱ καλαί, Ἑρμῇ ;

ΕΡΜΗΣ. οὐ σχολή μοί ἐστιν, ὦ Μένιππε, ἀλλ' ἀπόβλεψον ἐπὶ τὸ δεξιόν· ἔνθα ὁ Ὑάκινθος τέ ἐστι καὶ Νάρκισσος καὶ Νιρεὺς καὶ Ἀχιλλεὺς καὶ Τυρῶ καὶ Ἑλένη καὶ Λήδα καὶ ὅλως τὰ ἀρχαῖα πάντα κάλλη.

Μ. ὅστ' ἀ μόνα ὁρῶ καὶ κρανία τῶν σαρκῶν γυμνὰ, ὅμοια τὰ πολλά.

Ε. καὶ μὴν ἐκεῖνα τὰ ὅστ' ἀ ἐστιν ἅ πάντες οἱ ποιηταὶ θαυμάζουσιν ὧν σὺ ἔοικας καταφρονεῖν.

Μ. ὅμως τὴν Ἑλένην μοι δεῖξόν· οὐ γὰρ ἔγωγε δύναμαι αὐτὴν διαγνῶναι τῶν ἄλλων.

Ε. τοῦτο τὸ κρανίον ἐστὶν ἢ Ἑλένη.

Μ. εἶτα διὰ τοῦτο αἱ χίλιαι νῆες συνελέχθησαν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος καὶ τοσοῦτοι ἔπεσον Ἑλληνές τε καὶ βάρβαροι, καὶ τοσαῦται πόλεις διεφθάρησαν ;

Ε. ἀλλ' οὐκ εἶδες, ὦ Μένιππε, τὴν γυναῖκα ζῶσαν· ἔφης γὰρ ἂν καὶ σοι ἡδὺ εἶναι

‘ τοιγδ' ἀμφὶ γυναικὶ πολὺν χρόνον ἄλγεα πάσχειν· ’

ἐπεὶ καὶ τὰ ἄνθη ξηρά ἐστιν εἴ τις βλέποι αὐτὰ ἀποθανόντα. ἄμορφα τότε αὐτῷ δόξει, ὅτε μέντοι ἀνθεῖ καὶ ἔχει τὴν χροάν, κάλλιστά ἐστιν.

Μ. τοῦτο, ὦ Ἑρμῇ, θαυμάζω, ὅτι οὐ συνήδεσαν οἱ Ἀχαιοὶ περὶ πράγματος οὕτως ὀλιγοχρονίου καὶ ῥαδίως ἀπανθοῦντος πονοῦντες.

Ε. οὐ σχολή μοι, ὦ Μένιππε, συμφιλοσοφεῖν σοι. ὥστε σὺ μὲν, ἐπιλεξάμενος τόπον, ἔνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃς, κάθιζε· ἐγὼ δὲ τοὺς ἄλλους νεκροὺς ἤδη δεῦρο ἡγήσομαι.

163. *Zeus settles a Quarrel between Hercules and Aesculapius at a Banquet of the Gods.*

ΖΕΥΣ. παύσασθε, ὦ Ἀσκληπιέ καὶ Ἡράκλεις, ἐρίζοντες πρὸς ἀλλήλους ὥσπερ ἄνθρωποι· ἀ-πρεπή γὰρ ταῦτά ἐστι καὶ ἀλλότρια τοῦ συμποσίου τῶν θεῶν.

ΗΡΑΚΛΗΣ. ἀλλ' ἐθέλεις, ὦ Ζεῦ, τοῦτον τὸν φαρμακέα προκατακλίνεσθαί μου ;

ΑΣΚΛΗΠΙΟΣ. νῆ Δία· καὶ γὰρ ἀμείνων εἰμί σου.

Η. διὰ τί, ὦ κακὲ, ὃν ἐκεραύνωσε Ζεὺς, νῦν δὲ ἀθανασίαν ἔδωκεν ;

Α. ἐκαύθης δὲ σὺ ἐν Οἴτῃ, ὅτι μοι ὄνειδίζεις τὸ πῦρ.

Η. ἀλλ' ἐγὼ μὲν Διὸς υἱὸς εἰμι, σὺ δὲ ῥίζο-τόμος εἶ, τοῖς νοσοῦσιν ἴσως χρήσιμος.

Α. καί σου τὰ ἐγ-καύματα ἰασάμην. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις οὐποτε ἔγωγε ἐδούλευσα.

Η. εἰ μὴ παύσῃ ὄνειδίζων με, αὐτίκα εἴσῃ ὅτι οὐ πολὺ ἢ ἀθανασία ὀνήσει σε. ἐπεὶ ἀράμενός

σε ρίψω ἐπὶ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ ὥστε μὴ
τὸ κρανίον ἰάσασθαι.

Ζ. παύσασθε, φημί, καὶ μὴ ἐπιταράττετε τὸ
συμπόσιον, ἧ ἁμφοτέρους ὑμᾶς ἀποπέμψομαι.
ἔστι, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἄμεινον τὸν Ἀσκληπιὸν προ-
κατακλίνεσθαί σου, ἐπεὶ πρότερον ἀπέθανεν.

NOTES.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE NOTES.

ac.	<i>accent, or account.</i>
ag.	<i>agree, agreeing, agreement.</i>
art.	<i>article.</i>
cf.	<i>confer, notice, refer to.</i>
cl.	<i>clause(s).</i>
comp.	<i>compare, comparison, composition, compound(s).</i>
cond'l.	<i>condition(al).</i>
dep.	<i>depend(s).</i>
deriv.	<i>derive(d), derivative, etc.</i>
emp.	<i>emphatic.</i>
E. or Eng.	<i>English.</i>
equiv.	<i>equivalent.</i>
ex.	<i>example.</i>
fut.	<i>future.</i>
imp.	<i>imperfect.</i>
imper. or inv.	<i>imperative.</i>
inf.	<i>infinitive.</i>
Lat.	<i>Latin.</i>
lit.	<i>literal(ly).</i>
pred.	<i>predicate.</i>
reg.	<i>regular(ly).</i>
sig.	<i>signification.</i>
st.	<i>stem.</i>
sup.	<i>supply.</i>
syn.	<i>synonym(s).</i>
vb.	<i>verb.</i>

NOTES.

G. refers to Goodwin's Grammar; H. to the Hadley-Allen. As these references are intended to help your translation, as well as give a knowledge of syntax, they should be looked up carefully. Numerals following words refer to the number and line of a story where the same or similar words may be found. If n. precedes them, they refer to the Notes.

In the first forty sections, many words suggestive of English ones are put first, attention being called to them merely by (?).

1. φιλῶ: Eng. *Phil*-adelp^hia. Hints 9. — Στέφανον . . . αὐτόν: G. 166; H. 726. — ὁ δὲ, *but he*. G. 143, n. 2; H. 654, e. — κουφό-νους. The meaning of this will be suggested by what follows, without your 'looking it up.' — αὐτοῦ: G. 146; H. 692 and sub 3. — φοβεῖ. See Hints 11. — ἀδελφὴν. See note on φιλῶ above.

2. ἔστι: Hints 1, f. — Στεφάνῳ: G. 184, 4; H. 768. — τροφὸς. Watch the headings of the stories. See next word to decide the gender of this. — κεφαλὴν. Is the meaning suggested by any Eng. word you know? or that of ἵπποι? — The meaning of ἵπποι should suggest a probable one for ἄμαξαί. — κολάζειν, syn. παῖειν (see above). — ἀπο-τρέχει. Begin at once to try to bring out the sig. of preps. in compound vbs. ἀπό generally means *away, from*, etc. — αὐτῆς. Gen. after κατα-γελᾷ: G. 171, 2; H. 752. Note prep. in this word, and see G. 191, 2, last line; H. 800, last verse. — οὕτω, κακόν. Both used above. Look for them there.

3. κλέπτης, κριτῇ, ἄνθρωπος. Any Eng. words suggested? — πάρ-εστιν (παρά). Note this prep. in your grammars: cf. *par*-allel. — αὐτοῦ: G. 167, 1; H. 728-9 a. The gens. of αὐτός are always used in Attic Greek for the 3d pers. *his, her, its, their*. — δίκης, *punishment*. Dep. on ἄξιος. — ὡς κλέπτης ὢν, *on the ground that*. Watch this word with participles. — ἀκούων, λόγον, φεύγειν, δεύτερον. Do these suggest Eng. words? — τὸν μὲν . . . τὸν δὲ: correlatives connecting the two clauses: *firstly . . . secondly*; sometimes, as here, not nec. to be tr. — ἐκ: cf. Lat. *ex*.

4. φίλος, ἄνθρωπος, σοφός, ἵππος, λίθους, ὀλίγον? — οἰκεί: cf. οἰκία. — μέλλει θνήσκειν: G. 118, 6; H. 846. — ἀνόητος: cf. νοῦς. — Let παρ-έχει help you trans. the preced. nouns. See Hints 10, and note the two general sigs. of ἔχω, *to have, hold*. — ἀνάγκη ἔστιν, syn. δεῖ, 3, 11. — εἰ καί, *if even*. Hints 8.

5. καλός, λόγος, στρατιωταῖν, ὀφθαλμῶν, δυοῖν, πολεμίους, ἄγροικος, μισεῖς, πάσχω? — καλός. Refer to Hints 2, *a*. — περὶ, and διὰ below. Do they suggest to you any compound Eng. words? — ὁ μὲν. See δ δὲ below, and G. 143; H. 654. — ἕνα. See εἷς. — ὀφθαλμῶν. Let your physiology help you trans. this. — ἄλλα: Hints 8. — κακῶς ἔχει, lit. *badly has*; say *is in an evil plight*. — ἐκείνο τὸ πρόσωπον. The usual order is demonstrative, article, noun, but often the demonstrative follows both. — ὄν, part. εἰμί. — ὑφ': φ on account of rough breath.; = ὑπό. — οὕτω: used before. — ὁρῶ, 2, 3. — σου: G. 147, n. 3; H. 689. — εἰ: fr. εἰμί.

6. κλίμαξ, δέκα, ἀριθμὸς? — φίλου: G. 176; H. 750. — τούτου: i. e., *time*. — βά-θρα. Note same syl. in ἀνα and κατα-βαίνω below, before resorting to the vocab. — ἔστιν: Hints 1, *f*.

7. ποταμὸν? — ὁ μὲν αὐτὸς ἄνθρωπος: what does this mean? — δια-βαίνειν: Lat. *trans-ire*. — ἐλαύνει, 3, 2. — ὅτι: Hints 8. — ὡς τάχιστα: G. 160, 2; H. 651 and 719.

8. ἐπιστολὴν, γράφει, ἀκούω, ἀδελφοῦ? — ἀμνήμων: cf. *mnemonic*. — ἐπι-θυμῶ, 7, 1. — φέρειν: Lat. *ferre*. — βιβλίον: fr. pl. comes *Bible*. — ἀνα-γινώσκει. Let ἐπιστολὴν, foll., trans. this. — εἰσιν. Not fr. εἰμί, but εἶμι. — καίπερ, 5, 7. — ἡμέρας. The accus. denotes duration of time, the gen. time *within* wh., the dat. time *at* or *in* which. — ἤκων, ἤκω, wh. means *to be come*. — ὅς δὴ: Hints 8. Not too many of these so-called particles will be found in this book. Pay close attention to them. They often give coloring to a whole sent. or paragraph. They are really adverbs or conjunctions. — τῆς λεγούσης. Part. used as this is can best be trans. as a rel. cl.; say *which told*.

9. ἀρχ-οντα, εὐ-δαίμονές? — ἀνήρ. Dif. bet. this and ἄνθρωπος will be seen in these three lines. — τὸ πρῶτον, i. e., *thing*. — τὸν ἀρχοντα: Hints 3, *c*, (2). — δεῖ, 3, 11. — κατὰ τὸν νόμον, *according to*. παρὰ wd. mean *contrary to*. — οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καί, *not only . . . but also*. — οἶσθα, οἶδα.

10. μαθη-τῆς (4, 5; 6, 1), γεωμετρίαν? — τις, 4, *c*. — ἀηδές: cf. ἡδύ above. — ὅτι: Hints 8. — λαμβάνω, 4, 7. — φέρε: Lat.? — παιδίω, 1, 1; G. 184, 3; H. 767. — ὀβολόν. See vocab. — ὥστε ἔχειν: G. 266, 1; H. 953. Sup. *he*. — χρησίμη. Let common sense help trans. this.

11. πόλει, μικρὰν, βίος? — τιμιώτατα: cf. τιμή. — ἔχων. Parts. are far more freq. in Greek than in Eng., and many times contain the idea of *time, cause* (as here), *manner, means, condition, or concession*. Sometimes

more than one of these is denoted by one part. Train yourself at the outset not to tr. them always as parts. See Hints 3, *c*. Here, say *because he has*. — ἐν . . . ἔστιν. Let next cl. help tr. this. — μετὰ μὲν ἡμέραν. See vocab. — ἐθέλει, syn. ἐπιθυμῇ. — ἀπὸ τῆς ἡμέρας. How dif. fr. ἐκ: — ἐν δὲ τῇ νυκτὶ. Say *at*. — φοβεροί, 1, 3. — ὥστε. Here fol. by indic.: G. 237; H. 927. — ἀνα-βαίνει, 6, 5. — λέχος. Use common sense again to tr. this. — ὀκνῶ, syn. φοβῶ in mid. voice. Hints 11. — ἔχων. See above, and G. 277, 2; H. 969, b.

12. σοφός, θάνατος, δράκοντος? — ἦν: Hints 1, *f*. — Ἀθήναις. Names of towns are sometimes pl. — ἤθελον, 11, 4. — νόμους νέους. Adjs. usu. fol. nouns without the art. — ὁ δ' οὖν, and accordingly *he*. — ἐν γὰρ (never begins a sent.) τοῦτοις. See n. on ἐκεῖνο, 5. — κακούργοις. If κακόν = bad, and ἔργον = deed, what does the word mean in this connection? — ἀλλὰ: Hints 8.

13. δύο, πρεσβύτερος, βίου, ἄγγελον? — Δαρείῳ: G. 184, 4; H. 768. — ὧν, of *whom*. — If you know the sig. of βίου, the heading will help you to the rest. — If you know εἰς, that should give you πέμπει. — αἰτήσῃ: G. 236; H. 911. — παρ-εἶναι. See vocab. — τελευτᾷ. See τελευτῇ above. — Ἀρταξέρξη. Dat. after verb, wh. means *falls to*. — κατ-έ-βαινεν, 6, 5. — δὴ: Hints 8. — τὸν ἀδελφόν: Hints 3, *d*. — αὐτῷ. Dat. after vb. — βασιλεύειν. Other words in sec. should give this. — ἀντ', ἀντί. Eng.?

14. ἥρωας, πολέμου, πολῖται, ὅμοιοι? — ἔχομεν, n. 4. — τάφους: cf. *epitaph*. — ἀνθεσι: cf. *anthology*; G. 188, 1; H. 776. — ἐν-τιμον, 11, 1. — αἰτοῦσιν, 13, 4. — ἀρετῆς: G. 180; H. 753, *f*. — Let last note help you to τοῖς-δε. — ἔστιν, *it is*. G. 28, 3, n. 1; H. 480 and sub 1. — τιμᾶν, pres. inf. τιμάω; cf. τιμή. — αὐτῶν, n. 3. — ποιοῦντες, n. ἔχων, 11. — ποιήσομεν, *make, cause, or do, which?* — πατρίδι: cf. πατήρ.

15. ἀ-νόητος, 4, 3. — ἀκούει, 11, 3. — ἔτη, ἔτος. — ζῆ, ζάω: cf. ζῶν. Eng.? — ὕλην: cf. Lat. *sylva*. — νέον, 12, 3. — διὰ τί, on account of *what, why*. Hints 10. — ὁ δὲ, n. 1. — μαρθάνειν: const.?

16. στρατηγέ, ἀριθμός, βαρβάρων, ἥλιος? — Θερμοπύλαις, n. Ἀθήναις, 12. — ὄντι: part. εἶμι; say *because he was*. — φόβος, 1, 3. — φανερός: Hints 9. — ὁ δὲ, ag. w. Λεωνίδας, points him out as some one before mentioned, or well known. — φοβερός has both act. and pass. sig. of *fearful*. Wh. in this story? — ἀλλὰ, of surprise; *well!* — ποιήσῃ, n. 14. — τοῦ Λεωνίδου: Hints 3, *a*. — εὐθὺς. Use common sense here.

17. πέντε, δύναμιν? — ὑμῖν: dat. after συμβουλεύειν. (*συμ* here is for σύν, wh. always means *with*. Hence note compound). — ἐθέλω, 12, 3. — ᾧ = ταῦτα ᾧ. — χρή, syn. ἀνάγκη ἐστὶ, 4, 5. — πρῶτον, 9, 2. — λυπεῖν, 1, 4. — ὑμῖν δὲ, *whereas*. — ἔχοντες: G. 277, 4; H. 969, d. — σώσετε, σώζω. — ὅτι: Hints 8. — ποιεῖν, i. e., *you*.

18. ποτε, *once upon a time*. So often. — ὄρῳ, 2, 3. — ἔχει, *has*, i. e., *wears*. This ought to give ἱμάτια, and ἐπίσκοπον below, ἱερέως. — προσ-έ-βλεπε, syn. ἑώρα. Add sig. of πρὸς (Hints 10), and trans. without referring to vocab. — ἄνθρωπος, *man*, but an undignified use, like 'fellow.' — ὁ προσ-βλέπων: Hints 3, c, (1). — ἐν-δοξον, syn. ἐν-τιμον. — χρήσιμον, syn. ἀγαθόν. — ἡμερῶν: G. 179; H. 729, d. See n. 8. — ἱερέα ἐπίσκοπον: G. 166; H. 726. — τῷ γε, *at least*; whatever may have been the case with any one else. Note carefully this little word. — αὐτῷ: dep. on ὁμιλῆσαι.

19. λόγον here does not mean *word*, nor does λέγειν mean *speak* or *read*. Use common sense. — οἰκοῦσιν: cf. οἰκία. — μανθάνει, 6, 1. — ἡ μὲν, n. 5. — διδασκάλου, 10, 1. — ἀνὰ πᾶσαν ἡμέραν, say *day by day*. — ἄλλων: Hints 8. — παίζει: Hints 2. — παιδὸς, 2, 7, and n. on αὐτῆς, 2. — ὡς: G. 277, n. 2, a; H. 978. — ἀνα-γινώσκειν, 8, 4.

20. Θηβαίων: G. 168; H. 732, 6th verse. — εὐδόκιμος, syn. ἐνδοξος, 18, 6. — διὰ: Hints 10. — εὖ-νοϊαν: cf. νοῦς. — μέλλοντι, n. 4. — μετὰ τοῦ 'Ε.: of participation with; σύν merely of accompaniment. — γυνή: G. 60, 5, 7; H. 216, 4. — σώσεσθαι (17, 6): G. 199, 2; H. 813. — δεῖ, 9, 2; ποιεῖν is the subj. — ἀπ-έ-θνησκον, 4, 3.

21. ὀλγῶν, δεσπότης? — δοῦλον, 10, 5. — πωλῆσαι, ὠνεῖται. Let these help trans. each other. — ἡμερῶν, 18, 9. — ἀπ-έ-θανεν: 2 ao. ind. act. 3 sing., ἀπο-θνήσκω; say *is dead*. — ἕτερος, 19, 4. — ἀλλὰ: n. 16. — ἐμοῦ: gen. poss. — τοιοῦτον: sup. *thing*.

22. τύραννον? — τί, *why*, not *what*. Tr. τί according to needs of case in hand. — Δία, *Zeus*; the Jupiter of the Romans. Let this tr. σέβεσθαι. — ἐμοῦ: G. 175, 1; H. 755. — οὐτε . . . οὐτε, *either . . . or*: G. 283, 9; H. 1030. A Greek sent. tolerated almost any number of negatives. — νομίζω, 3, 3. — σιῶπῃσον: Hints 2, c. — τοιαῦτα, 21, 5. — κατα-πέμψει. Note prep., and see 13, 4, and recollect stories about Ζ., for κεραυνόν. — οὗτος, i. e., κεραυνός. — ἔστι, n. 14. — καίπερ, 5, 7. — χρήσιμός, 10, 6. — τοῖς πολλοῖς, *the many, masses*.

23. ὦδε, 3, 10. — νοσοῦντας, ἰατροί, νόσου, παθόντα, ὑγιεῖς. These words are all connected in sense. With heading, make them tr. one another. — προσ-ιόντες, πρόσ-ειμι (not εἰμί). — πρὸς τὸν νοσοῦντα: Hints 10. συμ-βουλεύουσι, 17, 1. — τὴν αὐτὴν: Hints 4, a. — πέ-πονθεν, and sub παθόντα, πάσχω, 5, 8. — γινώσκει: Hints 9. — ποιοῦντες: G. 277, 2, last ex.; H. 969, a. — οἱ νοσοῦντες, Hints 3, c, (2).

24. φιλόσοφοι, πάντα, ζῶα? — ὠφέλιμα, syn. χρήσιμα, 22, 10. — λέγοντες, n. ποιοῦντες, 23. — γνώμη: Hints 9; G. 184, 5; H. 780. — πῶς γάρ, lit. *For how?* say *How is that?* — τρόπῳ: G. 188, 1, 3d ex.; H. 776, 4th verse. — Do not make trouble w. ὠφελούσιν when you have ὠφέλιμα before you.

25. φῶρ, syn. κλέπτῃς. — ὁμότατος will be exp. by what follows. — κλίνη, syn. λέχος, 11, 6. — ἔδῃσεν: not ἐδέησεν. See vocab., δέω. — σῶμα: G. 160; H. 718, a. — πόδας: cf. Lat. *pedes*. — ἔξ-ισώσαι: cf. *iso-sceles*. And this should help you to μαχαίρα.

26. στρατηγός, φίλος? — εὐδόκιμος, 20, 1. — ἦδη, 13, 7. — τελευτήσιν: n. θνήσκειν, 4, and see 13, 3. — ἐ-μεγαλύνετο. Let μεγαλ in this word help to tr. it. — ὡς εἰκός. See vocab. — ἐχθροῖς, syn. πολεμίοις, 17, 2; ἐχθρός of a private, πολέμιος of a public enemy. — πε-φόνευκα, syn. ἀπ-έκτονα, 22, 6. The former not usually said of war.

27. φεύγοντες, νομάδες, χρόνον, ἐ-δύναντο? — ἱππεῖς, not ἵπποι. — καί: Hints 8. — ἐ-τόξευον, 16, 5. The imp. often denotes customary or repeated action. — ὥστε w. inf. What note on this before? — διώκοντας, 3, 12: Hints 3, c, 1. — πολλάκις: G. 76; H. 288. — τραυματίζειν. Common sense again after getting κτείνειν. — διὰ δὲ ταῦτα: Hints 10. — ἐ-νίκων: pers.? — εἶχον, imp. of ἔχω. — Keeping the run of the story, and remembering the sig. of χρόνον, what ought μένειν to mean? — καὶ γὰρ, and this is the case for. — σύμ-μαχος: Hints 7. — ἐπὶ, lit. upon; but this often in Eng. means against. Apply the same reasoning to the Greek.

28. ἐν δὲ τούτῳ, adv. phrase = *meanwhile*. Lit.? — ἐ-δίωκον, 27, 3. — καίπερ, 5, 7. — ἔ-μενον, 27, 6. — δῆ, just: Hints 8. Do not tr. this and all other 'particles' by *indeed*. — καθ-ορῆ, 2, 3. καθ on account of. What does κατά mean in the word? — βασιλέα. Often the Greeks omitted the art. w. this word. So we say *King John*. — εὐθύς, 3, 4. — ἐλαύνει, 3, 2. — παίει, 2, 3. — στέρνον. Let your physiology tr. this, w. ὀφθαλμόν and κεφαλὴν below. — τιτρώσκει, syn. τραυματίζει, 27, 3. — ὑπὸ = Lat. *sub*, the 'being for σ. — αὐτός: Hints 4, b. — οἱ ἀριστοί. We would say *of the best*. — ἀπ-έ-ταμον, ἀπο-τέμνω: 2 ao. act. ind. 3 pl. Let ἀπό help tr. this. — χεῖρα: Eng. deriv.? — τὴν δεξιάν: Hints 3, b. — οὐδένα, lit. *to no one*. See n. οὕτε, 22. — μισεῖ: cf. *mis-anthrope*.

29. Many of the words used in this section have appeared before. A rapid review of the stories now and then will help your vocabulary. — μικρὰ, τύραννον, ἐπιστολήν? — πρῶτον μὲν, 17, 2. — ὅμως. Do not confuse w. ὅπως, nor ὁμοίως. Hints 2. — οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καὶ, n. 9. — αὕτη: w. this keep in mind the order of words w. demonstr. prons. and nouns. — αὐτῷ: dat. foll. ἔ-γραψεν. — σκιά, 16, 8. — ἐ-νίκησας, 27, 5.

30. θρόνον, ποταμῷ, παν-οπλίας, ἀνά-θημα, ἐπί-γραμμα? — Φιλίππῳ . . . ἦν, say *P. had it in mind*. — ἄγειν. Use common sense to tr. this new word. — ἤλπιζεν, ἐλπίζω: cf. ἐλπís. — καί: wh. sig. here? — ἐ-φό-νευσεν, 26, 5. — ἀν-έ-βη: 2 ao. ind. act. 3 sing., ἀνα-βαίνω, 6, 5. — τοῦτον: dem. prons. often fol. their nouns. — ἔχων can often be tr. *with*. — ἀπ-έ-

πεμφεν, 13, 4; force of prep.? — Ἀθηνᾶ, not *Athens*; that is pl. — τινὰ: Hints 4, c. — ἐν Ἀσίᾳ: any word or words coming bet. an art. and its noun are adjective in use. A word for word tr. will bring this out.

31. παιδί, 1, 1. — χιτῶνες: shirt-like garment worn by Greeks under the ἱμάτιον. — πορφυροῦς, γλαυκός; λαμπρός, αἰσχροῦν. The sense of the story will tr. these. — δὴ: don't forget to tr. this. — ἕτερον, syn. ἄλλον. — ἄγρους, 5, 4. — φέρειν: Lat. *ferre*. — ἀλλ' οὐ γὰρ δεῖ: *but you need not*. — φορεῖν, syn. φέρειν. — ἔκ-φερέ: repeated w. noun, as preps. comp. w. vbs. often are. — What ought θήκης to mean? — αὐτῷ: G. 188, 1; H. 776. — ἀμπ(ἀμφί)έχω: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — χαλεπῶς ἔ-φερε, lit. *bore harshly*; say *was angry at*. — φανερώς: Hints 9.

32. ταύρῳ? — ἐπεὶ, *postquam*. — οὐκ-έτι, 28, 2. — ἐ-τήρει, syn. ἐώρα. — λάθρα. Let ἀπ in next word aid here. — ἔχων, n. 30. — πόρρω. Note next word. — ἀπ-ὼν: not fr. εἶμι. — δίκην, 3, 7. — ἀν-άξιον. See ἀ-πει-θῆσαι, 31, 10. — ἔ-δωκεν: 1st aor. ind. act. 3 sing., δίδωμι. The Greeks said *gave δίκην, penalty*. We say *received δίκην, justice*. — βόες: cf. Lat. *bo(v)es*. — ἐ-νέμοντο: Hints 2. — χαλεπῶς φέρων: n. 31. — ὀργῆς, 19, 7. — διὰ: Hints 10. — ἔ-τρεχε, syn. ἔ-φενγε. Explained, w. βραδύτερον, by next cl. — κακῶς ἐ-ποίησεν; G. 165, n. 1; H. 712.

33. συμ-ποσίῳ? — ἐπαίνους, 14, 4. — ἀκούειν: subj. of ἦν. — καὶ δὴ ποτε, and on one particular occasion. — ἐν ὀργῇ, 32, 7. — εἶναι; G. 246; H. 946. — οἱ φίλοι: Hints 3, d. — κατ-έ-πραξεν, καταπράττω: syn. ἐ-ποίησεν. — ἀλλὰ: not ἄλλα. — τέλος: G. 160, 1; H. 718. See 13, 3. — ὑφ' (n. 5) αὐτοῦ: G. 197, 1; H. 818, a. — ὅτε: Hints 8. — ἐ-γένετο, γίγνομαι: 2 aor. mid. ind. 3 sing.; *took place*. — καὶ δὴ καὶ, and beside, also. — τὴν δεξιὰν: G. 141, n. 4; H. 621, c. — τότε: G. 141, n. 3; H. 641, a. — ἦν-έσχετο, ἀνέχω: 2 aor. ind. mid. 3 sing.; lit. *what?* — ἀν-ε-πήδα. The imp. sometimes = *was for* doing a thing. — κατ-είχετο. See ἦν-έσχετο. — ὅμως: n. 29. — ἐ-παύσατο: Hints 11. — ὑβρίζων: G. 279, 1; H. 981. — οὐδενὸς δὲ πειθομένου (31, 10): G. 183 and 277, 2; H. 971, a. — ἀρπάσας: syn. 2 aor. part. λαμβάνω. — παίσας, 2, 3.

34. κόσμῳ? — βασιλεία. Don't confound w. βασιλείων below. — ἐσθῆτι: Eng. *vesture*; G. 184, 5; H. 780. — δι-έ-φερε: Hints 9. — τῶν ἄλ-λων. See vocab. — βαδίζουσα, syn. βαίνουσα. — πόρρω, 32, 3, and n. — ἐν-έ-τυχεν, ἐντυγχάνω; 2 aor. act. ind. 3d sing. — γνωρίζειν; Hints 9. — ἀλλ': n. 16. — οὔσα: G. 279, 4; H. 984. — μένουσα: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a. — ἐμ-ποδῶν. We say *under foot*. — δορυ(syn. παλτόν, 28, 8)φόρος: Hints 9. — πανοῦργε. See n. κακοῦργοις, 12. — ἔ-μελε: G. 135, 2, and 184, 2 n. 1, a; H. 604 — φορεῖν, 31, 8.

35. κλέπται, χρήσιμος, νυκτὸς. These words have been used before. It is better for you to look them up in their connections than in the

vocab. — εἰς-ελθόντες, εἰσέρχομαι. Common sense here. — εὔρον, εὐρίσκω : cf. *eureka*. — λαβόντες. Assign this oft-recurring syll. to λαμβάνω. — νομίζων, 3, 3. — ἦται, 13, 4. — ἐπὶ (to) τὰ (Hints 3, d.) ἔργα : n. 12. — ἐγείρω. Common sense for this new word. — ἐγείρων : G. 277, 2; H. 969, a. This ought to help you tr. ἐῖς, ἑάω.

35. Πύρρωνος λέξαντος : gen. abs. — διά-φορός (and δια-φέρει, sub) : Hints 9 : cf. *differ* (dis-ferre). — ἠρώτησε, 8, 8. — ὅτι : not ὅ τι, nor ὅτε. — οὐδέν : G. 160; H. 718.

37. οἶσθα, οἶδα. — μάλιστα, *of course, certainly* : superl. of μάλλον, 35, 7. — καλουμένους, 1, 1. — νομίμους, 12, 3. — ὅ τι : cf. Eng. *what* = *that which*. — χαλεπὸν, 12, 5. — οὗτος γὰρ νόμος. Why not *this law*? — τὸ πλῆθος, lit. *the multitude*; say *the controlling power*: see τὸ ἄρχον, sub. — μὴ, syn. οὐ. See grams. for uses of these words. — δήπου : a 'confidential' word, = *of course, "you know,"* etc. — ἐν τῇ πόλει : Hints 3, a. — ἀναγκάζει, 4, 6. — οἶομαι does not mean *think*, but *suppose, fancy, imagine*. — ὁ : n. ὅ τι, above. — οὕτω πως ἔχει. ἔχω many times has the same sense as Lat. *habeo* w. reflex. pron., as *res se habent, things hold themselves*. Thus lit., *does the case have itself thus*? i. e., *is this true*? — λέγειν : G. 261; H. 952. — δοκεῖς, 24, 2.

38. γένος, λίθους? — ἀ-φανίσαι : Hints 9. — πλοῖον, syn. ναῦς. — ποιῶ : n. 14. — μέρη, μέρος. — κατα-καλύπτει, 14, 2. — δια-φθεῖραι : 1 aο. act. inf.; G. 266, 1; H. 953 : syn. ἀπο κτείνει. — τῶν ὄμβρων παυσαμένων : G. 277, 1, and 278; H. 970 and 971. — θύει, 35, 3. — Διῖ : G. 60, 5, 10; H. 216, 6. — πρὸς αὐτὸν : being connected w. πρό, πρὸς here must = *into the presence of*. — αἰτεῖσθαι, 13, 4. — βούλει : pres. ind. mid. 2 sing.; syn. ἐθέλεις. — Ἑρμοῦ . . . εἰπόντος : n. παυσαμένων. For εἰπόντος see vocab., φημί. — ὑπέρ : cf. Lat. *super*. — τὸ αὐτὸ : Hints 4, a. — οὗς : i. e., λίθους. — γίγνονται : Hints 9.

39. πρεσβύτης? — ἐπεὶ, *postquam*. — ὁ Σωκράτης. Why ὁ? — ὑπὸ τῶν . . . Common sense here, again. Constr. of δικαστῶν? — ἐγωγε : emph. of ἐγώ; *I, at least* (whatever others may say). — χαλεπὸν, 37, 6. — ἐκ-φυγεῖν : 2 aο. act. inf., ἐκφεύγω. It ought to suggest its own sig. — θανάτου : G. 175, 1; H. 755. — βραδὺς : sig. should be suggested by πρεσβύτης. — ἐγγύς, 13, 3. — ἐμοῦ : G. 173, 2, n.; H. 752. — κατ-έλαβεν : n. 35; lit. *took down*. We say *overtook*. Here the aο. is best tr. by a perf. — ὁ ταχίων, i. e., κατήγορος. — ὡς here gives S.'s view of the case, and so can be tr. *convicted of*. — ἀ-δικοί. See δικαστῶν, l. 1.

40. πρὸς τὸν θάνατον : n. 38. — μηδεμίᾳ. μὴ, including its comps., always used in *if* clauses; never οὐ. — Let ὕπνω (hypnotic?) and ὁμοίος (homæo-pathy?) help tr. αἴσθησις. — κέρδος, syn. ἀγαθόν. — μετα-βολή, (βίλλω, 38, 13). μετά in comp. mostly means change. See foll. μετοίκη-

σις (*oikla*). — οὔσα: G. 279, 4; H. 980 and 984. — τόπου, (*topo-graphy*?): G. 174; H. 748. — τὰ λεγόμενα, lit. *the things said*, i.e., *what men say*, *traditions*, *current beliefs*. — ἐκεῖ: in Hades, the abode of spirits. — τεθνηκότες: perf. act. part. θνήσκω. — χρῆ: syn. δεῖ. — ἐπιθυμείν, 7, 4; takes gen.

41. αὐτομάτου? — ὥστε . . . χρῆ: ὅμῳ is subj. of εἶναι, and both are subj. of χρῆ. Almost always it is better to trans. the accus. as subj. of χρῆ. Thus here, *wherefore you too ought*. — δια-νοεῖσθαι: cf. νοῦς — ἔστιν. Note accent before tr. — οὔτε . . . οὔτε: n. 22. — ζῶντι, 24, 2. — τεθνηκότες: n. 40. — ἀ-μελείται, 34, 10; πράγματα is subject. — τοιούτου, 39, 2. — γενήσεται does not mean *be* here. Use common sense. — δῆλον, syn. φανερόν. — ἀπ-αλλάξασθαι: note ἄλλος in this word to aid tr.; gov. gen. — ἦν is used here conditionally, like Eng. *were*. — ἀπο-θανομένῳ. Note tense of this and foll. part. — πρᾶγμα, *destiny*: a word much like Lat. *res*, to be tr. by whatever will make sense.

42. εἰπὼν, syn. λέξας. See φημί. — ἀπ-ήγετο, ἀπ-άγω. Note prep. again. — δεσποτήριον. Common sense again. — ἔ-μενε, 27, 6. — δια-λεγόμενος: cf. Eng. *dialogue*. — εἰς: not εἰς. — χρήματα, 11, 1. — ἀπο-θάνης: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — κατὰ τὸν νόμον, *according to*. παρὰ would mean *contrary to*. — φαινοίμην ἂν is the concl. of a conditional sent. (G. 224; H. 900), of wh. φυγὼν stands for the cond. (G. 226, 1; H. 902). Say *I should appear* (φ. being mid.). For the sense of ὢν, see G. 279, 1, n. 1; H. 986 and 1st ex. — ἐτελεύτησεν, 13, 3. — τὸ κώνειον πίων. Hanging was not practiced.

43. κύκλῳ, γῇ, εὐ-δαιμονίᾳ, πάθῃ? — τὰ ἄλλα (see vocab.), and ἐν foll.: G. 160; H. 718. — δια-φέρουσιν, 36, 3. — γένηται, and ἀπο-θάνῃ sub: G. 232, 3; H. 916. — καθ-ήμενοι. Note prep. — ὀλοφύρονται, syn. pass. of λυπέω, 1, 4. — λέγοντες, *reciting*. — παίζοντες: the reverse of ὀλοφύρονται, of course. — ἐν πάσῃ, *at the summit of*. — ὥς. What note on this before? — ἐλεύθερος, syn. ἀπολυθείς.

44. Nearly every word in this sec. used before. A ten minutes' rapid review will best prepare for reading it, — and others as well. — ἄγγελον, ἀκρο-πόλει, μισοῦντες? — μετὰ τὴν μάχην, *after*. — κελεύσει: G. 236; H. 911. Would you say *order* here? — βοηθεῖν, syn. ὠφελεῖν. — ἔ-εστι. See vocab. — τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους: obj. — τὸ γε-γεννημένον: Hints 3, c, (2). — ποιοῖεν: G. 232, 4; H. 917.

45. δεκα-ετῆς, 15, 5. — ἔ-παιξε: used last sec. — μετὰ τῶν: how dif. fr. σὺν? — κώμῃ, syn. πόλει. — αἰροῦνται, and πείθονται, sub, Hints 11. — προσ-τάττει, syn. κελεύει. — ἐ-μαστίγωσε, syn. ἐκόλασε. — ἔ-δραμεν: 2 ao. ind. act. 3d sing., τρέχω, 2, 6. — δακρύων. There should be no need of looking this up, nor ὀργιζόμενος. — ἦγαγε: 2 ao. ind. act. 3d sing., ἄγω. — παρὰ τὸν: Hints 10. — τὰ . . . πεπραγμένα n. τὰ λεγόμενα, 40.

46. βλέψας, 18, 2. — δὴ makes σὺ = YOU. — ὑβρίσαι, syn. κακῶς ποιῆσαι. — ἀπ-ε-κρίνατο, 44, 10. — ἐκ τῆς κόμης : Hints 3, a. — εἴλοντο, αἰρέω : Hints 11. — ἐ-ποιοῦν. Note force of imp. tense. — οὗτος : sarcastic use of. — ἔνεκα, causa. — δίκαιόν, 39, 10. — ἐτοῖμός εἰμι, syn. βούλομαι. — τὸν σὸν : Hints 3, b. — μηδὲν : G. 283, 3; H. 1023 : accus. of specif. — ἐμοί : dat. after vb.

47. ὅς : cf. Lat. *sus*. The form of the Greek word is sometimes σὺς. — ἔ-σχωπτε : cf. Eng. *scoff*. — πάντα : G. 165; H. 725, a. — τροφήν, syn. σιτία, 31, 5. — ἄροτρον : Lat. ? — τρέφει. Let τροφήν tr. this. — ἱμάτια : n. 31. — δηλόν, 44, 6. — δοῦλοι, 10, 5.

48. χειμῶνι : Hints 2, c. — ἐ-κάλυπτε, 14, 2. — γεωργός, γῆ + root ἐργ : cf. Eng. *work*. — ἀπο-κτείνωμεν : G. 253; H. 856, 1. — πάντα . . . ὠφελεῖ, for they all assist us in some one way at least. — τῷ : indef. pron. — δεινόν, strange. — ἐσθίει, 4, 6. — δεῖ : sup. ἡμᾶς.

49. τί πάσχω, what's the matter ? — κεφαλῆς : G. 173, 3; H. 761. — κακοῦργον : comp. ? — μοι : G. 184, 3, n. 6; H. 770 : say *please*. The eth. dat. can often be trans. thus. — ἐν δίκῃ, in accordance with. — ὄντα : G. 277, 1; H. 968. — γένοιο, γένῃ : G. 216, 1; H. 881. — ἀπ-ίωμεν : G. 253; H. 865, 1. — ποῦ γῆς, where in the world ? G. 168, n. 3; H. 757.

50. ἴω(47, 1)γράφος, lit. what ? — θαυμάζω, I am surprised.

51. θηρευτής : cf. θήρ, θηρεύω. — ἡ-μελλε : G. 100, 2, n. 2; H. 355, b. — ἴκετευν : imperf. — ἔασον, 35, 8, and n. — σοι : G. 184, 3; H. 767. — διὰ τοῦτο, therefore. So often. — μᾶλλον, the more. — προ-δοῦναι : 2. aor. act. inf. δίδωμι ; lit. to give up before one ought ; hence to betray.

52. λέγονται, are said. — σεμνοί : G. 138, n. 8; H. 940. — λέγῃ : G. 223; H. 898. — τῇ (Hints 3, d') τέχνῃ, by his art. — τότε : G. 141, n. 3; H. 600. — κωμῳδῶν : Eng. ? — πολὺ : constr. ? — ῥη-τὸν : cf. εἴ-ρη-κα ; trans. set. — θεάτρῳ : Eng. ? — κοσμηθεῖς, κωμικῶ : Eng. ? — οἱ δὲ ἐν : ag. with what ? — οὐδὲν, at all. — τέλος, 33, 6 : G. 160, 2; H. 719. — ἡ-θύμησεν, ἀ-θυμέω. — τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ : G. 189 and 141, n. 4; H. 621, c. — τότε, last night — ἐπ-ε-θύμουν : cf. ἀ-θυμ. above. — ἔξ-εστι : G. 134, n. 2; H. 602, d, Rem. — τῶν . . . παρ-ουσῶν, at least when, etc.

53. ἦν : Hints 1, f. — τὰ μὲν ἄλλα : acc. spec. — ἀ-χρηστος, syn. κακός. — ἐ-μέμφοντο, 46, 13. — φιλο-πότης : Lat. ? — οὐκ ὀλίγων, i. e., πολλῶν. — ὑπνο-μαχεῖν, 40, 2. — κολάσαι, syn. παῖσαι. — χαλεπῶς ἔ-φερον, 31, 10. — εὖ ἔχειν, n. 37. — φιλο-παίγμων, 43, 6 (παίζοντες). — μᾶλλον δέ, but rather. — σκώπτειν, 47, 1. — παύσωμεν, may cause him to cease. G. 223; H. 898; Hints 11. — φιλο-ποσίας : cf. φιλο-πότης above. — ἐ-μηχανήσατο : Eng. ?

54. οἰκῆματος, syn. οἰκίας. — μόγισ πῶς : merely intensifies μόγισ. So used in 53. — ἡγειρον, ἐγείρω. — ὥς εἰκός, you may believe, lit. as was likely : 26, 3. — ἀ πάσχει, 49, 1. — Φιλίππῳ : G. 184, 2; H. 764, 2. — σκότῳ,

syn. *νυκτί*, Lat. *nox*. — *ὥς ἡμέρα ἦν*, as though it were day. — *οὐδὲ*, nor even. — *τέλος*, 52, 11. — *ὥς* = *ἐπεὶ*, *ἐπειδή*. — *βλέπειν*, syn. *ὁρᾶν*. — *ἐδύνατο*: cf. *dynamite*. — *ἐκ-πλαγείς*: syn. *φοβέω*. — *ὥς ἀξίως*, how. — *τῆς φιλο-ποσίας*: G. 173; H. 744; and n. 53. — *τε-τύφλωμαι*, I have become blind. — *ὄμματα*: const.? syn. *ὀφθαλμοὺς*.

55. *τοιχωρύχος*, *burglar*, lit. *wall-digger*. — *ἔ-γνω*, *γιννώσκω*: Hints 9. — *ἀ-πορία*: Hints 9. — *κατ-είχετο*: trans. literally. — *ἔ-σχεν*, *ἔχω*. — *κλοπῆς*: G. 173, 2; H. 745. — *τέλος δὲ . . . ἐστι*: cf. the sent., 'I know him, what kind of a man he is.' — *κατ-ηγόρησε*, lit. *spoke down upon*: trans. how? — *ὥς*, 19, n. — *λέγων*: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a. — *βαρύν*: syn. *ἀ-ηδέα*, *ἄ-φιλον*.

56. *δοκῶσι*: G. 218; H. 887. — *ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον*, lit. *not-summoned-to* (*ἀ + πρόσ + καλέω*); hence *unexpectedly*. — *ἀντ-ειπεῖν*: cf. *anti-slavery*. — *οὐ δίκαιός εἰμι*: pers. const. Sometimes *οὐ δίκαιόν ἐστιν ἐμέ*, which is our way of putting it. G. 280, n. 1; H. 944, a. — *δίκην*, *penalty*. — *ἐγὼ*: emp., as always, when expressed. — *ἥδη*, *previously*. — *ποθῶν*: pres. part. act. *ποθέω*. — *Μέγαρα*: pl., as names of towns sometimes are. Cf. *Ἀθήναις*, 12; *Πάτραι*, 63. — *μακροτάτην*: sup. *ὁδόν*. G. 160, 2; H. 719, a. — *ἀπὸ*, *from*. Comp. vbs. are often followed by same preps. as they are comp. with. — *δύνασθαι*: sup. *αὐτόν* for subj. — *ἅμα*: cf. Eng. *same*, 'standing for *so*': thus *ὅς* = *sus*, *ἐπ-ομαι* = *seq-uor*.

57. *πρέσβεις*, *an embassy*, lit. *old men*. Eng.? — *παρα-σχεῖν*, *παρ-έχω*. — *καθ-ἦκε*, *καθ-ἴημι*. — *ἐαυτοὺς ἔρριπτον*, syn. *ἐπήδων*, 33, 12. — *ἀ-κίνητον*: cf. *kinetic*. — *ἀν-έ-δυσαν*. Note prep. *ἀνά*, and sup. *ἐκ τῆς λ'μνης*. — *κατα-φρονήσεως*, lit. *a thinking down upon*. Sig. here? — *ἐπι-καθ-έξομαι*, *ἐπι-καθ-έζομαι*: cf. Lat. *sedeo*. Eng.? — *ἀλλάξαι*, *ἀλλάσσω*: cf. *ἄλλος*. — *ἐ-νόητον*, 4, 3. — *ὑδραν*: Eng.? — *ὑφ'*: see n. 5. — *κατ-ησθίσοντο*, *κατ-εσθίω*, *ate down*, for our *ate up*, — a prep. we often use where the Greeks used *κατά*.

58. *ἐ-θεντο*, *τίθημι*. — *ἐγωνίζεσθαι*: cf. *ἀγωνία*, and get trans. from Eng. deriv. — *τοῦ ἔτους*, *per year*: part. gen. — *ἐρῶ*. See *φημί*. — *ἐ-θεάσατε*, syn. *ὁράω*, *βλέπω*, 18, 4. — *ἀργῶς*, syn. *ἀν-ωφελές*, 48, 6. — *εἶδεν*, *οἶδα*. — *πατρώων*: cf. *πατήρ*. — *οὐδὲ μὴν*, *nor yet, indeed*. — *προ-γονικῶν*: cf. *προ-γίγνομαι*. — *τύμβων*, *κακο-παθοῦσιν*: Eng.? — *μῆ*: G. 283, 3; H. 1023. — *ἡττηθῆναι*, *ἡττάομαι*: cf. comp. adj. *ἡττων*, from which this is derived. — *τὸ τοίνυν . . . δια-φυλάττειν*, *therefore they wished to keep up the signal for valor which had come to them*; lit. *the having-happened-to-them*, etc. — *δια-φυλάττειν*: the prep. means *carefully*.

59. *στρατεύεσθαι*: cf. *στρατιὰν*, 58, 5. — *σκυλίνas*: cf. noun *σκῦτος*, syn. *δέρμα*: Eng.? — *ἐσθῆτα*, 34, 11. — *φοροῦσι*, 31, 8. — *ὅσα*, *such things as*. — *τραχείαν*, syn. *χαλεπήν*. — *ὁρῶν*, *ὅρος*. — *πρὸς δὲ τοῦτοις*: Hints 10.

— ἔστιν. Note ac. before trans. Hints 1, f. — τρώγειν: syn. ἐσθίειν. *τρ.* used of *fruits*, etc. — οὐδέν, *at all*. — τοῦτο μὲν δὴ, *in the first place*, *pray*; lit. *as to this*. — δτε: Hints 8. — μάθε: 2 aor. act. imv. *μανθάνω*. — εὐρόντες, εὐρίσκω. — τὰ ἐν τῇ χάρα: ag. with ἀγαθὰ: G. 141, n. 4; H. 621, b. — δεῦρο, not *here*, but *hither*, which is a correct idiom. — λέγων, *by saying*.

60. δεσμωτηρίῳ, 42, 1. — μέλλοντες, *intending*. — ἔδυσαν, δέω, δήσω: sig. of other δέω, and fut. ? — δεσμοῖς: cf. δεσμοῦ-τήριον. What is *σιδηροῖς* most likely to mean, therefore ? — ἱματίῳ: outer garment worn by Greeks over the χιτῶν (31). — μετρήσας: cf. *meter*. — ἀπ-έ-ταμε, ἀπο-τέμνω. — δι-ορύξας τὸν τοίχον, 55, 3. — ὑγιῆς: Eng. ? — ξύλινον, 57, 3. — πολλά, lit. *as to many things*: acc. spec.

61. εὐ-εργετήσαι, εὖ + ἔργον made verbal = what ? — τύχη, *chance*, *accident*. — ἤλγησε, ἀλγέω. — πόδα: G. 160, 1: H. 718. — ἰατρὸν, ἰάσασθαι, 23, 3. — ἤξιωσεν, ἀξιώω: cf. ἄξιος. Syn. ἀγαθός. How means *demand* ? — ἄ-πειρος: Hints 9. — ἄ-συνέτως, syn. κακῶς. — αὐξάνεσθαι, syn. μέγα ποιεῖν. — ἰσχύσας, syn. ὑγιῆς γενόμενος. — τῆς νόσου: G. 175; H. 755.

62. χωρίον: G. 129, 8; H. 558, 1. Hints 9. — ἐλεῖν: 2 aor. act. inf. αἰρέω. — ἦν: G. 135, 2; H. 604. — ἡμύνοντο, 49, 2. — ἐκείνους, obj. of βιάσασθαι: see βίᾱ above. — δεινότατοι: see p. 16, l. 2. — μαλθακωτάτῳ: G. 188, 1, n. 2; H. 777.

63. ἐστὶ: G. 135, 3, n. 4; H. 610. — τῶν ἐκεῖ, *the inhabitants*. G. 141, n. 3; H. 666, a. — δράκοντα, 12, 8. — μικρὸν: Eng. ? — ἐπι-μέλειαν, 55, 2. — ποιούμενος, *making*; we say *taking*. — ὑψέθη, αὐξάνω, 61, 7. — ἐ-λάλει, syn. ἔλεγε, *used to*, etc. — πρὸς ἀκούοντα: tr. as noun. — ἔ-παιζε, 43, 6. — ἔ-τυχε, τυγχάνω. — λησταῖς, syn. κλέπταις. — περι-έ-πεσεν, περιπίπτω. — ἀπροσδοκῆτως: cf. n. ἀ-πρόσ-κλητον, 56. — τοὺς μὲν, i. e., *the robbers*.

64. συβῶτῃ = ὕς + βῶσκω, *I feed*. — κατὰ τὴν ὁδόν: Hints 10. — ὅποι, *whither*, not *where*. — ἴοι, εἴμι: G. 243; H. 932, 2. — φέροι: we sometimes say, 'this road *bears* to the left.' — σίγα, syn. σιώπησον, 22, 3. — προσ-ποιεῖμαι, *I am pretending*. — ἐκεῖνα, i. e., εἰς Θήβας ἵναί. — ἀπο-δρα-μοῦνται, ἀπο-τρέχω. — νῦν δὲ, *as it is*. — αὐτοὶ . . . πορευόμενοι, *and they think that they are befooling me in going into Plataea*. — λανθάνειν: G. 279, 4; H. 984.

65. παρ-ίεναι . . . δῆμον, syn. 14, 4. — καταφρονεῖς, 57, 7. — κεραμέα, cf. *ceramic*. — οὐκοῦν, *very well*. — ἤθροισται, ἄθροίζω. — κάθ' ἑκαστον: G. 191, IV. 2, (2), c; H. 800, 2, d.

66. λουόμενος, not λυόμενος. — ἐ-μέμφετο, 53, 2. — ὄντι, *when I am*.

67. συνετώτατος: cf. ἄ-συν. 61, 6. — δια-λέγεσθαι: Eng. ? — Σόλωνι. Dat. after vb.: say *with*. — πλεύσας, from Scythia. — ἀπο-θεν, *from-thence*. — ὑπο-λαμβάνει, sequence of sig., *to take up by getting under, to*

take up the discourse and reply. — οἱκοι, adv. — οὐκοῦν, n. 65. — ποιέσθαι, to make friends for yourself. G. 199, 2; H. 813.

68. ὁ Ῥωμύλος: art. to mean 'the well-known.' — κατ-έ-στη, καθίστημι. — γαμῖν: Hints 11. — παρ' αὐτοῖς, lit. by the side of; say among. — προθυμήθησαν, προθυμέω. — ἐ-μηχανήσατο: Eng.? — δι-ε-δόθη, was given out; lit. through-out. — πλησίον: adv., cf. οἱ τότε, οἱ ἐκεῖ (63, 2), etc. — θῆαν: cf. θε-άομαι (syn. δράω). — ἀπ-ήλασαν, ἀπ-ελαύνω.

69. γένος, descent. — τε . . . καὶ, both . . . and. — δι-άγειν, syn. ζῆν, 15, 2. Lit. sig. of compound? — ἀθλο-(ἀθλητής, Eng.?) φόροι: Hints 9. — ζεύγει, noun. — ἀγροῦ, 5, 4. — ὠχεῖτο, ὀχέω, not οἴχομαι. — δια-κομίσαντες: as we say over; lit. through. — ταῦτα: obj. of ποιήσασι (aor. part.). — ῥώμην, obj. of ἐ-μακάριζον. — περι-χαρῆς, as we say over-joyed. — Κλεόβει, for Cleobis. — τὴν θεὸν δοῦναι, that the goddess would give. — δοῦναι dep. on εὔχετο. — ὃ τι, not ὅτι. — ἀνθρώπων: dep. on ἄριστον. — ἀν-έ-θεσαν, 30, 9.

70. ἔ-δοξεν, it seemed good. — προσ-εῖπε, addressed. — φύλακας: fr. φύλαξ; if fr. φυλακή it would be acc. on ultimate. — εἶη: G. 243; H. 932, 2. — φαῦλον, syn. κακόν. — ὦν: G. 153; H. 994. — ἡσθεῖς, ἡδομαι: cf. ἡδύς. — εὐνοία: compos.?

71. δια-φερόντως: compos.? Lat. and Eng.? 43, 2; Hints 9. — ἐκείνον, i. e., τὸν βασιλέα. — ἐπεὶ γε, particularly. — ἀ-γνοῶν: Hints 9. — διὰ τί, on account of what; say why. — κενόν, syn. οὐδὲν ἔχοντα. — εὐνους: cf. εὐνοία, 70. — ἄρα, accordingly. — εἰς ὅπερ, say upon.

72. συντετόν, 67, 1. — κελεύοι, λέξαι (aor. opt. act.): G. 233; H. 913, 914, B. (2). — ἔ-θει, θέω. — μήλα: cf. Lat. malum. — ἐ-χάρη, p. 32, l. 5. — θερμῆς: cf. thermo-meter. — προσ-τε-ταγμένον (τάττω), syn. κεκελευσμένον: Hints 3, c, 1. — λάβοι: G. 216, 1; H. 881.

73. μῆλων: G. 171, 1; H. 738. — μεταξὺ, while; and trans. part. as finite form. — μακάριος, p. 32, l. 3. — σοφίας: G. 173, 3; H. 761. — δε-δίδαχα, διδάσκω, 10, 1. — παύεσθαι: Hints 11. — ἔχω: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — ἀνύσας, syn. ταχέως. — ἡδονήν: see n. ἡσθεῖς, 70. — ἐπ-έ-τεινε: see 1st l. on page. — προ-χώρησεν, προ-χωρέω: Hints 9, 10. — ἀπο-πεσὼν, ἀπο-πίπτω.

74. ἀπο-στὰς: Hints 9. — ἐ-πολιορκεῖτο: trans. as pass. — ἐκ-λείποι: G. 218; H. 887. — πενεστάτους, 70, 1. — πάθους: G. 173, 1; H. 744. — ἐπιτήδειά, syn. σίτος. — καθ' ἑκάστον: G. 191, IV. 2, (2), c; H. 800, 2, d. — μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, afterward; lit. after these things. — ὁμοίως: Eng.? — μαλακόν, syn. ἀνόητον.

75. ἐ-κάθητο, 43, 4. — ἤρξατο: Hints 11. — δακρύνειν, syn. ὀλοφύρεσθαι, 43, 4. — λαμβάνειν. Do not always say take for this vb. — μυρία: Eng.? — ἐγ-κειμένη, lit. lying on; say oppressing. — ἐπι-τελεῖν, 13, 3. — τρεφῆν, syn. ἐπιτήδεια, 74. — ἡρώτων, ἐρωτάω. — εἶη: n. on εἶη, 70.

76. ἐλεήσαντες, syn. οἰκτεῖραντες, 74, 6. — δόντες: Hints 9; 2 aor. act. part. — ὅσα, *such things as*; say *what*. — φύσιν, 72, 7. — θεῖν, 72, 4. — σκεψόμενον: G. 277, 3; H. 969, c. — ιατρικῆς: G. 180, 1; H. 753; see 23, 3. — ἐπι-γενόμενος, p. 32, l. 2; cf. ἔτυχεν, same line. — ποῖαν δὴ, *pray, what sort of*. — ὑγιῆς, 23, 8. — ἀ-φανῆς: Hints 9.

77. Καλυδῶνος; G. 171, 3; H. 749. — ποιητῶν: Eng.? — ἔ-κειτο, 75, 9. — κατα-καυθῇ: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — τὰ . . . λεγόμενα, lit. *the by them said*; say *what they said*. — ἀν-ήρπαζεν, 68, 13. — σβέσασα, σβέν-νυμι: cf. *asbestos*.

78. δι-έ-φθειρε, syn. κακῶς ἐ-ποίει. — θήρας, fr. θήρα, not θήρ. Why? — δέρμα: Eng. deriv.? — γυναῖκα, subj. of λαβεῖν. — ἐπὶ τούτοις, say *at*. — λυπηθεῖσα, 1, 4. — ἦψε, ἄπτω.

79. δυσ-τυχέστατος, syn. κακῶς πάσχων, 5, 8. — μάχαιραν, 60, 7. — σφά-ξειεν, σφάζω: syn. κτείνειε. G. 216, 1; H. 881. — εὔρεν, 75, 10. — χαίρει, syn. ἡδεται. — αἶρει, αἶρω, syn. ἀνα-λαμβάνει. — ἄσμενος, syn. ἡδύς. — ὠδύ-ρετο, syn. ὠλοφύρετο, 43, 4.

80. ὑψηλοῦ, 73, 1. — ἀλιεῖς: cf. ἄλς, Lat. *sal*. — παρ-ε-τήρει, 32, 1. — τὰ . . . πραττόμενα; see note on τὰ . . . λεγόμενα, 77. — μικρὸν, *a little distance*. — κατα-βάς, κατα-βαίνω. — ἴψον: Eng. deriv.? — ἐφ-αψάμενος . . . συν-ε-λήφθη (λαμβάνω), *when, having taken hold of the meshes, he was caught*. — πέ-πονθα, πάσχω, p. 3, l. 2. — ἐπ-ε-χείρησα, lit. *lay hands on*; say *attempt*.

81. Ποσειδῶν is subj. of inf., and both = subj. of λέγεται. — γεννησάι: Hints 9. — φύσις, 76, 4. — ηὔξανοντο: Lat. *augeo*. — καθ' ἑκάστον ἔτος: see n. 74. — ποδῶν, ποῦς. — ὕψος, 80, 1. — διὰ τούτων τῶν ὄρων, *by means of these mountains*. — εἰκότως, 26, 3. — ἐ-ταράσσοντο, syn. ἐφοβοῦντο. — τέλος, 33, 6. — ἀν-εἶλεν, ἀν-αιρέω, syn. κτείνω, φονέω. — ἀ-προσ-δοκήτως, n. 63.

82. γεωργός: see note, 48. — πεινῶν, πεινάω, syn. οὐδὲν σίτου ἔχων. — οἶα δὴ means here something like *that is to say*. — ἡσθελς, n. 70. — ὑπ-έ-σχετο, ὑπ-ισχνέομαι. — βούληται: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — τὸ . . . φέρον: appos. with δένδρον; Hints 3, c, 1. — ὅσοι: this rel. used inst. of ὅς, when antec. implies number. — ἔως: G. 239, 2; H. 921.

83. εἶναι: what he actually said was ἐτοῖμός εἰμι. Say *and he said he was ready*. For const. of this and foll. infins., see G. 242, 2; H. 946. — ἐπὶ τούτοις, lit. *upon these*; sup. *conditions*. — ἀ-σθενής, syn. ἀ-δύνατος. — δέομαί, lit. means *I need*; hence takes gen.: G. 172, 1; H. 743. One who needs, *asks* for something. With this sig. it still takes gen.; hence σου. — κομίζειν, syn. λαμβάνειν. — ἄπ-ε-μι, εἶμι is usu. fut. Even in Eng., 'I go,' or 'I am going,' conveys a fut. signif.

84. ᾗτησε, αἰτέω. — ἤρχετο, ἄρχω: Hints 11. — ἐν-είχετο, ἐν-έχω.

Recollect that ἔχω does not always mean *have*, and trans. lit. — πως, *somehow*, or *as it were*. — λυγίζομενος, *struggling*. — δμως, not ὅπως: cf. ὁμοίως. — κλάδους, i. e., τοῦ δένδρου. — θέαμα, 68, 12. — ἀπο-καμῶν, ἀπο-κάμνω.

85. ἡπόρει, ἀπορέω: Hints 9. — κατα-φαγεῖν, κατ-εσθίω. — ἦν: contr. of ἐάν. — βρώμα, syn. σίτος. — ἐν τῷ παρ-όντι = νῦν. — δέλπνου: G. 171, 2; H. 742. — ἐπὶ τούτοις, n. 83. — κρυστάλλου: Eng. deriv.?

86. οὐράς: G. 171, 1; H. 738. — βούλη: G. 232, 3; H. 913 and 916. — ταραχθῆναι, 81, 9. — ἀπ-έ-ρηξεν: Hints 2, c. — βραχείας: G. 142, 3; H. 670.

87. ἄλλως τε, *both in other respects*. — ζωγραφημάτων, 50. — ἔλοι, αἰρέω. — ιδιωτῶν, syn. πολιτῶν. — ἄδυτα, Lat. *adytum*. — ἐν-ουσῶν, part. ἐνεμι. — εὔροι: G. 233; H. 913 and 914, B. (2). — εἶδε, fr. εἶδον, 2 aor. act. ind. ὄραω. — κρεμαμένας, κρεμάννυμι.

88. τύχης, n. σοφίας, 73. — τεχνήματα: Eng.? — ταύτης, *it*. — γενναῖεν: *sarcastic*; *worthy*. — πυθόμενος, *πυνθάνομαι*. — νεῶ: gen.

89. ἄρχοντος: G. 174; H. 748, a. — ἀσφαλεστέρα, n. on βραχείας, 86. Predic. — οἴκησιν, syn. οἰκίαν. — βουλευτήριον, 75, 2. — τί ποτε, *what in the world?* — ἴστε, imv. οἶδα. — κατα-σχών, κατ-έχω: lit. trans.? — δουλώσει, 76, 5. — σώζοντες: G. 277, 2; H. 969, a.

90. γαμῖν: Hints 11. — πείθειν: takes two accus. — ξένον, *as a stranger*. — δε-διδαγμένος, διδάσκω, *having been instructed*. — καινόν, syn. νέον. — ἐκ-φορὰ, lit. *a carrying out*; say *funeral*.

91. εἰρηκότος: see prin. pts. φημί. Refer again to the distinctions of time, condition, etc., denoted by gen. abs. Make a practice of translating participles by clauses, whenever possible. — σιωπήσας, 22, 3. — ἐπ-ηρώτα, ἐπ-ερωτάω: prep. sig. *again*. — εὐθύς, syn. ταχύ. — Δία: G. 163; H. 723. — μάντις, 60, 1. — αὐτὸ γὰρ τόδε, *for this is the very*. — ἐγὼ δέ γε, *really*. — θάρρει, pres. imv. act. θαρρέω, *cheer up!* — οἶμαι, not *I think*, but *I surmise, fancy*. — καὶ σὺ: Hints 8. — κακῶν: G. 180, 1; H. 753. — ἄ-πειροι: Hints 9.

92. παλαιοί, syn. 13, 3. — ῥαψῳδοί: Eng.? — εἶδη. What does εἶδον (verb) mean? What will this noun mean, then? See its syn., μορφὰς, next line. — ἐν τῇ βαρβάρῳ: sup. χώρα. *Bar.* is adj. of two endings. — ἔ-καμνεν, 84, 11. — παρὰ πλουσίῳ, *at the house of*. Like Lat. *apud me, at my house*. — οὐπερ, *whose*. — οὐτα: G. 279, 4; H. 984. — γλίσχρος, syn. οὐ βουλόμενος διδόναι τι. — ἀπ-ε-ώθει, ἀπ-ωθέω. — ἔ-γνω: 2 aor. ind. act. 3 sing. γιγνώσκω. See ἀ-γνώμων above, and Hints 9. — ἀγανακτήσας, syn. ὀργισθεῖς, 78, 10.

93. παρὰ τῶν: sup. *occupants*. — ξενίσεως, 90, 5: G. 171, 1; H. 739. — ἀπ-ε-ωσμένος, ἀπ-ωθέω. — πλουσίῳ: G. 175, 1; H. 755. — φανήσεσθαι,

act. *show*, mid. *appear*. — κλίνην, syn. λέχος, 11, 6. — παρ-΄χων, *holding alongside of*, i. e., *furnishing*.

94. αὐτὸς θεός : G. 138, N. 8, a ; H. 940 and b. — τίνειν, syn. δίδοναι. — αὐτὸς, *you yourself*. Hints 4, b. — τίνων : G. 171, 2 ; H. 742. — ὦν : G. 153 ; H. 994. — σοι εἰπεῖν ἔχω, *I have to say*, i. e., *I can tell you*. — ὅταν, *whenever*, indef. : G. 232, 3 ; H. 913 and 916. — εὖ πάσχειν : G. 165, n. 1 ; H. 820. — χρῆ, *say I ought*.

95. δῶ : G. 256 ; H. 866, 3, and b. — ἄρα, *very well*. H. 1048, 1. — ἵνα, *where*. Adv. ; oftener as conj. = *in order that*. — πρὸ τοῦ : G. 143, 2 ; H. 655, d.

96. ἐστιᾶν, 77, 7. — ὑπ-έ-σχετο, ὑπ-ισχνέομαι.

97. στέργει, syn. φιλεῖ. — γύναι : G. 60, 5, 7 ; H. 216, 4. — ἐμ-φύ-σθαι : we say *would grow on*. 'Would' in such cases must not confuse the moods as used in the Greek. The phrase lit. is, 'I wish the sausage *to grow on*.' — ἡναγκάσθη, 82, 10. — ἀ-φανίσαι : causative. Hints 9. — ἡ-φάνιστο : what form is this ?

98. πάντων : neut. — τὸν κατ' ἀγροῦς βίον, lit. *the in-the-fields life* ; say *a rustic life*. — γῆ(δ)ιον : note formation. — θηρεύων ; sig. of θήρ, θηρευτής, θηρίον ? — ὀρνιθ-εύων : Eng. ? — διψῆ, 72, 9. — πανδοκέω : cf. πᾶς + δέχομαι.

99. ἀστείολ' : cf. ἄστυ. — ἐν τῷ μεταξύ : sup. *time*. — ἀν-οἴξαντες, ἀν-οίγνυμι. — οἶα, *what* ; lit. *meaning* ?

100. ἦκω, *I am come*. — ἐ-πείσε, πίπτω. — μωρός : cf. sopho-more.

101. δι-ε-νοεῖτο, *expected*. — φιλεῖ, lit. *love*. Here, as occasionally, φιλέω means *to be accustomed*. — ἀήρ, 16, 5. — λαγῶς, pl.

102. πέ-πονθα, πάσχω. *I experienced*. — ὦ οὗτος : G. 148, n. 2 ; H. 707. — φλυαρῶν : G. 279, 1 ; H. 981. — ὡς τάχιστα : ὡς and ὅτι are often prefixed to the superl. for emphasis. — κελεύσῃς : G. 254 ; H. 874.

103. τῶν . . . λεγόντων : G. 171, 2 ; H. 742. — ἔφευγε, lit. *fled*, i. e., from a pursuer, διώκων : hence φεύγων means *defendant* and διώκων *plaintiff* in a suit. — ἡθροίσθησαν, ἀθροίζω. — πρὸς ταῦτα, *thereat*. — δυνάμενος καὶ οὗτος, *this one also having power* ; say *influence over*. — ὁμοίως, not *like-wise*, but *alike*. The Spartans disliked long and fine speeches ; the Athenians delighted in them.

104. ὑβρέως : G. 168 ; H. 730, c. — τιάραν : Eng. ? — μακρῷ : G. 188, 2 ; H. 781. — δόξαν, *reputation*. — ἐν τῇ πατρίδι. What use of art. ? — οἶα, n. 99. — ἡγανάκτησε, 82, 10. — οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καὶ, *not only, . . . but also*. — δῖστὸν. Let τοξότης above trans. this. — ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, lit. *with a view to death* ; say *for execution*.

105. οὐδ' ὅτιοῦν, *not a whit*. — ἐταράχθη, 81, 9. — σκοπῷ, *as a mark*.

G. 188, 1, n. 2: H. 777. — *ἡπείλησε*, 88, 10. — *ἐπι-χειρεῖν*, lit. *lay hand on*. — *ἵνα*: why not *in order that*?

106. τὸ προσ-ταχθῆν, τάττω: Hints 3, c. — μήλου: G. 171, 1; H. 739. — σκοποῦ: G. 171, 1; H. 748. — *ἔ-τρωσεν*, *τιτρώσκω*. — *ἔ-λαθεν*, *λανθάνω*. Although *τέλλος* is subj., trans. *Geseler did not fail to notice*; or, *Tell's having taken, did not*, etc. — *σιγῇν*, syn. *σιωπῇν*, 22, 3. — *οὔστῳ*: G. 188, 1; H. 776. — *εἰ ἔ-τρωσα*, *ἔ-κτεινα* ἄν: G. 222; H. 895.

107. *ἀστείος*, 99, 1. — *προὔθηκε*, *προτίθημι*. — *λύσιν*, *solution*. — *ζῶντα*, say *a living*. — *χείλος*, lit. *lip*. — *αἰτίαν*, *reason*. — *ἀπο-δεῖξαι*: emphatic aor. — *ἔχει*, n. 37. — *σεμνῶς*, 29, 6. — *ἀν-ὑπ-οπτος*, *un-su(b)-spected*.

108. *πράγματος*, *problem*. — *πείραν*, *experiment*. — *ἐ-λογίσαντο*, *reasoned*. — *φυσικῇ* (Eng. deriv.?) . . . *ἀνάγκῃ*, *by some natural law*. — *ἐ-πραγμα-τεῦντο*, *bothered themselves about*. The verb means *to take trouble*. — *οὐδὲν ἄλλο*, *nothing other*; say *else*.

109. *ἑτῶν*, *ἔτος*. — *ῥώμην*, 69, 3. — *πρὸς τούτοις*: Hints 10. — *παρα-καλοῖτο*, *invited*; lit. *what*? — *ὑστέρει*, *he was inferior to*; lit. *came after*, as it is made up from the compar. *ὑστερος*, and therefore takes the gen. — *πινῶν*: aor. act. part. *πίνω*. — *τύχοι*: G. 225; H. 894, 2. — *μεθυσθέντων* . . . *when the others were drunk*.

110. τὰ: sup. *what*? — *θαυμάζοντες*, *in admiration*. — *θαυμάζεσθαι*: G. 261, 1; H. 952. — *ὅμως δὴ*, *still, you may be sure*. — *καὶ γὰρ*, *and this is so for*. — *ἤδη*, *just now*. — *ἦν δὲ ἄν* . . . *εἰ ἔ-ζη*. See n. *ἔ-τρωσα*, 106. — *ἔξ οὗ*, *since*; lit. *from what time*.

111. *τροπαῖον*: cf. *τρέπω*: Eng. deriv.? — *τραυματισθεῖς*, syn. *τιτρώ-σκω*. — *ἐλεήσας*, 76, 1. — *ἀ-γνώμων*, p. 45, l. 3. — *ἐγχειρίδιον*, syn. *μάχαιραν*, 79, 3. — *ἀνεπήδησεν*, 33, 16.

112. *σπασάμενος*, 86, 11. — *οἶόν τε ὄντα*, *being able*. — *μετ-ε-στράφη*, *turned away*. — *ἥμισυ*: cf. *hemisphere*. — *ὦ δαιμόνιε*, *sir*! — *εἰ ἐδέξω*, n. *ἔ-τρωσα*, 106. *ἐδέξω* is not 1st pers. — *νῦν δὲ ἐπειδὴ*, *but under the circumstances, since*.

113. *κατὰ τὴν συγ-γένειαν*, *on account of their*. — *ἐν-έ-πρησαν*, *ἐμπύρην*.

114. *εἶχε*, *acted*. — *δός*, *grant*; 2 aor. act. imv. *δίδωμι*. — *τίσασθαι*, 94, 3. — *καὶ δὴ καὶ*, *and also*. — *ἀεὶ*, *constantly*. — *εἰς τρίς*, *three times*.

115. *Δαρείω*, *to Darius*. — *ἐκ-πεσὼν*, lit. *having fallen out*; say *having been banished*. — *ἔωντες*, *ἔαω*. — *ἀπ-ολέσθαι*, *ἀπ-όλλυμι*, syn. *ἀποκτεῖναι*.

116. *παρ-οξυνθεῖς*: cf. *paroxysm*. — *συν-αγείρας*, syn. *ἀθροίσας*, 103, 4.

117. *ἐν-τειλάμενος*, syn. *κελευσθεῖς*. — *ἀπ-άρας*, *ἀπ-αίρω*. — *ταῦτά*, not *ταῦτα*.

118. *κατ-αχθείσας*, *κατ-άγω*, *having brought to land*. — *ἐβοήθουν* . . . *Μαραθῶνα*, *also themselves came to the rescue at M.* *εἰς* because of movement implied in vb.

119. τοῦ . . . ἀπο-θανόντος: Hints 3, c, 2. — νυκτὸς, tr. at. — ὑποπέμψαντες, to show *underhandedness* of the act. — ἐνίκησε, *had won*. The aor. can often best be trans. by a perf. or plp. — δι(σ)πλοῦν (H. 295, b) θάνατον, *a double death*; expl. in foll. lines. — μέχρι, *until*, takes gen.; we say *to*. — σφόδρα, syn. διαφερόντως, 98, 9. — ἐδίωξαν, n. 103. — τυραννίδος: G. 173, 2; H. 745. — αἰρεθεῖς: Hints 11.

120. ὥς, n. 102. — δρομικώτατον: cf. hippo-drome, drom-edary. — δρᾶμῶν, 2 aor. act. part. τρέχω. — δευτεραῖος: G. 138, n. 7; H. 600. — ὕμῶν, n. σου, 83. — περι-ιδεῖν, lit. *to look around*. To do so with no interest in what is going on means *to allow* or *permit* a thing to be done. So here. — ἤδη, *already*. — πόλει: G. 188, 2; H. 781. — καὶ . . . μικρᾷ, *and that not a small one*.

121. τὸ παραντίκα, adv. phrase, *at once*. — ἦν . . . ἐνάτῃ, *for it was the ninth day of the current month*. The Attic month was divided into three parts of ten days each: μὴν ἰστάμενος, *beginning month*; μὴν μεσῶν, *middle month*; μὴν φθίνων, *closing (lit. wasting) month*. See Dict. Antiq. — οὐκ ἔφασαν, *denied*. — ἐξ-εἶναι, *that it was possible*. — κύκλος: Eng. ? — γένοιτο: G. 240, 1; H. 924. — παν-σέληνον: sup. νόξ.

122. Ἀθηναίοις: dat. after βοηθοῦντες. — πανδημεῖ: adv. Cf. πᾶς + δῆμος. — πιεζόμενός, 86, 9.

123. εἶων, *eternity*.

124. ἐν σοὶ ἔστιν, *it depends on you*. — ἐλευθέρας, 93, 9. — Ἀρμόδιος, Ἀριστογείτων. Two noble Athenians, who slew Hipparchus, son of Pisistratus, tyrant of Athens. To be named with them was the summit of honor, for their names were a synonym for patriotism and nobility of character. — δὴ μέγιστον, *believe me*. — τῶν πρίν, lit. *of the before*; say *of any they ever met*. — πείσονται, πάσχω. — παρα-δε-δομένοι: G. 277, 4; H. 969, d. — καιροῦ, *crisis*. — οἱ μὲν . . . οἱ δέ, *some . . . others*. — ἑῶντες, n. 123. — ἐλπίζω, *I expect*. — στάσιν, *civil discord*. — ὥστε μηδίσαι, *so that they will favor the Medes*. — κατα-λαμβάνειν: G. 274; H. 955. — ἡρτῆται, ἀρτῶ. — προσθῇ, *concur*.

125. λέγων, *by saying*. — προσ-κτᾶται. See vocab. — ἡγεμονία. The ten Athenian generals held the *hegemony*, leadership, of the Athenian army in turns of one day each, — a preposterous plan as it appears to us. — πρίν. Do not say *before*, here.

126. μαχοῦμενοι: G. 277, 3; H. 969, c. — κέρως: G. 56, 2; H. 181. — ἐχόμεναι: mid. of ἔχω sometimes means *clinging to, next to*. Hence ἀλλήλων: G. 171, 1; H. 738. — ἐξ-ισοῦτο, 25, 4. — ἐπ' ὀλίγων, *few deer*. H. 799, d, 3d ex. — ἔρρωτο, βῶννυμι. See 69, 3, βῶμη.

127. ἀφ-εἶθσαν, ἀφ-ίημι. — δρόμῳ: a thing the Greeks never before had done. It won the day. On so slight an event probably the whole

history of subsequent time turned. — ἐπιόντας: sup. αὐτοὺς. — παρὰφρονεῖν, *to think beside*; say *they were beside themselves*. — ἄθροοι, 103, 4. — πρῶτοι, *they were the first who*. — ὦν, attrac. — ὁρῶντες, *the sight of*.

128. τὸ δὲ κέρας ἐκάτερον, accus. spec., *say on either wing*. — τοῖς . . . ῥήξασιν, *with those who had broken their own center*. — τοὺς νικῶντας, *the victors*. — εἶποντο, ἔπομαι: takes dat. — ἀεὶ, *from time to time*. — ἔστε: not fr. εἰμί. — ἦτουν, αἰτέω: takes two accus.

130. λοιπαῖς, i. e., ναυσί. — φθάσαι, φθάνω: G. 279, 4; H. 984. — ἐπ-ενοήθησαν, as we say, *were put up to it*; lit. *thought of, planned*. — ὡς ὑπ-ωπιτεύετο, *as was suspected*. — μετέωροι, lit. *aloft, on board*. Cf. *meteor*. — Φάληρον: the eastern harbor of Athens.

131. μάλιστα, *full*.

132. αὐτῷ, not *himself*, which would be αὐτῷ. — τοῦ ὄντος, *than the reality*; say *than she really was*. — τοῦ: ag. with διαγιν. Hints 3, e.

133. κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον: i. e., at the same pace. — τράπη: G. 241, 3; H. 930 and 932. — ἀπ-ε: ἀπ-εἰμί, not εἰμι. — τερφθείης, syn. ἡσθείης: G. 224; H. 900. The condition is in the participles, ἐσθίων, etc.: G. 226, 1; H. 969, d. They also express means: see H. 969, Rem.

134. ἐν τούτῳ, *meanwhile*: adv. phrase. — ἦκω, *am come*. — εἰδυῖα, ὀῖδα. — γεννήσαντας, 81, 1. — γενέσθαι: w. ἄν is concl. of cond'n εἰ πρά-ποιο; dep. on ἐλπίζω. — δι-έθεσαν: n. δι-εδόθη, 68. — θεραπευτέον: G. 281, 1; H. 988 and 990.

136. ἐθέλουσα, *say since you are*, etc. — ἦτις: the indef. rel. sometimes used sarcastically. — ἐπιθυμήσαι: G. 274; H. 955. — διὰ τὸ ἔχειν; Hints 3, e. — ἀπ-έρριψαι, ἀπορρίπτω: perf. mid. ind. 2 sing. — ἀκούσματος, θεά-ματος: G. 180, n. 1; H. 753, c. — σώμασιν: G. 183, 1, n. 1; H. 780. — παρὰ θεοῖς, *in presence of*. — ἀπόλαυσις: see p. 41, l. 2. — ἀγαπητοὶ: see p. 67, l. 8. — πε-πρωμένον: see vocab. — ὑμνούμενοι: Eng. ? — διαπονη-σαμένω: sup. σοί.

137. ἀροῦντος, ἀρόω, gen. abs. Cf. *ar-able*. — ἐπ-έπτετο, ἐπιπέτομαι. — ἐκ-πλαγείς, 124, 12. — ὑδρευομένη: cf. ὕδωρ. — ἐστασίαζόν, 124, 11. — ἀμάξῃ, *say in a*, etc. — τοῦτον ἐκείνον, *that this was he*, etc. — ἀν-έθηκαν, p. 12, l. 4.

138. ὠρμον: ὀρμέω, not ὀρμάω. — πρὸ δὲ τοῦ: G. 143, 2; H. 655, d. — καλούμενος, *so-called*. — πρὸς ἄνδρασιν: Hints 10.

141. εἰσι . . . ποιοῖεν. Both verbs might have been ind. or both opt. Herodotus here uses both moods. By what right? See ποιήσουσιν, 142.

143. εἶλον, αἰρέω, *captured*. — ἄνθρωποι, ἄνδρες: note contrast of meaning.

144. ὥσπερ δὴ: Hints 8. — νικήσοντες: note tense. — οὐδὲν πλέον ἐφέροντο, *succeeded no better*; lit. *carried nothing more*. — λόγου, *mention or record*. — ὥς πλείστους, *very many*.

145. φυλάζοντες. Note tense.

146. ἀποροῦντος: Hints 9. — οὕτω, i. e., by this path. — περι-χαρής, *overjoyed*.

147. κατὰ, *along*. — δὴ, *just*. — μοι, dat. agt. — δεδήλωται, in sec. 145. — ἀναβαίνοντες, say eluded them *in their ascent*. — ἐπί-πλεων: ag. with ὄρος. — ὧσι: G. 218; H. 887. — τοξεύοντων, *while*, etc. — λόγον, *account*. — κατὰ τάχος, adv. phrase; say *speedily*.

148. μέλλοντα, *impending*.

149. ἔχρα: cf. χρησμός, 137, 14. — ἀπο-θάνη: G. 216, 1; H. 881. — ἀποπεμπόμενος, *passive*.

150. ὥχοντό τε ἀπionτες. We use a similar expression, '*started and went*.' — ἐπείθοντο: Hints 11. — ἐκόντες, trans. as adv., *willingly*.

151. εἰς τὸ πρόσω, *into the before*; say *ahead*. — πολλοῦ: gen. value. — παρήσαν, *came up*. — ἀνεχώρουν: Hints 9. — χερσὶ καὶ στόματι, '*tooth and nail*.'

152. ἀριστεύσαι: cf. ἄριστος.

153. τῇδε, adv., *here*. — τριηκοσίαις, for τριακ. — Πελοποννήσου, for Πελοποννήσου. — τέτορες, i. e., τέσσαρες.

154. ξέν', for ξέν' (ξένος). — ἀγγέλλειν: said to be inf. used as imperat. More likely dep. on a word understood. — τῇδε: see n. 153. — κείνων, for ἐκείνων.

155. παραλίας, παρὰ ἅλς (*sal*). — ὑπὸ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, *in subjection to*.

156. ἐλεγεία: Eng. ? — ἀπὸ στόματος, '*by heart*;' lit. ? — λύσαντες, *revealed*.

157. ὅτι τάχιστα: cf. κατὰ τάχος, end of 147. — πρώτας, not in number, but standing.

158. φήμης: cf. φημί. — ὥς οἶόν τε μάλιστα, *as much as possible*.

The dialogues (secs. 159–63) are abridged and altered from Lucian, a satirist of the second century A. D. The human weaknesses and follies of the gods of Greece gave abundant field for the exercise of his genius. By bringing out their human side, while keeping us in mind that they are gods, he makes a truly ridiculous picture of life on Olympus and in Hades. His satire hit not only the sham religion of his day, but the equally empty social life. Lucian will well repay your reading hereafter.

159. παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος: Hints 3, c, 1. — εἰ ἄλλος, *whether*. — ἀπο-δῶ: 2 aor. act. subj. δίδωμι. — ἀνά-θες, *beach*. — ἔχω: G. 232, 1; H. 914, A. — πρῶτος. pred. — οἱ σοὶ . . . ῥᾶν, *that, you rascal, is none of your*

business. — ποῦ γῆς, 49, 13. — οἱ ἄνω, *men*: lit. ? — χαῖρε, ἀπειμι, *good-bye! I'm off!*

160. φέρειν, *to endure.* — ἄδων, ἄδω. — ἐπιταράττει, *adds disquiet to.* — χρί σε. As usual, for trans., make the accus. subj., and say *you ought.* — εἰ. Common sense will tell you that this is not εἰ, and whether it is from εἶμι or εἴμι. — γιγνώσκετε: imperat. — καταγελῶν, *deriding.* — ἀφ-ηρημένοι, ἀφ-αιρέω. — πρέπει, *suits, is a good accompaniment to.*

161. οἷα πέπονθα, *what things I have suffered*; say *how I was misused by.* — Οὐτιν, *Nobody.* — λέγεις, *you mean.* — Ἰθάκης: an island west of Greece, the home of O. — ἐν ἑμαυτῷ, *in my senses.* — βαθύν: cog. accus. agr. w. ὕπνον understood. — δς οὐκ ἔγνως, *not to perceive*; lit. *who did not perceive.* — δ δ' οὖν, *but then.* — μανθάνω, *I understand.* — ἤροντο, ἔρομαι. πλεῖ δ' ἔτι ἐκεῖνος. It took Ulysses (Odysseus) ten years to reach home after setting out from Troy.

162. ὅλως, *in a word.* — θαυμάζουσιν, *admire.* — εἶτα, *so then*; ironical. — τοιῆδ' = τοιᾶδ'. — ἄλγεα = ἄλγη. — ἀνθη, 14. 2.

163. ἀνθρωποι: see 143, n. — εἴσῃ (οἶδα), *you will find out.* — ἀράμενος, αἶρω.

VOCABULARY.

For principal parts of compound irregular verbs, see the simple verbs.

A.

ἀ, ἀ-περ. See ὅς, ὅσ-περ.

ἀγαθός, ἡ, ὄν, *good, brave*. Comp. ἀμείνων, ἄριστος, of general excellence; βελτίων βέλτιστος, of moral superiority; κρείστων (or ττ), κράτιστος, of superiority in strength. τὸ ἄριστον, *the best lot*, 69.

ἀγάλλω, αλῶ, *to adorn*; pass., *exult*. ἀγανακτέω, ἥσω, *to be vexed or angry at*.

ἀγαπάω, ἥσω, *to love, cherish*.

ἀγαπητός, ἡ, ὄν, *beloved, worthy of love*.

ἀγγέλλω, ελῶ, ἡγγεῖλα, ἡγγελκα, etc., *to announce, tell*.

ἄγγελος, ου, m., *messenger*. ANGEL.

ἀγείρω, ἡγειρα, *to collect*.

ἀγέλη, ης, f., *herd, flock*.

ἀ-γνοέω, ἥσω, *to be ignorant*.

ἀ-γνώμων, ον, *thoughtless, unfeeling*.

ἀγορά, ἄς, f., *an assembly, the forum*.

ἄγριος, α, ον, *wild, rustic, rude*.

ἄγρ-οικος, ον, *rustic, rude, boorish*.

ἄγρός, οὔ, m., *field, the country*. Lat. *ager*.

ἄγω, ξω, 2 αο. ἡγαγον, ἤχα, ἤγμαι, ἤχθην, *to lead, bring, live*. ACT.

ἀγωνίζομαι, ιοῦμαι, *to struggle, fight*. AGONIZE.

ἀδελφή, ἥς, f., *sister*.

ἀδελφίδους, οὔ, m., *nephew*.

ἀδελφός, οὔ, m., *brother*. Phil-

ADELPHIA.

ἄ-δηλος, ον, *unknown, unseen, secret*.

ἀ-δικέω, ἥσω, *to do wrong, injure*; pass. *be wronged*.

ἀ-δικος, ον, *unjust*.

ἀ-δύνατος, ον, *without power, weak, impossible*.

ἄδυτον, ου, n., *sanctuary, shrine*.

ᾄδω, ᾄσομαι, *to sing*.

ἀεί, adv., *always, from time to time*.

ἀετός, οὔ, m., *eagle*.

ἀ-ηδής, ἐς, *unpleasant, disagreeable*.

ἄήρ, ἐρος, c., *air*.

ἀ-θανασία, ἄς, f., *immortality*.

ἀ-θάνατος, ον, *immortal*.

ἀ-θέατος, ον, *unseen, blind to*.

Ἀθηνᾶ, ἄς, f., *Athēna, the tutelary goddess of Athens*. Lat. *Minerva*.

Ἀθῆναι, ὦν, f. pl., *Athens, capital of Attica*.

Ἀθηναῖος, α, ον, *Athenian*. ὁ Ἀθηναῖος, *an Athenian*.

Ἀθήνηθεν, adv., *from Athens*.

ἄθλιος, α, ον, *wretched*.

ἀθλο-φόρος, ον, *victorious*.

ἀθροίζω, σω, *to collect, assemble*.

ἄθροός, α, ον, *collected, in crowds*.

ἀ-θυμέω, ἥσω, *to despond, lose heart*.

ἀ-θυμία, ἄς, f., *despondency, anxiety*.

Αἰγύπτιος, ον, m., *an Egyptian*.

αἶλ-ουρος, ου, c., *cat*.

αἰνέω, ἔσω, *to praise*.

αἰρέω, ἥσω, εἶλον, ἤρηκα, ἤρημαι, ἤρέθην, *to take, seize*; mid., *take for one's self, choose, elect*, 45, pass., *be chosen*. HERESY.

αἶρω, ἀρῶ, ἦρα, etc., *to raise, take away*; mid., *lift, pick up*, 163.

αἰσθάνομαι, ἥσομαι, ἥσθόμην, ἥσθημαι, *to perceive by the senses, notice*. AESTHETICS.

αἰσθησις, εὼς, f., *perception by sensation, sensation*.

αἰσχροί, ἄ, δν, ugly, base, shameful.

αἰσχύνω, υνῶ, ἥσχυνα, ἥσχύνην, *to dishonor*; pass. *be ashamed*.

αἰτέω, ἥσω, *to ask, demand*; mid., *claim*.

αἰτία, as, f., *cause, reason, fault*.

αἰτιάομαι, ἄσομαι, *to accuse, blame*.

αἷτιον, ου, n., *cause*.

αιφνιδίως, adv., *suddenly*.

ἀκίνητος, ον, *unmoved, motionless*.

ἀκινήτως, adv., *fixedly*.

ἀκολουθεῖω, ἥσω, *to follow*. ANACOLUTHON.

ἀκόλουθος, ον, *following*; ὁ ἀκόλουθος, *an attendant*.

ἀκοντίζω, ἰῶ, *to hurl a javelin*.

ἄκουσμα, τος, n., *a thing heard*, 136, *report*.

ἀκούω, σομαι, ἤκουσα, 2 pf. ἀκήκοα. ἠκούσθην, *to hear*. ACOUSTIC.

ἄκρα, as, f., *summit*.

ἀκριβέστερον, adv., *more accurately*.

ἀκριβής, ἐς, *accurate, exact*.

ἀκριβώς, adv., *precisely*.

ἄκρον, ου, n., *top, summit*. ACROBAT.

ἄκρό-πολις, εὼς, f., *citadel*. ACROPOLIS.

ἄκρωτήριον, ου, n., *the top*.

ἀλγέω, ἥσω, *to suffer pain, be ill, grieve*.

ἄλγος, ους, n., *pain, sorrow*.

ἄλεκτρυνών, όνος, m., *cock*.

Ἀλέξανδρος, ου, m., *Alexander*, called the Great; king of Macedonia, and conqueror of Persia.

ἀλέξω, ἥσω, ἤλεξα, *to ward off, defend*; mid., *defend one's self, repay*.

ἀλήθεια, as, f., *truth*.

ἀληθής, ἐς, *true, honest, sincere*.

ἀληθώς, adv., *truly, really, actually*.

ὡς ἂλ. same as ἀληθώς.

Ἀλθαία, as, f., *Althæa*.

ἄλιεύς, εὼς, m., *fisherman*.

ἀλιεύομαι, σομαι, *to fish*.

ἄλις, adv., *in abundance, enough*.

ἄλίσκομαι, ἄλώσομαι, ἐάλων, ἐάλωκα, *to be captured, seized, convicted*.

Ἀλκιβιάδης, ου, m., *Alcibi'ades*, a brilliant but unprincipled Athenian statesman.

ἄλλ', elided form of

ἄλλα, conj., *but, yet, moreover*, οὐ μόνον . . . ἀλλὰ καί = *not only . . . but also*; ἀλλ' οὖν = *but then, however*; ἀλλὰ γάρ = *but really*.

ἄλλας, ἄντος, m., *sausage*.

ἀλλάσσω (or ττ), ξω, *to change, exchange*; mid., *interchange*.

ἄλλήλ-, stem of reciprocal pron. (no nom.), *one another*. PAR-ALLEL.

ἄλλος, η, ο, *another, other*; w. art. = *the other, the rest*. Lat. *alius*.

ἄλλοτριος, α, ον, *foreign, ill-suited to*, 163.

ἄλλως, adv., *otherwise*.

Ἀλφειός, οὔ, m., *Alphæus*.

ἄλώπηξ, εκος, f., *fox*.

ἅμα, adv., *at the same time with*; prep. w. dat., *with*.

ἄ-μαθής, ἐς, *untaught, stupid, ignorant*.

ἄ-μαθία, as, f., *ignorance*.

ἅμαξα, ης, f., *wagon*.

ἁμαρτάνω, ἥσομαι, 2 ao. ἥμαρτον, ἥμαρτηκα, etc., *to miss, fail, err, sin*.

ἁμέλειων, ον, comp. of ἀγαθός, *better, braver*.

ἁ-μελέω, ἥσω, *to be careless, neglect*.

ἁ-μελής, ἐς, *careless, heedless*.

ἁμελώς, adv., *carelessly*.

ἁ-μνήμων, ον, *forgetful*.

ἁμοιβή, ης, f., *return, repayment*.

ἁ-μορφος, ον, *misshapen, ugly*.

ἁ-μοχθος, ον, *without labor*; οἱ ἅμ., *the indolent*.

ἁμ-έχω, *to surround, put around*; mid. *wear*.

ἁμύνω, νῶ, ἤμυνα. *to repel, defend*; mid. *defend one's self, furnish*.

ἁ-μφί, prep. mostly w. accus., *around*; οἱ ἁμφί Ἀλέξανδρον, *A. and those w. him*. AMPHI-.

ἁμ-φι-έννυμι, ἁμφιῶ, -ίεσα, -ίεσμαι, *to clothe*; pass., *wear*.

ἀμφοτέρως, α, ον, *both*.

ἀμφοτέρωθεν, adv., *from or on both sides*.

ἄν, a modal adverb thus used, — 1. With past indicatives, optatives, and (in *oratio obliqua*) infinitives, to mark the apodosis of a conditional sentence. Here it cannot be rendered by any one English word, but it affects the construing of the verb. Thus ἔδωκεν = *he gave*, but ἔδωκεν ἄν = *he would have given*. 2. With subjunctive after relative pronouns and particles. Here it may be rendered by *ever* or *soever*. Thus ὅς = *who*, ὅς ἄν, *whoever, whosoever*.

ἀνά, prep. mostly w. accus., *up, during, up to*.

ἀναβαίνω, *to go up, mount*; 1 aο. *make to go up*.

ἀναβιώσκειμαι, -εβιώσαμην, *to bring back to life*.

ἀναγινώσκω, *to recognize, read*.

ἀναγκάζω, σω, ἡνάγκασα, *to force, compel*.

ἀνάγκη, ης, f., *force, necessity*.

ἀν-άγω, *to lead up, put to sea* (usu. mid. or pass.).

ἀναδείκνυμι, *to show forth, display*, 130.

ἀναδραμ-. See ἀνατρέχω.

ἀναδύνω, *to come to the top of the water*.

ἀναζητέω, *to search into, examine*.

ἀνάθημα, τος, n., *offering*. ANATHEMA.

ἀν-αίρω, *to take up, destroy*; mid. *take up one's own*.

ἀν-αισχυντία, ας, f., *shamelessness*.

ἀνακαλέω, *to call upon, summon, call by name*.

ἀνακρεμάννυμι, *to hang up upon*.

ἀνακρίνω, *to examine well*; mid. *question one with another*.

ἀναλαμβάνω, *to take up, or with, pick up, assume*.

ἀναμένω, *to wait for, await*.

ἀναμιμνήσκω, *to remind*; pass., *remember*.

ἀν-άξιος, ον, *unworthy, worthless*.

ἀναξυρίδης, ων, f. pl., *Persian trousers*.

ἀναπαύω, *to make to cease*; mid. *cease*.

ἀναπειθω, *to persuade*.

ἀναπηδάω, *to leap, start up*.

ἀναπλέω, *to put to sea, sail back*.

ἀν-αρίθμητος, ον, *innumerable*.

ἀν-αριθμος, ον, *without number*.

ἀν-αρπάζω, *to snatch up, plunder*.

ἀνασπάω, *to draw up*.

ἀνασταυρόω, ὥσω, *to crucify*.

ἀναστρέφω, *to turn upside down, subvert, return, retire*. ANA-

STROPHE.

ἀνατείνω, *to stretch up, raise*.

ἀνατίθιμι, *to put up, consecrate*.

ἀνατρέχω, *to run back, start up*.

Ἀνάχαρσις, ιδος, m., *Anachar'sis*.

ἀναχωρέω, *to recede, retire*.

ἀνδραποδίζω, ἰώ, *to enslave*.

ἀνδράποδον, ον, n., *slave*.

ἀνδρείως, adv., *bravely, manfully*.

ἀνεβη-. See ἀναβαίνω.

ἀνεβη-. See ἀνατίθιμι.

ἀνείλ-. See ἀναίρω.

ἀν-εμι (εἴμι), *to go up, return*.

ἀνελαβ-. See ἀναλαμβάνω.

ἀν-ελκω, *to draw or haul up*.

ἄνεμος, ον, m., *wind*. Lat. *animus*.

ἀνστη-. See ἀνίστημι.

ἀνευ, prep. w. gen. only, *without*.

ἀν-έχω, *to hold up, lift up, wait*; mid. *hold out, endure, restrain one's self*.

ἀνεφξ-. See ἀνοίγνυμι.

ἀν-ήκοος, οον, *without hearing, ignorant*.

ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρός, m., *man, husband*.

ἀνθ-. See ἀντί.

ἀνθέω, ἦσω, *to bloom, blossom*.

ἄνθος, ον, n., *flower, bloom*.

ἀνθρώπιος, α, ον, *befitting a man, human*.

ἀνθρώπινος, η, ον, *belonging to man, human*.

ἄνθρωπος, ον, c., *man, person, human being, fellow*. Phil-ANTHROPY.

ἀνιάω, ἄσω, *to vex, trouble*; pass., *be grieved*.

ἀν-ίστημι, *to raise up*; mid., pass. and intrans. tenses, *rise, stand up, recover*.

ἄ-νόητος, ον, *foolish, stupid*.
 ἄν-όλγνυμι, -οίξω, -έφξα, -εφχα, -εφγμαι, -εφχθην, *to open, disclose*.
 ἄ-νομία, ας, f., *lawlessness*.
 ἀντ-είπον, 2 αο., *I spoke against, answered*.
 ἀντί, prep. w. gen. only, *for, in return for, instead of*. ANTI-.
 ἀντί-δικος, ου, m., *an opponent in a suit*.
 ἀντι-λέγω, *to speak against, dispute*.
 ἀντι-ποιέω, *to do in return; mid., claim*.
 ἀντλέω, ήσω, *to draw water, bail*.
 ἄντρον, ου, n., *cave, cavern*.
 ἀν-ύπ-οπτος, ον, *unsuspected*.
 ἀνύω, σω, *to complete, do speedily*.
 ἄνω, adv., *above, upward*. οἱ ἄνω, *those above*.
 ἀνώγειν, ω, m., *upper room*.
 ἀν-ωφελής, ές, *useless, hurtful*.
 ἄξιο-θέατος, ον, *worth seeing*.
 ἄξιος, α. ον, *worthy, valuable*. AXIOM.
 ἄξιόω, ώσω, *to deem worthy, honor, demand, suppose*.
 ἄξιως, adv., *worthily*.
 ἀπ-αγγέλλω, *to report*.
 ἀπ-άγω, *to lead away*.
 ἀπ-αίρω, *to take away, depart*.
 ἄ-παις, dos, adj., *childless*.
 ἀπ-αλλαγή, ής, f., *release, escape, retreat*.
 ἀπ-αλλάσσω (or ττ), *to release, escape; mid. and pass., get rid of, depart, go away*.
 ἀπ-ανθέω, *to fade, wither*.
 ἀπαντάω, ήσομαι, *to meet*.
 ἄ-πας, -πασα, -παν, *all, the whole*.
 ἀπατάω, ήσω, *to cheat, outwit*.
 ἀπάτη, ης, f., *deceit, fraud*.
 ἀπεθαν-. See ἀποθνήσκω.
 ἀ-πειθέω, ήσω, *to be disobedient*.
 ἀπειλέω, ήσω, *to threaten, boast*.
 ἀπ-ειμι (είμι), *to be absent*.
 ἀπ-ειμι (είμι), *to go away, depart*.
 ἄ-πειρος, ον, *inexperienced, ignorant*.
 ἀπ-ελαύνω, *to expel, march, ride*.
 ἀπελθ-. See ἀπέρχομαι.
 Ἀπελλής, ου, m., *Apel'les, the most celebrated of Grecian painters*.
 ἀ-πέραντος, ον, *boundless, very great*.

ἀπ-έρχομαι, *to go away*.
 ἀπεταμ-. See ἀποτέμνω.
 ἀπ-έχω, *to hold off, be distant*.
 ἀπεω-. See ἀπωστέω.
 ἀπη-. See ἀπειμι.
 ἀπηλασ-. See ἀπελαύνω.
 ἀπηλθ-. See ἀπέρχομαι.
 ἀπ-ιε or η- or ο-. See ἀπειμι (είμι).
 ἀπό, prep. w. gen. only, *from, away from*. Lat. ab.
 ἀπο-βάλλω, *to throw away or from, reject*.
 ἀπο-βλέπω, *to look away*.
 ἀπο-δείκνυμι, *to show, appoint*.
 ἀπο-δημέω, ήσω, *to go abroad, travel*.
 ἀπο-δίδωμι, *to give back, pay*.
 ἀποδραμ-. See ἀποτρέχω.
 ἀποθαν-. See ἀποθνήσκω.
 ἀπο-θεν, adv., *from afar, afar off*.
 ἀπο-θνήσκω, *to die*.
 ἀπο-καλέω, *to call back, call by name*.
 ἀπο-κάμνω, *to grow weary, tire out*.
 ἀπο-κινέω, ήσω, *remove*.
 ἀπο-κλείω, σω, *to shut off from, shut up, hinder*.
 ἀπο-κόπτω, *to cut off*.
 ἀπο-κρίνω, *to part, separate; mid. reply*.
 ἀπο-κρύπτω, *to hide, conceal*. CRYPT.
 ἀπο-κτείνω, *to kill, destroy*.
 ἀπό-λαυσις, εως, f., *enjoyment*.
 ἀπο-λαύω, σομαι, *to enjoy*.
 ἀπο-λείπω, *to leave, forsake, fail*.
 ἀπο-όλλυμι, -ολῶ, -ώλεσα, -ολώλεκα, *to destroy, kill; mid., w. 2 pf. -όλωλα, perish, die*.
 ἀπο-λύω, σω, *to release; mid., get free*.
 ἀπο-πέμπω, *to send away*.
 ἀποπεσ-. See
 ἀπο-πίπτω, *to fall off from*.
 ἀπο-πλέω, *to sail away or off*.
 ἀπο-πνίγω, ξομαι, -πέπνιγμαι, -επνίγην, *to choke*.
 ἀπο-ροέω, ήσω, *to be in doubt, be puzzled*.
 ἄ-πορία, ας, f., *doubt, perplexity, want*.
 ἀπο-ρ-ρήγνυμι, *to break off*.
 ἀπο-ρ-ρίπτω, *to throw away, reject*.
 ἀπο-σπάω, *to sever, get loose*.
 ἀποστα- or η-. See ἀφίστημι.
 ἀπο-στέλλω, ελῶ, *to send off, despatch*.

ἀπο-τέμνω, -τεμῶ, -έταμον, -τέτμηκα, -ετμήθην *to cut off*.

ἀπο-τρέχω, *to run away*.

ἀπο-φαίνω, *to show, prove*; mid., *display*.

ἀπο-φέρω, *to carry off, pay*.

ἀπο-φεύγω, *to flee from, escape*.

ἀ-πρεπής, ἐς, *unseemly, unbecoming*.

ἀ-προσ-δόκητον, adv., *unexpectedly*.

ἀ-προσ-δόκητος, ον, *unexpected*.

ἀ-προσ-δοκήτως, adv., *unexpectedly*.

ἀ-πρόσ-κλητος, ον, *without summons to trial*.

ἄπτω, ψω, ἥψα, ἤμμαι, ἤφθην, *to fasten, kindle*; mid., *adhere to, take hold of*, 80, *engage in*, 156.

ἀπ-ωθέω, -ώσω, -έωσα, *to drive away, repulse*.

ἄρα, conj., *therefore, accordingly*.

ἄρα, interrog. particle, w. no Eng. equivalent.

ἀραμεν-. See αἶρω.

Ἄργεῖος, α, ον, *belonging to Argos*, ARGIVE. ὁ Ἄργεῖος, an ARGIVE.

ἀργία, ας, f., *laziness*.

ἀργῶς, adv., *lazily, to no purpose*.

ἀρέσκω, έσω, *to propitiate, please, satisfy*.

ἀρετή, ἧς, f., *virtue, valor*.

ἀριθμός, οὔ, m., *number, numbering*. ARITHMETIC.

ἀριστεία, ων, n. pl., *prize of valor*.

ἀριστεύω, σω, *to be ἀριστος, excel*.

Ἀριστογέλτων, ονος, m., *Aristogiton*, a noble Athenian who helped kill Hipparchus, brother of the tyrant Hippias. His name became a synonym for high merit.

ἄριστος, η, ον, *best, bravest*. Superl. of ἀγαθός. ARISTO-CRAT.

Ἀρκάδιος, ου, m., an Arcadian.

ἄρκτος, ου, f., *bear*. ARCTIC.

Ἄρμόδιος, ου, m., *Harmodius*, friend of Aristogiton, who helped him kill Hipparchus. See above.

ἄροτρον, ου, n., *plow*. Lat. *aratrum*.

ἄρώω, όσω, *to plow*. AR-able.

ἀρπάζω, σω, *to carry off, seize*.

Ἄρταξέρξης, ου, m., *Artaxerxes*, son of Darius II., brother of Cyrus.

See Κύρος.

Ἄρταφέρνης, ους, m., *Artapher'nes*, nephew of Darius, king of Persia. Defeated at Marathon by the Greeks under Miltiades.

ἀρτάω, ἥσω, *to fastento*; pass., *depend upon*, 124.

Ἄρτεμβάρης, ους, m., *Artem'bares*.

Ἄρτεμις, ιδος, f., *Ar'temis*, a goddess. Lat. *Diana*.

ἄρτι, adv., *lately*.

ἄρτίως, adv., *lately*.

ἀρχαῖος, α, ον, *ancient, former*.

ἀρχή, ἧς, f., *beginning, government, office*.

ἀρχω, ξω, *to be first*; in point of time, *to begin*; of station, *to rule, command*. ARCH-.

ἀρχων, οντος, m., *ruler, magistrate*.

ἄσ-. See ἄδω.

ἀ-σθενής, ές, *weak, infirm*.

Ἄσια, ας, f., *Asia*.

Ἄσκληπιός, οὔ, m., *Æsculapius*, god of the healing art.

ἄσκός οὔ, m., *canteen*.

ἄσμενος, η, ον, *pleased, glad*.

ἀσπάζομαι, άσομαι, *to salute*.

ἄσπίς, ιδος, f., *shield*.

Ἀσσύριοι, ων, m., *the Assyrians*.

ἄστειος, α, ον, *of a city, polite, witty*.

ἄστν, εος, n., *city, town*.

Ἄστυάγης, ους, m., *Asty'ages*, last king of Media.

ἀ-σύνετος, ον, *stupid*.

ἀ-συνέτως, adv., *stupidly, unskilfully*, 61.

ἀ-σφάλεια, ας, f., *safety*.

ἀ-σφαλής, ές, *firm, safe*. FALSE.

Ἄσωπός, οὔ, m., *Asópus*, river of Thessaly, emptying into the Mal- liac gulf, near Thermopylæ.

ἄ-τακτος, ον, *out of order, disorderly*.

ἀ-τάκτως, adv., *disorderly*.

Ἄταλάντη, ἧς, f., *Atalan'ta*, a famous huntress of Greece.

ἀ-ταξία, ας, f., *disorder*.

ἀ-τιμάζω, σω, *to dishonor*.

ἀ-τιμάω, *to dishonor*.

ἀ-τιμος, ον, *dishonored*.

ἄτραπός, οὔ, f., *path, road*.

Ἄττικός, ἡ, ον, *Attic*.

αἰ, adv. *again, moreover*.

αὐθάδης, *es*, *self-willed, conceited*.
 αὐθις, *adv.*, *again*.
 αὐξάνω, *ήσω*, *to increase, honor*;
pass. grow, increase in size.
 αὐξω. Same as αὐξάνω.
 αὐτίκα, *adv.*, *immediately*.
 αὐτο-κράτωρ, *os, c.*, *one's own master*.
 AUTOCRAT.

Αὐτόλυκος, *ου, m.*, *Auto'lycus*.
 αὐτόματος, *η, ov*, *without cause*. AU-
 TOMATON.

αὐτό-μολος, *ου, m*, *deserter*.
 αὐτός, *ή, ό*, *in oblique cases, him, her, it*; *as intensive, self*; *pre-
 ceded by the article, the same*.
 αὐτοῦ, *adv.*, *there, 148*.
 αὐτοῦ, *ήs, οὔ*, *of himself, herself or itself*.
 ἀφ-αιρέω, *to take from or away, de-
 prive of*.
 ἀ-φανής, *ές*, *invisible, obscure*.
 ἀ-φανίζω, *ιῶ*, *to make way with*;
pass., vanish.
 ἀφειθ-. See ἀφίημι.

ἀφειλ- or
 ἀφηρη-. See ἀφαιρέω.
 ἀφ-ίημι, *to send forth, shoot, let go,
 charge (lit. were let slip), 127*.
 ἀφ-ικνεόμαι, -ίξομαι, -ικόμην, -ῖγμαι,
to arrive at, come to, return.
 ἀφ-ίστημι, *to set off, put away*; *pass.*
2 aο., fut. mid., pf. and plp.,
stand aloof, shun, revolt. APO-
 STATE.

ἀ-φοβία, *as, f.*, *fearlessness*.
 ἀ-φρων, *ον*, *foolish, silly*.
 ἀ-φύλακτος, *ον*, *unguarded*.
 Ἀχαία, *as, f.*, *Achæ'a, northern
 province of the Peloponnesus*.
 Ἀχαιός, *ό, όν*, *Achæ'an*.
 ἀ-χάριστος, *ον*, *ungracious, unpleas-
 ant*.
 ἀχθομαι, έσομαι, έσθην, *to be grieved,
 annoyed, cast down, vexed*.
 Ἀχιλλεύς, *έws, m.*, *Achilles, the
 hero of Homer's Iliad*.
 ἀ-χρηστος, *ον*, *useless, worthless*.

B.

Βαβυλών, *vos, f.*, *Babylon*.
 Βαβυλώνιος, *ον, m.*, *a Babylonian*.

βαδίζω, *ιούμαι*, *to walk, go*.
 βάθος, *ους, n.*, *depth, height*.
 βάθρον, *ου, n.*, *step, round*.
 βαθύς, *εία, ό*, *deep*.
 βαίνω, βήσομαι, έβην, βέβηκα, *to go*.
 βακτηρία, *as, f.*, *stick, staff*.
 βάλλω, *λῶ*, *έβαλον, βέβληκα, etc., to
 throw, strike*.
 βάρβαρος, *ον*, *barbarous*; *ό βάρβαρος,
 a barbarian*.
 βαρέως, *adv.*, *heavily, grievously*.
 βαρύς, *εία, ό*, *heavy, grievous, dis-
 agreeable*.
 βασίλεια, *as, f.*, *queen*.
 βασιλεία, *as, f.*, *kingdom, dominion*.
 βασιλειον, *ον, n.*, *palace*; *usu. pl.*
 βασιλεύς, *έws, m.*, *king*. BASILISK.
 βασιλεύω, *σω*, *to be king, rule*.
 βασιλικός, *ή, όν*, *royal*. BASILICA.
 βάτραχος, *ου, m.*, *frog*.
 βέβαιος, *α, ον*, *firm, sure*.
 βέλος, *ους, n.*, *dart, arrow*.
 βελτ-. See αγαθος.

βήμα, *τος, n.*, *platform*.
 βία, *as, f.*, *force, violence*.
 βιάζω, *σω*, *to force, compel*.
 βιβλίον, *ου, n.*, *book*. BIBLE.
 βίος, *ου, m*, *life*. BIO-graphy.
 βιώω, *ώσομαι*, *to live*.
 βίτων, *vos, m.*, *Biton*.
 βλάπτω, *ψω, ψα*, βέβλαφα, βέβλαμμαι,
έβλάβην, *to hinder, hurt, harm*.
 βλέπω, *ψω, ψα*, *to look, look at, see*.
 βοάω, *ήσομαι*, *to shout, implore aid*.
 βοή, *ήs, f.*, *shout, war-cry*.
 βοήθεια, *as, f.*, *help, aid*.
 βοηθέω, *ήσω*, *to come to the rescue,
 help*.
 Βοιωτία, *as, f.*, *Βαώ'tia, district lying
 northwest of Attica*.
 Βοιωτός, *ή, όν*, *of Βαώ'tia. ό Βοιωτός,
 m., a Βαώ'tian*.
 Βορέας, *ου, m.*, *Βό'reas, the north
 wind*.
 βου-κόλος, *ου, m*, *herdsman*.
 βούλευμα, *τος, n.*, *counsel, plan*.
 βουλευτήριον, *ον, n.*, *senate-house*.
 βουλευτής, *ού, m.*, *senator*.
 βουλευώ, *σω*, *to deliberate, plan, re-
 solve*.
 βουλή, *ήs, f.*, *council*.

βούλομαι, ἥσομαι, βεβούλημαι, ἐβουλήθην, *to wish, prefer.*

βοῦς, βοός, c., *cow, ox.* BEEF.

βραδύς, εἶα, ὕ, *slow, lazy.*

βραχύς, εἶα, ὕ, *short.*

βρῶμα, τος, n., *food.*

Γ.

γάλα, κτος, n., *milk.*

Γαλλία, as, f., *Gaul, France.*

γαμβρός, οὔ, m., *son-in-law.*

γαμέω, ὦ, ἔγημα, etc., *to marry.*

Poly-GAMY.

γάρ, conj., *for.*

γέ, particle, *indeed, truly, at least, yet.*

γέλαω, ἀσομαι, ἀσα, ἀσθην, *to laugh.*

γέλοιος, α, ον, *laughable, ridiculous.*

γελοῖως, adv., *laughably.*

γεν-. See γίγνομαι.

γενναῖος, α, ον, *noble, generous, brave.*

γεννάω, ἥσω, *to beget*; οἱ γεννήσαντες, *parents*, 134.

γένος, οὐς, n., *race, family.* GENESIS.

γεραίος, ἀ, ὄν, *old, aged.*

γέρων, οντος, m., *old man.*

Γεσελήρ, έρος, m., *Geseler.*

γεωμετρία, as, f., *geometry.*

γεωργός, οὔ, m., *farmer.*

γῆ, γῆς, f., *earth, land.* GE-ology.

γῆδιον, ου, n., *little farm.*

γῆρας, ως, n., *old age.*

γίγνομαι, γενήσομαι, ἐγενόμην, γεγένημαι. 2 pf. γέγονα, *to become, be born, be, happen.*

γινώσκω, γνώσομαι, ἔγνω, ἔγνωκα, ἔγνωσμαι, ἐγνώσθην, *to perceive, KNOW.*

γλαυκός, ἡ, ὄν, *blue, bright.*

γλισχρος, α, ον, *stingy.*

γνώμη, ης, f., *opinion.* GNOMIC.

γνωρίζω, ἰῶ, *to make known, declare, recognize.*

γνώριμος, ον, *well known, familiar.*

Γόρδιος, ου, m., *Gor'dius.*

γράμμα, τος, n., *letter*; pl. *inscription.* GRAMMAR.

Γράνικος, ου, m., the *Grani'cus* river, in Mysia, at which Alexander the Great defeated the Persians.

γραφή, ης, f., *writing, painting, indictment.*

γράφω, ψω, ψα, φα, γέγραμμαι, ἐγράφη, *to write, paint*; mid., *indict.* GRAPHIC.

γυμνάζω, σω, *to exercise.* GYMNASTIC.

γυμναστής, α, ον, *one must exercise.*

γυμνός, ἡ, ὄν, *lightly clad.*

γυναικεῖος, α, ον, *woman's.*

γυνή, αἰκός, f., *woman, wife.* QUEEN.

Δ.

δαιμόνιος, α, ον, *divine, happy, wretched.* DÆMON.

δάκνω, δήξομαι, ἔδακον, δέδηγμαι, ἐδήχθην, *to bite.*

δακρύω, σω, *to weep, bewail.* TEAR.

δαλός, οὔ, m., *torch, firebrand.*

δαπανάω, ἥσω, *to spend, waste.*

Δαρείος, ου, m., *Dari'us*, the name of three among the kings of Persia.

Δάτις, ἰδος, m., *Datis*, a Mede who commanded, with Artaphernes, the Persian army defeated at Marathon, 490 B. C.

δέ, conj., *but, and.*

δεδιδ-. See διδάσκω.

δέδοικ-. See δέιδω.

δεῖ, ἔδει, δέη, δέοι, δεῖν, δέον (impers. forms fr. δέω, *I bind*), *it is necessary, proper.*

δέλδω, σομαι, σα, δέδοικα, *I dread.* fear.

δείκνυμι, δείξω, ξα, χα, γμαι, χθην, *to show.* IN-DEX.

δεῖμα, τος, n., *fear.*

δεινός, ἡ, ὄν, *dreadful, expert*, 37.

δεινῶς, adv., *dreadfully, terribly.*

δειπνέω, ἥσω, *to make a meal, eat.*

δείπνον, ου, n., *breakfast, supper.*

δεισ-. See δέιδω.

δέκα, ten. DECADE.

δεκα-ετής, ές, *of ten years.*

δέκατος, η, ον, *tenth.*

Δελφοί, ὦν, f., *Delphi*, town in North Greece with a famous temple and oracle of Apollo.

δένδρον, ου, n., *tree.*

δεξιός, *ά, όν, right. έν δεξιᾷ, on the right hand.*

δέομαι, δεήσομαι, έδεήθην, *to ask, want.*

δέρμα, *τος, n., skin. Epi-dermis.*

δεσμός, *ού, m., bond, chain.*

δεσμωτήριον, *ου, n., prison.*

δεσπότης, *ου, m., master.*

Δευκαλίων, *νος, m., Deuca'liion, the Noah of Grecian legend.*

δεύρο, *adv., hither, hitherto.*

δευτεραίος, *α, ου, on the second day.*

δεύτερος, *α, ου, second, next. DEUTERO-nomy.*

δέχομαι, *ξομαι, ξάμην, δέδεγμαι, έδέχθην, to TAKE, receive.*

δέω, *δήσω, σα, δέδεκα, etc., to bind. Dia-DEM. Do not confuse w.*

δέω, *δεήσω, etc., to want, need. τὰ δέοντα, the things needful, 136. See δέομαι.*

δή, *particle used to give greater exactness to the word or words it influences, now, just, indeed, truly, then, at length, you know, etc. Hints, 8.*

δήλος, *η, ου, manifest, clear.*

δηλώω, *ώσω, to show, make known, mention, 147.*

Δημάρατος, *ου, m., Demard'tus, a deposed king of Sparta, who went with Xerxes on his expedition against Greece.*

Δημήτηρ, *τρος, f., Demé'ter, a goddess. Lat. Ceres.*

δήμος, *ου, m., people, democracy.*

δημοσίᾳ, *adv., publicly, in public.*

δημόφιλος, *ου, m., Demoph'ilus.*

δήπου, *adv., doubtless, perhaps.*

διά, *prep., 1. w. gen., through, throughout; 2. w. accus., through, on account of.*

διαβαίνω, *to cross over.*

διαβάλλω, *to calumniate. DIABOLIC.*

διαβίωω, *to pass one's life.*

διαγιγνώσκω, *to distinguish.*

διάγω, *to lead through, pass life.*

διαδίδωμι, *to transmit, give out, 68.*

διακομίζω, *to carry over.*

διακόσιοι, *αι, α, two hundred.*

διακρίνω, *to divide, decide.*

διαλέγω, *to choose; mid., converse with. DIALOGUE.*

διαμετρέω, *to measure off. DIAMETER.*

διανοέομαι, *to think over, intend, purpose.*

διαπονέω, *to toil, work hard.*

διαπορεύω, *to carry across, cross over.*

διαρρήγνυμι, *to break, break through.*

διασχίζω, *σω, to split. SCHISM.*

διασώζω, *to save.*

διατάσσω (or ττ), *to arrange, draw up.*

διατελέω, *to finish, continue.*

διατίθημι, *to dispose, arrange.*

διαφερόντως, *adv., extremely.*

διαφέρω, *to differ, excel. DIFFER.*

διαφεύγω, *to escape.*

διαφθείρω, *to kill, destroy, damage.*

διάφορος, *ου, different, excellent.*

διαφυλάσσω (or ττ), *to guard, keep.*

διαχράσμαι, *to use, kill.*

διάσκαλος, *ου, c., teacher.*

διδάσκω, *ξω, ξα, χα, γμαι, χθην, to teach; pass. (sometimes mid. also), learn. DIDACTIC.*

δίδωμι, *δώσω, έδωκα, δέδωκα, δέδομαι, έδόθην, to give. DOSE.*

διεξέρχομαι, *to pass through, recite, 156.*

διηγέομαι, *to narrate, state, 103.*

Διηνέκης, *ου, m., Dié'neces.*

Διθύραμβος, *ου, m., Dithyram'bus.*

δίκαιος, *α, ου, just, right. ου δίκαιός ειμι, I ought not.*

δικαίως, *adv., justly.*

δικαστήριον, *ου, n., court.*

δικαστής, *ου, m., judge or juror.*

δίκη, *ης, f., law, justice, penalty.*

δίκτυον, *ου, n., net.*

δί-οδος, *ου, f., pass.*

δι-ορύσσω (or ττ), *ξω, ξα, -ορύρυχα, -ορύρυγμαι, -ωρύχθην, to dig through.*

διότι, *conj. for δια τούτο ότι . . ., because that, for the reason that.*

Διότιμος, *ου, m., Dioti'mus.*

δι-πλοῦς, *ή, ου, twofold, double.*

δίδς, *adv., twice.*

δις-χίλιοι, αι, α, *two thousand*.
 δίχα, adv., *in two, at variance*.
 διψάω, ήσω, *to thirst*.
 διώκω, ξω, *to pursue, prosecute*.
 δοκέω, δόξω, *to think, seem, appear, resolve*. DOGMA.
 δόξα, ης, f., *opinion, honor, glory*.
 Ortho-DOX.
 δόρυ, δόρατος, n., *spear, lance*.
 δορυ-φόρος, ου, m., *spearman*; pl. *body-guard*.
 δουλεύω, σω, *to be a slave*.
 δοῦλος, ου, m., *slave*.
 δουλόςω, ώσω, *to enslave*.
 δράκων, οντος, m., *dragon, serpent*.
 Δράκων, οντος, m., *Draco*, author of the first written code of laws at Athens. They were so severe that they were afterward said to have been written in blood.
 δραμ-. See τρέχω.
 δράω, άσω, *to do, perform*. DRASTIC.
 δρομικός, ή, όν, *good at running, fleet*.
 δρόμος, ου, m., *race*. δρόμω, *on a run*.
 δύναμαι, ήσομαι, δεδύνημαι, έδυνήθην, *to be able*. DYNAMITE.
 δύναμις, εως, f., *power, ability*.
 δυνατός, ή, όν, *strong, able*.
 δύο, οίν, c., *two*. DUAL.
 δυσ-τυχής, ές, *unfortunate*.
 δυσ-χερής, ές, *troublesome*.
 δύω, σω, *to put on, enter*.
 δωρέω, ήσω, *to give, present*.
 δωρίας, ου, m., *Dórias*.
 δῶρον, ου, n., *gift, present*.

E.

εἶ. See εἶω.
 εἶν, conj., *if*.
 ἐ-αυτοῦ, ης, οῦ, *of himself, herself, itself*.
 εἶω, σω, εἶασα, etc., *to let, permit*.
 ἐβδομήκοντα, *seventy*.
 ἐγγύς, adv., *near*.
 ἐγγυτάτω, adv., *nearer*.
 ἐγείρω, ρῶ, ήγειρα, ἐγήγερμαι, ήγέρθην, *to awaken*; pass., w. perf. ἐγρήγορα, *wake*.

ἐγεν-. See γίγνομαι.
 ἐγ-καυμα, τος, n., *burn*.
 ἐγ-κειμαι, *to lie in, press upon*.
 ἐγνων-. See γιννώσκω.
 ἐγ-χειρίδιον, ου, n., *dagger*.
 ἐγώ, έμου, I. ἔγωγε, *I for my part*.
 EGO-tist.
 ἐδεδοι-. See δίδω.
 ἐδεδωκ-. See δίδωμι.
 ἐδεξ-. See δέχομαι.
 ἐδισ-. See δέω.
 ἐδωκ-. See δίδωμι.
 ἐθέλω ήσω, σα, κα, *to will, wish, desire*.
 ἐθίζω, ιῶ, *to accustom*.
 ἐθιστέος, α, ου, *one must accustom*.
 ἔθνος, ους, n., *race*. ETHNO-logy.
 ἔθω, pf. ἔωθα, *be accustomed, wont*.
 εἰ, conj., *if*.
 εἶα, interjec., *up! on!*
 εἶδ-. See ὁράω.
 εἶδος, ους, n., *appearance, form*.
 εἰκός, ότος, n., *likely, probable*. ὥς εἰκός, *as you might suppose*.
 εἴκοσι, *twenty*.
 εἰκότως, adv., *naturally, justly*.
 εἰκών, όνος, f., *image, likeness, statue*.
 εἰλ-. See αἰρέω.
 εἰλκ-. See ἔλκω.
 εἰμί, ἔσομαι, *to be*.
 εἰπ-. See φημί.
 εἰς, prep. w. acc. only, *into, to, towards, in reference to, for, at*; of numbers, *up to*.
 εἷς, μία, έν, *one*.
 εἰρηκ-. See φημί.
 εἰς-άγω, *to lead in, conduct*.
 εἰς-βαίνω, *to go into, embark*.
 εἰς-βολή, ης, f., *entrance*.
 εἰσεἶδ-. See εἰσοράω.
 εἰς-εἰμι (εἶμι), *to go into, enter*.
 εἰσελθ-. See
 εἰς-έρχομαι, *to enter, come in*.
 εἰσηγ-. See εἰσάγω.
 εἰσιε- or ο-. See εἰσεἰμι (εἶμι).
 εἰς-οδος, ου, f., *entrance*.
 εἰς-οράω, *to look upon or at, view*.
 εἰς-πέμπω, *to send into, bring in*.
 εἰς-πίπτω, *to fall into, attack*.
 εἰς-φέρω, *to bring in*.
 εἶτα, adv., *then, after, thereupon*.

ἢ-τε . . . ἢ-τε, conj., *either . . . or, whether . . . or.*

εἰχ-. See ἔχω.

εἰων. See εἰώ.

εἰωθ-. See ἔθω.

ἐκ, prep. w. gen. only, *out of, from, after.*

ἐκασταχοῦ, adv., *everywhere.*

ἐκαστος, η, ον, *every, each.*

ἐκάτερος, α, ον, *each of two.*

ἐκατόν, *one hundred.*

ἐκ-βαίνω, *to disembark.*

ἐκ-βάλλω, *to cast out, disembark.*

ἐκ-βιβάζω, -βιβῶ, *to put out of a ship.*

ἐκ-δίδωμι, *to give up, give in marriage.*

ἐκδο-. See ἐκδίδωμι.

ἐκεῖ, adv., *there, in that place.*

ἐκεῖ-θεν, adv., *thence.*

ἐκεῖνος, η, ο, *that person or thing; he, she, it.* Lat. *iste.*

ἐκεῖ-σε, adv., *thither.*

ἐκ-κλησία, ας, f., *assembly.* ECCLESIASTIC.

ἐκ-κρούω, σω, *to knock out, repulse.*

ἐκ-λέγω, *to pick out, choose.* ECLECTIC.

ἐκ-λείπω, *to omit, forsake, cease.*

ἐκ-πηδάω, *to jump up.*

ἐκ-πίπτω, *to fall from, lose, be banished.*

ἐκπλαγ-. See

ἐκ-πλήσσω (or ττ), ξω, ἐξέπληξα, *to strike out of, scare, astound; pass., ἐξεπλάγην, be amazed.* PLAGUE.

ἐκ-τείνω, *to stretch out, extend.*

ἐκ-τυφλώω, *to blind.*

ἐκ-φέρω, *to carry out, make known.*

ἐκ-φεύγω, *to flee away, escape.*

ἐκ-φορά, ας, f., *a carrying out, burial.*

ἐκόν, οὔσα, ον, *willing, voluntary; usu. trans. as adv.*

ἐλαβ-. See λαμβάνω.

ἐλαθ-. See λανθάνω.

ἐλάσσω (or ττ), ον, *less, worse; comp. of μικρός.*

ἐλαύνω, ἐλῶ, ἤλασα, ἐλήλακα, ἐλήλαμαι, ἤλαθην, *to drive, ride.*

ELASTIC.

ἐλαφος, ου, c., *deer.*

ἐλε or ο-. See αἰρέω.

ἐλεγείον, ου, n., ELEGY, *elegiac verse.*

ἐλεέω, ἦσω, *to pity.* ELEE-mosynary.

Ἑλένη, ης, f., *Helen.*

ἐλευθερία, ας, f., *liberty, freedom.*

ἐλευθέριος, ον, *frank, liberal.*

ἐλεύθερος, α, ον, *free.*

ἐληφ-. See λαμβάνω.

ἐλθ-. See ἔρχομαι.

ἔλκω, ξω, ἔλκυσσα, etc., *to draw, drag.*

Ἑλλάς, ἁδος, f., *Hellas, Greece.*

Ἕλλην, νος, m., *a Greek.*

Ἑλλησποντος, ον, m., *the Hellespont.*

ἐλπίζω, ἡλπισα, *to hope for or that, expect.*

ἐμαθ-. See μανθάνω.

ἐμ-αυτοῦ, ἧς, οὔ, *of myself.*

ἐμ-βιβάζω, -βιβῶ, *to put on board a ship.*

ἐμός, ἧ, ον, *my, mine.*

ἐμ-πειρος, ον, *experienced in, skilful.*

ἐμπεσ-. See ἐμπίπτω.

ἐμ-πίπλημι, -πλήσω, ἐνέπλησα, ἐνεπλήσθην, *to fill.*

ἐμ-πίπρημι, -πρήσω, ἐνέπρησα, ἐμπέπρημαι, ἐνεπρήσθην, *to set on fire.*

ἐμ-πίπτω, *to fall upon, assail, meet.*

ἐμ-ποδόν, adv., *in the way.*

ἐμ-πορος, ον, m., *merchant, traveller.*

EMPORIUM.

ἐμ-φύω, *to grow on.*

ἐν, prep. w. dat. only, *IN, at, on, among.*

ἐν-αντίος, α, ον, *opposite; as noun = opponent.*

ἐνατος, η, ον, *ninth.*

ἐν-δοξος, ον, *famous, glorious.*

ἐν-εimi (εἰμί), *to be in.*

ἐνευχ-. See ἐνέχω.

ἐνεκα, prep. w. gen., *on account of, for the sake of, as far as regards.*

ἐνενήκοντα, *ninety.*

ἐνεπρη-. See ἐμπίπρημι.

ἐνετυχ-. See ἐντυχάνω.

ἐν-έχω, *to hold fast; pass., w. fut. and ao. mid., be caught.*

ἐν-θα, adv., *there, where, when.*

ἐν-θάδε, adv., *thither, there, here, now.*

ἐνθε or η-. See ἐντίθημι.

ἐνί-οτε, adv., *at times, sometimes.*

ἐν-ιππεύω, σω, *to ride in.*

ἐννέα, *nine.*

ἐν-νοέω, *to think of, consider, plan.*

ἐνταῦθα, adv., *here, there, then, now.*

ἐντελ-. See

ἐντεταλ-. See

ἐν-τέλλομαι, οὔμαι, *to command.*

ἐντεῦθεν, adv., *hence, thence.*

ἐν-τίθημι, *to put in.*

ἐν-τιμος, ον, *honored.*

ἐν-τυγχάνω, *to meet, fall in with.*

ἐξ, form ἐκ takes before a vowel.

ἐξ-αγέλλω, *to tell, report.*

ἐξ-άγω, *to lead out, march, expel.*

ἐξ-αιρέω, *to take out, select.*

ἐξακισ-χίλιοι, αι, α, *six thousand.*

ἐξακόσιοι, αι, α, *six hundred.*

ἐξ-ανδραποδίζομαι, ιοῦμαι, *to enslave.*

ἐξ-απατάω, ἥσω, *to deceive, bes fool.*

ἐξ-εἶμι (εἶμι), *to go out.*

ἐξελ- or ειλ-. See ἐξαιρέω.

ἐξ-ελαύνω, *to drive out, march, advance.*

ἐξελθ-. See

ἐξ-έρχομαι, *to go out, come out.*

ἐξ-εστι, -ῆν, -εῖη, -εῖναι, -όν, impers., *it is possible.*

ἐξηε-. See ἔξεμι (εἶμι).

ἐξήκοντα, *sixty.*

ἐξ-ισώω, ὥσω, *to make equal.* ISO-sceles.

ἐξ-. See ἔχω.

ἐξ-οδος, ου, f., *exit.*

ἐξω, adv., *outside.* EXOTIC.

ἔοικα, 2 perf. w. pres. sig., *to be like ;* impers., *it is befitting, right.*

έορ-. See εόρω.

έορτή, ῆς, f., *festival.*

ἐπ-. See ἐπί.

ἐπ-άδω, *to sing to.*

ἐπ-αινέω, *to praise, commend, approve.*

ἐπαινος, ου, m., *praise.*

ἐπ-αιτέω, *to beg, ask.*

Ἐπαμεινώνδας, ου, m., *Epaminondas*, the greatest general of Thebes.

ἐπάν (ἐπεῖ + ἄν), conj., *when, whenever.*

ἐπ-άν-εἶμι (εἶμι), *to go back, return.*

ἐπ-αν-έρχομαι, *to return.*

ἐπ-αν-ίστημι, *to set up, rouse ;* pass., 2 ao. and pf. act., *stand up, rise.*

ἐπ-αρκέω, ἔσω, *to ward off, aid, supply.*

ἐπεθηκ-. See ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπεῖ, conj., *when, since.*

ἐπειδάν (ἐπεῖ + δὴ + ἄν), conj., *when-ever.*

ἐπει-δή, conj., *when, since.*

ἐπ-εἶμι (εἶμι), *to go or come upon, attack.*

ἐπ-εἰς-πλέω, *to sail at, attack.*

ἐπειτα, adv., *then, thereupon, moreover.*

ἐπελαθ-. See ἐπιλανθάνομαι.

ἐπ-έρχομαι, *to come upon, attack.*

ἐπ-ερωτάω, *to question.*

ἐπεσ-. See πίπτω.

ἐπεστή-. See ἐφίστημι.

ἐπ-έχω, *to hold fast, cease.* EPOCH.

ἐπην-. See ἐπαίνέω.

ἐπί, prep., 1. with gen., *upon, towards, in the time of ;* 2. with dat., *for, at, on the strength of, on, besides ;* 3. with acc., *to, on to, against, up to.*

ἐπι-βαίνω, *to ascend, mount, embark, attack.*

ἐπι-βάλλω, *to throw upon, impose, attack, fall to one, 13.*

ἐπι-βοάω, *to call upon.*

ἐπι-βοηθέω, *to reinforce.*

ἐπι-βουλεύω, *to plot against.*

ἐπι-γελάω, *to laugh at.*

ἐπι-γίγνομαι, *come upon, follow.*

ἐπί-γραμμα, τος, n., *inscription.* EPI-GRAM.

ἐπι-γράφω, *to inscribe.*

ἐπι-διώκω, *to pursue.*

ἐπι-θορυβέω, *to shout out, applaud.*

ἐπι-θυμέω, ἥσω, *to desire, long for.*

ἐπι-καθ-έζομαι, *to sit down upon.*

ἐπι-κάθ-ημαι, *to sit upon.*

ἐπι-καλέω, *to call upon.*

ἐπι-κίνδυνος, ον, *dangerous.*

ἐπι-κρατέω, *to overpower.*

Ἐπικύδης, ους, m., *Epicydes.*

ἐπι-λαμβάνω, *to lay hold of, seize, attack.*

ἐπι-λανθάνομαι, *to forget.*

ἐπι-λέγω, *to say in addition, select,* 162.

ἐπι-μέλεια, ας, f., *care, attention.*

ἐπι-μελέομαι, *to take care of.*

ἐπι-μελής, ἐς, *careful.*

ἐπι-μελῶς, adv., *carefully.*

ἐπι-μέμφομαι, *to find fault, blame.*
 ἐπι-μένω, *to remain.*
 ἐπι-νεῖον, ου, n., *seaport, naval station.*
 ἐπι-νοέω, *to think on, devise, intend.*
 ἔπιον. See πίνω.
 ἐπι-πέμπω, *to send to, send against.*
 ἐπι-πέτομαι, only used in 2 aor.
 ἐπ-επτόμην, *I flew over.*
 ἐπι-πλέω, *to sail against.*
 ἐπί-πλεως, ων, *full.*
 ἐπι-σκοπέω, *to look upon, inspect, consider.*
 ἐπι-σκοπος, ου, m., *overseer, bishop.*
 EPISCOPAL.
 ἐπιστάμαι, ἴσομαι, ἠπιστήθην, *to know, understand, believe.*
 ☞ Do not confuse with forms of ἐφ-ίστημι.
 ἐπι-στολή, ἥς, f., *letter.* EPISTLE.
 ἐπι-ταράσσω (or ττ), *to disturb, harass.*
 ἐπι-τείνω, *to stretch over, raise, 73.*
 ἐπι-τελέω, *to complete, finish.*
 ἐπι-τέλλω, ελῶ, *to command, give orders to.*
 ἐπιτήδειος, α, ου, *suitable, necessary; n. pl., necessities of life, goods.*
 ἐπι-τίθημι, *to lay upon, impose, inflict; mid., attack.* EPITHET.
 ἐπι-τυγχάνω, *to meet with, hit.*
 ἐπιτυχ-. See ἐπιτυγχάνω.
 ἐπι-φέρω, *to bring upon, accuse; pass., rush upon, attack.*
 ἐπι-χειρέω, ἴσω, *to attempt, attack.*
 ἐπ-οικος, ου, m., *colonist.*
 ἔπομαι, ἔψομαι, ἐσπόμην, *to follow.*
 SEQUEL.
 ἔπος, ους, n., *word, speech.* EPIC.
 ἐπρια-. See ὠνέομαι.
 ἐπτά, *seven.*
 ἐπτακόσιοι, αι, α, *seven hundred.*
 ἐργάτης, ου, m., *workman, co-laborer,*
 134.
 ἔργον, ου, n., *work, deed.* EN-ERGY.
 Ἐρετρία, as, f., *Erétria, one of the chief towns of Eubœa.*
 Ἐρετριεύς, έως, m., *an Erétrian.*
 ἐρημία, as, f., *desert.*
 ἐρήμος, η, ου, *lonely, desolate.* HERMIT.
 ἐρίζω, σω, *to quarrel, wrangle.*

ἔριον, ου, n., *wool.*
 Ἑρμῆς, οὔ, m., *Hermes; Latin Mercury.* HERMETICALLY.
 ἔρομαι, ἴσομαι, ἠρόμην, *to ask, ask for.*
 ἔρρω-. See ῥώννυμι.
 ἐρυθρός, ά, όν, RED.
 ἔρχομαι, ἦλθον, ἐλήλυθα, *to go, come.*
 εἶμι used as fut.
 ἐρῶ. See φημί.
 ἐρωτάω, ἴσω, *to ask.*
 ἐσθῆς, ἦτος, f., *garment, clothing.*
 ἐσθίω, ἔδομαι, ἔφαγον, ἐδήδοκα, ἐδήδεσμαι, ἠδέσθην, *to eat.*
 ἔστα- or η- or ω-. See ἵστημι.
 ἔστε, conj., *until.*
 ἔστία, as, f., *hearth.*
 ἐστιάω, άσω, *to entertain, feast.*
 ἔσχατος, η, ου, *last, farthest, extreme.*
 ἔσχ-. See ἔχω.
 ἔσω, adv., *in, within.*
 ἑταῖρος, ου, m., *comrade, associate.*
 ἑταραχ-. See παράσσω.
 ἑτερος, α, ου, OTHER, *the other of two, another.*
 ἐτέρως, adv., *otherwise.*
 ἔτι, adv., *yet, still, farther, moreover.*
 ἐτοῖμος, η, ου, *prompt, ready, prepared.*
 ἔτος, ους, n., *year.*
 ἔτρω-. See τιτρώσκω.
 ἔτυχ-. See τυγχάνω.
 εὖ, adv., *well, rightly.* EU-logy.
 εὐ-γνώμων, ου, *intelligent, mild.*
 εὐ-δαιμονία, as, f., *happiness.*
 εὐ-δαίμων, ου, *fortunate, prosperous, happy.*
 εὐ-δοκιμέω, ἴσω, *to be honored.*
 εὐ-δόκιμος, ου, *famous.*
 Εὐδοξος, ου, m., *Eudox'us.*
 εὐδω, ἴσω, *to sleep, repose.*
 εὐ-ελπίς, ι, gen. ἰδος, *hopeful.*
 εὐ-εργητέος, η, ου, *one must benefit.*
 εὐ-εργετέω, ἴσω, *to do good, benefit.*
 εὐ-εργέτης, ου, m., *benefactor.*
 εὐ-ήθης, es, *well disposed, foolish.*
 εὐ-θαρρής, ές, *courageous.*
 εὐ-θέως, adv., *straightway, immediately.*
 εὐθύς, adv., *immediately.*
 εὐ-μενής, ές, *kind.*

εὖ-νοια, *as, f., good-will.*
 εὖ-νους, *ουν, kindly disposed, benevolent.*
 εὕρισκω, *ρήσω, εὔρον, εὔρηκα, etc., to find, discover. EUREKA.*
 εὖρος, *ους, n., breadth, width.*
 εὐ-τολμος, *ον, daring, intrepid.*
 Εὐφορίων, *vos, m., Euphó'rion.*
 εὐ-φροσύνη, *ης, f., joy, pleasure*
 εὐχή, *ης, f., prayer, votiv.*
 εὐχομαι, *ξομαι, ηὐξάμην, to pray, boast.*
 εὐώνυμος, *ον, on the left hand.*
 ἐφ-άπτω, *to fasten on; mid., seize.*
 Ἐφεσος, *ου, f., Ephesus, a city of Asia Minor.*
 Ἐφιάλτης, *ου, m., Ephial'tes.*
 ἐφ-ίημι, *to let fly, charge.*
 ἐφ-ίστημι, *to set over; mid., pass., 2 ao. and the perfects, stand upon, 137.*
 ἐφ-οδος, *ου, f., an access, attack.*
 ἐχαρ-. See *χαίρω.*
 ἐχθές, *adv., yesterday.*
 ἐχθρός, *ἄ, ὄν, hated, hateful, hostile; ὁ ἐχθρός, enemy.*
 ἔχω, *ἔξω or σχήσω, ἔσχον, ἔσχηκα, ἔσχημαι, ἐσχέθην, to have, possess, keep, wear, be able to. With adv., to be in a certain state: thus εὖ ἔχειν, to be well off, to be all right; κακῶς ἔχειν, to be ill off, etc. Mid., catch hold of, cling to, be next to.*
 ἐψ-. See *ἐπομαι.*
 ἔωρ-. See *ὀράω.*
 ἔως, *conj. and adv., until, while.*
 ἔως, *ω, f., morning, day.*

Z.

ζάω, *ζήσω, to live.*
 ζεύγνυμι, *ζεύξω, ξα, ἔζευγμαι, ἐζύγην, to join, YOKE.*
 ζεύγος, *ους, n., chariot.*
 Ζεύς, Διός, *m., Zeus, chief god of the Greeks. Latin Jupiter.*
 ζῆ, *etc. See ζάω, and Grammars.*
 ζημία, *as, f., loss, penalty.*
 ζημιόω, *ώσω, to fine, punish.*
 ζητέω, *ήσω, to seek, investigate.*

ζυγόν, *οὔ, n., or*
 ζυγός, *οὔ, m., YOKE.*
 ζω-γράφημα, *τος, n., picture.*
 ζω-γράφος, *ου, m., painter.*
 ζῶον, *ου, n., beast. ZOO-logy.*
 ζώος, *ή, ὄν, alive, living.*

H.

ἤ, *conj., or; ἤ . . . ἤ . . . either . . . or . . . ; whether . . . or . . . ? than.*
 ἡγεμονία, *as, f., command, rule.*
 ἡγεμών, *όνος, m., leader, commander.*
 ἡγεόμαι, *ήσομαι, ἡγησάμην, to guide, lead, suppose.*
 ἡδέως, *adv., gladly, cheerfully.*
 ἤδη, *adv., now, already, at length.*
 ἡδομαι, *ήσθήσομαι, ἡσθην, to be glad, be pleased.*
 ἡδονή, *ης, f., pleasure.*
 ἡδύς, *εἶα, ὄ, sweet, pleasant, agreeable.*
 ἡκιστα, *adv., least.*
 ἦκω, *ξω, to be come, come, reach.*
 ἦλθ-. See *ἔρχομαι.*
 ἡλικία, *as, f., vigor, manhood.*
 ἥλιος, *ου, m., sun. HELIO-trope.*
 Ἡλύσιον, *ου, n., ELYSIUM, abode of the blest after death.*
 ἡμαρτ-. See *ἁμαρτάνω.*
 ἡμέρα, *as, f., day. μεθ' ἡμέραν, by day, II. Eph-EMERAL.*
 ἡμερο-σκοπός, *ου, m., sentinel.*
 ἡμισυς, *εἶα, ὄ, half. HEMI-sphere.*
 ἡμφιεσ-. See *ἁμφιέννυμι.*
 ἦν, *contr. for ἔάν, conj., if.*
 ἦνεγ-. See *φέρω.*
 ἡνεσχ-. See *ἀνέχω.*
 Ἡρακλῆς, *έους, m., Her'acles, a demi-god. Latin Her'cules.*
 Ἡρακλείδης, *ου, m., a descendant of Hercules.*
 Ἡρόδικος, *ου, m., Herod'icus.*
 ἡρόμην. See *ἔρομαι.*
 ἥρως, *ως, m., hero.*
 ἦσθ-. See *ἡδομαι.*
 ἡσων (*οο ττ*), *ον, less, inferior, weaker.*
 ἡσυχῇ, *adv., quietly, gently.*
 ἡσυχία, *as, f., quiet, leisure.*
 ἡσυχος, *ον, still, quiet.*

ἥτ-. See αἰτέω.

ἥττάομαι, ἥττηθῆσομαι, ἥττημαι, ἥτ-
τήσθην, *to be inferior to, be worst-
ed by.*

ἡύξη-. See αὐξάνω.

ἡψ-. See ἄπτω.

Θ.

θάλασσα, ἡς, f., *sea.*

Θαλῆς, εἰς, m., *Thales*, of Mile-
tus, a very early and celebrated
philosopher, mathematician, and
astronomer; reckoned as chief of
the 'Seven Sages' of Greece.

θάλλω, *to flourish.*

θαν-. See θνήσκω.

θάνατος, οὐ, m., *death.*

θανατώω, ὥσω, *to kill, condemn to
death.*

θαρραλέως, adv., *bravely.*

θαρρέω, ἥσω, *to be bold, take courage.*

θαρρύνω, νῶ, *to encourage.*

θαυμάζω, ἀσχομαι, *to wonder, be amazed
at, admire.*

θαυμάσιος, α, ον, *wonderful, admi-
rable.*

θαυμαστός, ἡ, ὄν, *wonderful, admi-
rable, amazing.*

θεά, ἄς, f., *goddess.*

θεά, ας, f., *view, spectacle.*

θέαμα, τος, n., *sight.*

θεάομαι, ἀσχομαι, *to view, gaze at.*

θέατρον, οὐ, n., *THEATER.*

θέλω. Same as ἐθέλω.

Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἐούς, m., *Themis' tocles*,
a famous Athenian general and
statesman. He fought at Mara-
thon, B.C. 490, commanded at
Salamis 480, was banished 471,
and died an exile.

θεός, οὐ, c., *god, goddess.* THEO-logy.

θεραπεύω, σω, *to serve, worship, treat.*

THERAPEUTIC.

θεράπων, οντος, m., *attendant, servant.*

θερμή, ἡς, f., *heat, warmth.* THERMO-
meter.

Θερμο-πύλαι, ὧν, f., *Thermopylae.*

θερός, οὐς, n., *summer, heat.*

Θεσπιεύς, ἑως, m., *a Thespian.*

Θετταλία, ας, f., *Thessaly.*

θέω, θεύσομαι, *to run, go.*

Θῆβαι, ὧν, f., *Thebes*, capital of
Bœotia.

Θηβαῖος, α, ον, *Theban.* δ Θηβαῖος,
a Theban.

θήκη, ἡς, f., *chest.*

θήρα, ας, f., *the chase.*

θηρευτής, οὐ, m., *hunter.*

θηρεύω, σω, *to hunt.*

θηρίον, οὐ, n., *beast.*

θησαυρός, οὐ, m., *TREASURE.*

θνήσκω, θανοῦμαι, ἔθανον, *to die, per-
ish*; 2 pf. τέθνηκα, *be dead.*

θνητός, ἡ, ὄν, *mortal, human.*

θορυβέω, ἥσω, *to make an uproar,
applaud.*

Θράξ, κός, m., *a Thracian.*

θρόνος, οὐ, m., *seat, THRONE.*

θυγάτηρ, τρός, f., *DAUGHTER.*

θύρα, ας, f., *DOOR, gate.*

θυσία, ας, f., *sacrifice.*

θύω, σω, *to sacrifice.*

θώραξ, ακος, m., *breastplate.*

I.

ιάομαι, ἀσχομαι, *to cure.*

ιατρεύω, σω, *to cure, practice medicine.*

ιατρική, ἡς, f., *the art of healing.*

ιατρός, οὐ, m., *physician.*

ιδιώτης, οὐ, m., *private person.* IDIOT.

ιδρώς, ὦτος, m., *SWEAT*, fig., *labor.*

ιδών, ιδεῖν, etc. See ὀράω.

ιερεὺς, ἑως, m., *priest, sacrificer.*

ιερόν, οὐ, n., *temple*; pl. *sacrifices.*

HIERO-glyphics.

ἵζω, *to sit.*

ἵημι, ἥσω, ἥκα, εἶμαι, εἶθην, *to
send, hurl.*

Ἰθάκη, ἡς, f., *Ithaca*, an island (and
town) west of Epi'rus. Birth-
place of Ulysses.

ικανός, ἡ, ὄν, *suitable, sufficient, able.*

ικανῶς, adv., *sufficiently.*

ικετεύω, σω, *to supplicate, entreat.*

ἱλεως, ων, *propitious.*

Ἴλιον, οὐ, n., *Ilium (Troy)*, the
famous city of Priam, in Asia
Minor.

Ἰλισσός, οὐ, m., *Ilissus*, a small river running east of Athens.

ἱμάτιον, ου, n., *cloak*.

Ἰμβρος, ου, f., *Imbrus*, island off the Chersonese.

ἵνα, conj., *that, in order that*: adv. *where*.

Ἰνησσαίος, ου, m., *an Inessaean*.

λού, cry of woe and of joy, like *Oh!*

ἵππεύς, έως, m., *horseman*.

Ἰππίας, ου, m., *Hippias*, son of Pisis'tratus, tyrant of Athens, 514 B. C. When banished, he went to Sardis and aided the Persians in making their expedition against Greece under Artaphernes.

ἵππο-μαχία, as, f., *cavalry-fight*.

ἵππος, ου, c., *horse*. HIPPO-potamus.

ἰσθμός, οὐ, m., ISTHMUS.

ἵστημι, στήσω, ἔστησα, *to set, place, establish, halt*; ἕστην, ἕστηκα, ἕσταμαι, ἕσθάνην, STAND.

ἰσχυρός, ά, όν, *strong, severe*.

ἰσχυρῶς, adv., *strongly, severely*.

ἰσχύω, σω, *to be strong, recover*.

ἴσως, adv., *in like manner, perhaps*.

ἰχθύς, ός, m., *a fish*. ICHTHY-ology.

Ἴωνες, ων, m., *the Ionians*.

K.

καθ-έξομαι, -εδούμαι, *to sit down*.

καθ-είργνυμι, ξω, ξα, *to shut up, imprison*.

καθ-εύδω, δήσω, *to sleep*.

καθ-ηγέομαι, *to lead, guide*.

καθ-ήκ-οι-σ-. καθήκει? καθήκω?

καθ-ήκω, *to come down, go down, reach*.

κάθ-ημαι, *to sit down, sit*.

καθ-ίζω, ἰώ, *to sit down*.

καθ-ίημι, *to send or let down; mid., attack*.

καθ-ίστημι, *to station, establish, appoint*; in the intransitive tenses, *take one's place, be established, become, full*, 68.

καθ-οράω, *to look down, see, view*.

καί, conj., used, — 1. to couple words and sentences, *both, and*;

2. often to emphasize the word following it, *even, also, too*; καί αὐτός, *himself also*; καί μᾶλλον, *even more*; καί γάρ, *for indeed*; καί ἡμεῖς, *we too, etc.*

καινός, ή, όν, *new, fresh*.

καί-περ, conj., *although*.

καιρός, οὐ, m., *junction, opportunity, time*.

καίω, καύσω, etc., *to set on fire, burn* CAUTERIZE.

κακία, as, f., *vice*.

κακο-ξαίμων, ου, *ill-fated*.

κακο-παθέω, ήσω, *to suffer ill, be distressed*.

κακός, ή, όν, *bad, evil, wicked*.

κακ-οὔργος, ου, *wicked, criminal*.

κακῶς, adv., *wretchedly, wickedly, cowardly*. See φέρω.

καλέω, ώ, εσα, κέκληκα, κέκλημαι, έκλή-θην, *to CALL, summon, name*.

καλινδέομαι, ήσομαι, *to lie rolling*.

Καλλικλής, έους, m., *Callicles*.

Καλλίμαχος, ου, m., *Callimachus*, polemarch, at Athens, 490 B. C.

κάλλος, ους, n., *beauty, beautiful object*. CALLI-graphy.

καλός, ή, όν, *beautiful, good, noble*.

καλύβη, ης, f., *hut, cottage*.

Καλυδών, vos, m., *Cal'ydón*, a district of north Greece.

καλύπτω, ψω, *to cover, hide*. APOCALYPSE.

Καμεράριος, ου, m, *Camera'rius*.

κάμνω, καμούμαι, έκαμον, κέκμηκα, *to be weary, work at*.

καρπός, οὐ, m., *fruit, corn*.

κατά, prep., 1. with gen., *down from, down on, against*; 2. with acc., *along, by, according to, for, concerning*.

κατα-βαίνω, *to go down, descend, to go down from Babylon to the sea-coast*, 13.

κατα-βάλλω, *to throw down, overthrow, slay*.

κατα-γέλαστος, ου, *ridiculous*.

κατα-γελάω, *to laugh at, deride, mock*.

κατα-γηράσκω, άσω, *to grow old*.

κατ-άγω, *to lead down*; pass., *come to land*.

κατα-δέχομαι, *to receive back.*
κατα-δουλόω, *to enslave.*
καταδραμ-. See κατα-τρέχω.
κατ-ᾄδω, *to charm by singing.*
κατα-καίω, *to burn, burn down.*
κατα-καλύπτω, *to cover.*
κατακαυθ-. See κατακαίω.
κατα-κοιμάω, *to lull to sleep*; 1 aο. pass., *fall asleep.*
κατα-κόπτω, *to cut up, destroy.*
κατα-λαμβάνω, *to seize upon, occupy, overtake, catch.* CATA-LEPSY.
κατα-λείπω, *to leave behind.*
κατα-μένω, *to stay behind.*
κατα-πατέω, ἤσω, *to trample down.*
κατα-παύω, *to put down*; mid. and pass., *cease.*
κατα-πέμπω, *to send down.*
κατα-πράσσω (or ττ), *to effect, accomplish.*
κατ-άρατος, ον, *accursed, execrable.*
κατά-σκοπος, ου, m., *scout.*
κατα-στρέφω, *to overturn*; mid., *subdue.* CATASTROPHE.
κατασχ-. See κατέχω.
κατα-τίθημι, *to lay down.*
κατα-τοξεύω, *to shoot.*
κατα-τρέχω, *to run down, attack.*
καταφαγ-. See κατεσθίω.
κατα-φρονέω, *to despise.*
κατα-φρόνησις, εως, f., *contempt.*
κατ-ἄχθομαι, *to be grieved, distressed.*
κατ-εἶδον. See καθοράω.
κάτ-ειμι (εἶμι), *to go down, return.*
κατ-εἶπον, inf. κατεῖπεν, *to accuse, tell, declare.* See φημί.
κατειχ-. See κατέχω.
κατελαβ-. See καταλαμβάνω.
κατελθ-. See
κατ-έρχομαι, *to go down, return.*
κατ-εσθίω, *to eat up, devour.*
κατ-έχω, *to hold, check, seize, occupy, cease.*
κατ-ηγορέω, ἤσω, *to accuse, charge, blame.*
κατ-ηγορία, ας, f., *accusation, charge.*
κατ-ήγορος, ου, m., *accuser, betrayer.*
κείμει, κείσομαι, *to lie, lie down, repose, be situated,* 155.
κείνων. See ἐκείνος.
κελεύω, σω, *to command, order.*

κενός, ἡ, ὄν, *empty.*
κεραμεύς, εως, m., *potter.*
κέρας, ως, n., *horn, wing of an army.* RhinO-CEROS.
κεραυνός, οὔ, m., *thunderbolt.*
κεραυνώω, ὥσω, *to strike with thunder.*
κέρδος, ους, n., *gain, profit.*
κεφαλή, ἧς, f., *head.*
κήπος, ου, m., *garden, orchard.*
κήρυξ, υκος, m., *herald.*
κηρύσσω (or ττ), ξω, *to proclaim.*
Κίμων, νος, m., *Cimon, a distinguished Athenian.*
κινδυνεύω, σω, *to be daring, run risk.*
κίνδυνος, ου, m., *danger, risk.*
Κίσσιοι, ων, m., *the Cissians.*
κίσπη, ἧς, f., *box.* CHEST.
κλάδος, ου, m., *branch.*
Κλείτος, ου, m., *Clitus.*
Κλέοβις, εως, m., *Cléobis.*
κλέος, ους, n., *glory, renown.*
κλέπτης, ου, m., *thief.*
κλεπτικός, ἡ, ὄν, *thievish.*
κλέπτω, ψω, ψα, κέκλοφα, κέκλεμαι, ἐκλάπην, *to steal.* KLEPTO-mania.
κλίμαξ, ακος, f., *ladder.* CLIMAX.
κλίνη, ἧς, f., *couch, bed.* Re-CLINE.
κλοπή, ἧς, f., *theft, fraud.*
κοιμάω, ἤσω, *to put to sleep*; mid. and pass., *to sleep.* CEMETERY.
κοινώω, ὥσω, *to impart*; mid., *consult.*
κολάζω, σω, *punish.*
κόλπος, ου, m., *bay.* GULF.
κολωνός, οὔ, m., *hill, mound.*
κόμη, ἧς, f., *hair.*
κομίζω, ἰώ, *to provide for, get, carry, bring.*
κόπτω, ψω, ψα, κέκοφα, κέκομαι, ἐκόπην, *to knock down, strike, cut, knock at,* 93. COMMA.
κόραξ, ακος, m., *crow.*
κόρη, ἧς, f., *girl.*
Κορίνθιος, α, ον, *Corinthian.* δ Κορίνθιος, *a Corinthian.*
Κορίνθος, ου, f., *Corinth, capital of Corinth, a province in north of Peloponnesus.*
κοσμέω, ἤσω, *to arrange, adorn.* COSMETIC.

κόσμος, ου, m., *order, arrangement, honor.* COSMICAL.

κουφό-νους, ουν, *empty-headed, thoughtless.*

κρανίον, ου, n., *skull.* CRANIUM.

κρατέω, ήσω, *to conquer.*

κράτος, ους, n., *strength.* AUTOCRAT.

κρείσσων (ορ ττ), ου, *stronger, better, braver;* compar. of αγαθός.

κρεμάννυμι, κρεμῶ, ἐκρέμασα, ἐκρεμάσθην, *to hang up.*

κριθή, ής, f., *barley.*

κρίνω, ὦ, ἐκρίνα, κέκρικα, etc., *to divide, choose, judge.*

κριτής, οῦ, m., *judge.* CRITIC.

Κρίτων, vos, m., *Crito*, a wealthy Athenian, friend and pupil of Socrates.

Κροῖσος, ου, m., *Cræsus*, the famous wealthy king of Lydia.

κρύβδην, adv., *secretly.*

κρυπτός, ή, ὄν, *hidden, secret*

κρύπτω, ψω, *to hide, conceal, bury.* CRYPT.

κρύσταλλος, ου, m., *ice.* CRYSTAL.

κτάομαι, κτήσομαι, ἐκτησάμην, κέκτημαι, *to acquire, possess.*

κτενῶ, κτενῶ, ἐκτεῖνα, ἀπέκτονα, *to kill, destroy.*

κτενίζομαι, *to comb one's hair.*

κτῆμα, τος, n., *property;* pl., *wealth.*

κτίζω, σω, *to found, build.*

κύκλος, ου, m., *circle;* κύκλω, *in a circle.* CYCLE.

Κύκλωψ, ωπος, m., the *Cyclops*, fabulous man-like monster, having one eye in the middle of his forehead.

Κυναίγειρος, ου, m., *Cynægi'rus.*

κύπτω, ψω, *to stoop.*

κύριος, ου, m., *lord, master.*

Κύρος, ου, m., *Cyrus*, son of Darius, killed at Cunaxa while attempting to overthrow his brother Artaxerxes, 401 B. C.

κύων, κυνός, c., *dog;* a CYNIC, 160.

κώμη, ης, f., *village.*

κωμικός, ή, ὄν, COMIC.

κωμωδός, οῦ, m., *comic actor.*

κῶνιον, ου, n., *hemlock.*

Λ.

λαβ-. See λαμβάνω.

λαγώς, ὤ, m., *hare.*

Λάδη, ης, f., *La'de.*

λάθρα, adv., *secretly.*

Λακεδαιμόνιος, ου, m., *a Lacedæmonian.*

Λακεδαίμων, ονος, f., *Lacedæmon, Sparta*, city in the Peloponnesus.

λάκκος, ου, m., *hole, pit.*

λαλέω, ήσω, *to talk, prate.*

λαμβάνω, λήψομαι, ἔλαβον, εἴληφα, εἴλημμαι, ἐλήφθην, *to take, catch, get, gain, obtain.* DI-LEMMA.

λαμπάς, ἀδος, f., *torch, LAMP.*

λαμπρός, δ, ὄν, *bright, clear, splendid.*

λανθάνω, λήσω, ἔλαθον, ἐλέλθθα, *to escape notice, lie hid;* mid. and pass., *forget.*

λάρναξ, ακος, f., *chest.*

λέγω, ξω, ξα, εἴλοχα, εἴλεγμαι, ἐλέγην, *to collect, gather.* EC-LECTIC.

λέγω, ξω, ξα, λέλεγμαι, ἐλέχθην, *to say, tell, 23, speak, state, call, speak of, mention.* LEXICON.

λείπω, ψω, ἔλιπον, ἔλειπα, ἔλειμμαι, ἐλείφθην, *to leave.* EL-LIPSIS.

λευκός, ή, ὄν, *white.*

λέχος, ους, n., *couch, bed.*

λέων, οντος, m., LION.

Λεωνίδας, ου, m., *Leon'idas*, famous king of Sparta, killed at Thermopylæ, 480 B. C.

Λήδα, as, f., *Leda.*

λήθη, ης, f., *forgetfulness, oblivion.*

ληστής, οῦ, m., *robber.*

ληψ-. See λαμβάνω.

λίαν, adv., *very, exceedingly.*

λίθινος, η, ου, *of stone.*

λίθος, ου, m., *stone, rock.* LITHOGRAPH.

λίμνη, ης, f., *lake.*

λιμός, οῦ, m., *hunger, famine.*

λογίζομαι, ιοῦμαι, *to count, reckon, consider, reason.*

λόγος, ου, m., *word, story, account, 147, mention, 144, discourse, report, reason.* -LOGY, -LOGUE.

λόγχη, ης, f., *spear, javelin.*

λοιδορέω, ήσω, *to revile, rail at, abuse*

λοιμός, οὔ, m., *plague, pestilence*.
 λοιπός, ἡ, ὄν, *left, remaining*. ὁ λοιπός, *the remainder*.
 λούω, σω, *to wash*; mid., *to bathe*.
 λυγίζω, σω, *to twist, struggle*.
 Λυδός, οὔ, m., *a Lydian*.
 λυπέω, ἦσω, *to annoy*; pass. and fut. mid., *be grieved, distressed*.
 λυπηρός, ἄ, ὄν, *troublesome*.
 λύσις, εως, f., *release, solution*, 107.
 λύω, σω, *to loose, abolish*, 156, *break*.
 Ana-LYSIS.

M.

μά, adv., *used in swearing, by*.
 μαθ-. See *μανθάνω*.
 μαθητής, οὔ, m., *scholar, disciple*.
 MATHEMATICS.
 μαίνομαι, μανοῦμαι, *to rage, be mad*.
 MANIAC.
 μακαρίζω, ἰῶ, *to deem or pronounce happy*.
 μακάριος, α, ὄν, *happy, fortunate*.
 μακαριστός, ἡ, ὄν, *enviable*.
 μακαρίως, adv., *fortunately*.
 Μακεδονία, as, f., *Macedonia*, district north of Greece, west of Thrace.
 Μακεδών, ὄνος, m., *a Macedonian*.
 μακρός, ἄ, ὄν, *long*. MACRO-meter.
 μάλα, adv., *very, wholly*.
 μαλακός, ἡ, ὄν, *soft, gentle, effeminate*.
 μάλη, ης, f., *arm-pit*.
 μαλθακός, ἡ, ὄν, *soft, gentle*.
 μάλιστα, superl. adv., *most, especially*; w. numerals, *full*, as 131.
 μᾶλλον, compar. adv., *more, rather*.
 μανθάνω, μαθήσομαι, ἔμαθον, μεμάθηκα, *to learn, understand, perceive, know*.
 μαντείον, ου, n., *oracle*.
 μαντικός, ἡ, ὄν, *prophetic*.
 μάντις, εως, m., *prophet*.
 Μαραθών, ὠνος, m., *Marathon*, on the east coast of Attica, where the famous victory was won by the Greeks over the Persians, B.C. 490.
 Μάρων, vos, m., *Maron*.
 μαστιγῶω, ὥσω, *to flog, whip*.
 μᾶστιξ, ἰγος, f., *whip, scourge*.

Ματθαῖος, ου, m., *Matthew*.
 μάχαιρα, as, f., *sword, knife*.
 μάχη, ης, f., *fight, battle*. Logo-MACHY.
 μάχομαι, οὔμαι, ἐμαχεσάμην, μεμάχημαι, *to fight*.
 μεγαλύνω, *to extol*; mid., *boast*.
 μεγάλως, adv., *greatly*.
 Μέγαρα, ων, n. pl., *Meg'ara*, town of Peloponnesus, near Corinth.
 Μεγαρεύς, ἑως, m., *a Megarian*.
 μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα, *great, large*; comp. μείζων, superl. μέγιστος.
 Μεγιστίας, ου, m., *Megis'tias*.
 μεθ-. See *μετά*.
 μεθύσκω, ὕσω, *to intoxicate*.
 μεθύω, *to be drunk*.
 μέλιων, ον, comp. of μέγας.
 μεираκιον, ου, n., *boy, youth*.
 Μελέαγρος, ου, m., *Meleá'ger*, a famous hero of antiquity.
 μελετάω, ἦσω, *to practice*.
 μέλλω, ἦσω, *to be about, purpose, hesitate, delay*.
 μέλος, ους, n., *limb*.
 μέλω, ἦσω, μεμέλημαι, ἐμελήθην, *to be a care to*; usually 3d pers. sing. impers. οὐκ ἐμοὶ μέλει, *I don't care*.
 μέμφομαι, ᾿ψομαι, *to blame, complain of, reproach*.
 μέν, particle, usually answering to a δέ in the next clause, *on the one hand, indeed*.
 Μένιππος, ου, m., *Menip'pus*, a Cynic.
 μέντοι, conj., *however*; adv., *of course*.
 μένω, ῶ, μέμνηται, μεμένηκα, *to stay, re-MAIN*.
 μέρος, ους, n., *part, share*.
 μεσο-γαία, as, f., (μέσος + γῆ), *the interior*.
 μεσό-γειος, α, ὄν, *inland*.
 μέσος, η, ὄν, *middle*.
 μεστός, ἡ, ὄν, *full*.
 μετά, prep., 1. w. gen., *with, along with*; 2. w. acc., *after*.
 μετα-βάλλω, *to change*; mid., *exchange*.
 μετα-βολή, ης, f., *change*.
 μετ-αλλάσσω (or ττ), *to exchange, change*.

μεταξύ, adv., *between, while, meanwhile.*

μετα-πέμπω, *to despatch, send for.*

μετα-πλάσσω (or ἵτ), *to transform, change.*

μετα-στρέφω, *to turn around or away.*

μετ-έχω, *to share in, partake of.*

μετέωρος, ov, *elevated, at sea.* METEOR.

μετ-οικήσις, εως, f., *change of abode, migration.*

μετρέω, ἥσω, *to measure, traverse.* METER.

μέτρησις, εως, f., *measurement.*

μέχρι, prep. and conj., *until, as far as, as long as, while.*

μή, adv., *not; conj., that not, lest, that.*

μηδ-αμῶς, adv., *not at all.*

μηδέ, conj., *but not, and not, μηδέ . . . μηδέ, neither . . . nor; adv., not even.*

μηδ-είς, μηδ-μία, μηδ-έν, *no one, none, nothing.*

μηδίζω, σω, *to favor the Medes.*

Μηδικός, ή, ov, *Median.*

Μήδος, ου, m., *a Mede.*

μήκος, ους, n., *length.*

μήλον, ου, n., *apple.*

μήν, affirm. part., *but, truly, indeed, forsooth, certainly.*

μήν, νός, m., MONTH.

μή-ποτε, adv., *never.*

μή-τε, conj., *and not, nor; μήτε . . . μήτε, neither . . . nor.*

μήτηρ, τρός, f., *mother.* MATERNAL.

μηχανάομαι, ἥσομαι, *to devise, plan, construct.*

μηχανή, ἥς, f., *device, stratagem.*

μίγνυμι, ξω, ξα, *μέμιγμαι, ἐμίχθην, to mix.*

Μίδας, ου, m., *Midas, king of Phrygia, renowned for his immense riches.*

μικρός, ά, ov, *little, small, short.* MICRO-scope.

Μιλήσιος, α, ov, adj., *Milē'sian.* Miletus is a town of Asia Minor.

Μιλτιάδης, ου, m., *Miltiades, commander of the Greeks at Marathon.*

μιμητικός, ή, ov, *imitative.* MIMIC. μιμνήσκω, μνήσω, ξμνησα, μέμνημαι, ἐμνήσθην, *to remind; mid. and pass., remember, mention.* MNE-MONICS.

μισέω, ἥσω, *to hate, detest.* MIS-anthropist.

μισθός, ου, m., *wages, hire.*

μνήμη, ἥς, f., *remembrance, memory.*

μνημονεύω, σω, *to remember, remind.*

μόγισ, adv., *hardly, with difficulty.*

Μοίραι, ων, f., *the Fates.*

μόλις, adv., *scarcely, with difficulty.*

μονο-γενής, ές, *only begotten.*

μόνον, adv., *only, alone, solely.*

μόνος, η, ov, *alone, only, single.*

MONO-graph.

μορφή, ἥς, f., *form, shape.* Meta-MORPHOSIS.

μόσχος, ου, c., *calf.*

μοχλός, ου, m., *crowbar, handspike.*

μυθολόγος, ου, m., *teller of legends.*

MYTHOLOGER.

μῦθος, ου, m., *word, fable, story.*

μυριάκις, adv., *ten thousand times.*

μυριάς, άδος, f., *ten thousand,* MYRIAD.

μύριοι, αι, α, *ten thousand.*

μυρίος, α, ov, *vast, countless.*

μωρός, ά, ov, *silly, stupid.*

N.

ναί, adv., *yes, yea.*

Ναπολέον, onτος, m., *Napoleon.*

Ναρκίσσος, ου, m., *Narcis'sus.*

ναύ-αρχος, ου, m., *admiral.*

ναυ-μαχία, ας, f., *naval battle.*

ναῦς, νεώς, f., *ship.* NAVY.

ναυτικός, ή, ov, NAVAL. τὸ ναυτικόν, *fleet.*

νεανίας, ου, m., *young man, youth.*

νεανίσκος, ου, m., *young man, youth.*

νεκρός, ου, m., *corpse.* NECRO-mancy.

νέμω, ω, *to allot, pasture.* NEMESIS.

νεο-γενής, ές, *new-born, young*

νέο· α, ov, *young,* NEW. NEO-phyte.

νή, affirm. adv., νή Δία, *yea, by Jupiter; certainly.*

νήσος, ου, f., *island.* Poly-NESIA.

νήφω, ψω, *to be sober.*
 νικάω, ήσω, *to conquer, be victorious.*
 νίκη, ης, f., *victory.*
 Νιρεύς, έως, m., *Nireus.*
 νοέω, ήσω, *to perceive, understand, think.*
 νομάς, άδος, *wandering.* οί νομάδες,
 NOMADS.
 νομή, ης, f., *pasture.*
 νομίζω, ιώ, *to be accustomed to, be wont, consider, think, believe that.*
 νόμιμος, η, ον, *lawful, observant of law, 37.*
 νομο-θέτης, ου, m., *lawgiver.*
 νόμος, ου, m., *law, custom.* Anti-NO-
 MIAN.
 νοσέω, ήσω, *to be sick.*
 νόσος, ου, f., *sickness, disease.*
 νοῦς, νοῦ, m., *mind.*
 νῦν, adv., *NOW; but.*
 νῦν, *thereupon, therefore.*
 νύξ, κτός, f., *NIGHT.* νυκτός, *at night.*
 νῶτον, ου, n., *back.*

Ξ

ξείν-. See ξεν-.
 ξένισις, εως, f., *hospitality.*
 ξένος, ου, m., *guest, stranger, host.*
 Ξενοφῶν, τος, m., *Xenophon, friend of Socrates.*
 Ξέρξης, ου, m., *Xerxes, king of Persia, who made the disastrous expedition against Greece.*
 ξηρός, ά, όν, *dry, withered.*
 ξίφος, ους, n., *a sword.*
 ξύλινος, η, ον, *wooden.*
 ξύλον, ου, n., *stick.*

Ο.

ό, ή, τό, *the.* ό δέ, *and he; οί μέν . . . οί δέ, some . . . others.*
 όβολός, ου, m., *obol, coin worth about 3 cents.*
 ό-δε, ή-δε, τό-δε, *this; often he, she, it.* Latin *hic.*

όδο-ποιέομαι, ήσομαι, *to go on.*
 όδός, ου, f., *way, road, meth-OD.*
 όδυρόμαι, οὔμαι, άμην, *to mourn, deplore.*
 'Οδυσσεύς, έως, m., *Odys'seus, Ulys'ses, one of the principal Greek heroes of the Trojan War.*
 ό-θεν, adv., *whence.*
 οίδα, perf., no pres., *I know; fut., είσομαι, 163.*
 οἶκαδε, adv., *homeward.*
 οἰκέτης, ου, m., *a servant.*
 οἰκέω, ήσω, *to inhabit, dwell.*
 οἴκημα, τος, n., *dwelling, prison.*
 οἴκησις, εως, f., *abode, habitation.*
 οἰκία, as, f., *house.*
 οἰκο-δομέω, ήσω, *to build.*
 οἶκοι, adv., *at home.*
 οἰκτείρω, ερώ, *to pity.*
 οἶμαι. Same as οἶομαι.
 οἶμοι, exclam., *woe's me! alas!*
 οἰμωγή, ης, f., *wailing, lamentation.*
 οἰμῶζω, ξομαι, *to wail, lament.*
 Οἰνεύς, έως, m., *Oí'neus.*
 οἶνος, ου, m., *WINE.*
 οἶομαι, οἰήσομαι, φήθην, *to surmise, think, expect.*
 οἶος, α, ον, *what, what kind of, (such) as; οἶός τέ είμι, I am the man to, I am able to; ώς οἶόν τε μάλιστα, as much as possible.*
 οἷστός, ου, m., *arrow.*
 Οἷτη, ης, f., *Æta, mt. in southern Thessaly.*
 οἴχομαι, ήσομαι, *to be gone.*
 όκνέω, ήσω, *to dread, hesitate.*
 όκτώ, eight. OCTAVE.
 όλιγ-αρχία, as, f., *OLIGARCHY.*
 όλιγος, η, ον, *few, little.*
 όλιγο-χρόνιος, ον, *short-lived.*
 όλος, η, ον, *whole, entire.* Cath-OLIC.
 όλοφύρομαι, οὔμαι, άμην, *to weep, bewail.*
 'Ολύμπια, ων, n., *the Olympic Games.*
 'Ολυμπος, ου, m., *Olympus, a mt. of northern Thessaly.*
 όλως, adv., *utterly, in short.*
 όμβρος, ου, m., *rain, shower.*
 'Ομηρος, ου, m., *Homer, the famous epic poet of Greece.*
 όμλέω, ήσω, *to hold converse with.*

ὄμμα, τος, n., *eye, vision.*

ὅμοιος, α, ον, *like, similar, equal.*

ὁμοίως, adv., *in like manner, like.*

ὁμο-λογέω, ἤσω, *to agree, assent.*

HOMO-LOGOUS.

ὅμως, adv., *yet, nevertheless, however.*

ὀνειδίζω, ἰῶ, *to blame.*

ὀνίνημι, ὀνήσω, ὠνησα, ὠνήην, *to profit, help; mid., enjoy.*

ὄνομα, τος, n., *name.* AN-ONYMOUS.

ὀνομάζω, σω, *to name, call.*

ὀνομαστός, ἦ, ὄν, *notable.*

ὅ-περ. See ὅσ-περ.

ὀπισθεν, adv., *behind, in the rear.*

ὀπίσω, adv., *behind, backward.*

ὀπλίτης, ου, m., *heavy-armed soldier, hoplite.*

ὄπλον, ου, n., *tool; pl., arms.*

ὅποι, adv., *whither, where.*

ὀπόσος, η, ον, *as many, as great.* In ind. quest., *how many.*

ὀπότε, conj., *when, since.*

ὀπότερος, α, ον, *which of the two, whichever.*

ὅπου, adv., *where, wherever.*

ὁράω, ὄψομαι, εἶδον, ἑώρακα or ἑώρακα, ἑώραμμαι or ὤμμαι, ὤφθην, *to see.* PAN-ORAMA.

ὀργή, ἦς, f., *anger, wrath.*

ὀργίζω, ἰῶ, *to make angry, provoke; pass. and fut. mid., get angry.*

ὀρέγω, ξω, *to reach; mid. and pass., reach out or at or after.*

ὀρμάω, ἤσω, *to urge, rouse, start.*

ὀρμέω, ἤσω, *to ride at anchor.*

ὀρμίζω ἰῶ, *to anchor.*

ὀρνιθεύω, σω, *to catch birds.*

ὄρος, ους, n., *mountain.*

Ὀρσιφάντης, ου, m., *Orsiphantes.*

ὅς, ἦ, ὅ, *who, which, what, that.*

ὅσος, η, ον, *as much as, as many as.*

ὅσ-περ, ἥ-περ, ὅ-περ, *who, which; emphat. of ὅς.*

Ὀσσα, ἦς, f., *Ossa, mt. in n. of Thessaly.*

ὅσ-τις, ἥ-τις, ὅ-τι, *whoever, whatever.*

ὀστούν, οὔ, n., *bone.*

ὅταν (ὅτε + ἄν), adv., *when, whenever.*

ὅτε, adv., *when, since.*

ὅτι, conj., *that, because, since.* ὅτι τάχιστα, *as quickly as possible.*

ὅτι-οὖν, adv., *at all.*

οὐ, adv. (before a vowel οὐκ, before an aspirated vowel οὐχ), *not, no.*

οὐ, οἷ, ἐ, pron., 3 pers. (reflex. in Attic), *of him, her, it.*

οὐδαμό-θεν, adv., *from no place.*

οὐδ-αμῶς, adv., *by no means, not at all.*

οὐ-δέ, adv., *not even; conj., and not, nor; οὐδέ . . . οὐδέ, neither . . .*

οὐδ-είς, οὐδε-μία, οὐδ-έν, *no one, none, nothing.*

οὐδ-έν, adv., *nothing, not at all.*

οὐδέ-ποτε, adv., *never.*

οὐδε-πῶ-ποτε, adv., *never yet, not at any time.*

οὐκ-έτι, adv., *no longer.*

οὐκ-οὖν, adv., *not therefore, is it not?*

οὐκ-οὖν, adv., *therefore, then, accordingly.*

οὖν, adv., *then, therefore, accordingly.*

οὐ-ποτε, adv., *n-ever.*

οὐρά, ἄς, f., *tail.*

οὐρανός, οὔ, m., *heaven.*

οὐ-τε, conj., οὐτε . . . οὐτε, *neither . . . nor.*

οὐ-τις. οὐ-τι, *no one, nothing.* Personif. 161.

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, *this; often, he, she, it.*

οὕτω(s), adv., *so, thus.*

ὀφθαλμός, οὔ, m., *eye.* OPHTHALMV.

ὀχέω, ἤσω, *to endure; mid. and pass., be carried.*

ὄχλος, ου, m., *crowd.*

ὄψις, εως, f., *sight.*

ὄψομαι. See ὁράω.

II.

πάγη, ἦς, f., *snare, trap.*

παθ-. See πάσχω.

πάθος, ους, n., *suffering, misfortune.*

PATHOS.

παιδίον, ου, n., *young child.*

παίζω, ξοῦμαι, *to play, sport.*

παῖς, δός, c., *child, boy, girl.* PED-agogue.

παίω, σω, *strike, hit.*

πάλαι, adv., *formerly, of old.*

παλαιός, ὁ, ὄν, *old, antiquated.* PALÆ-ontology.

πάλιν, adv., *back, again.*

παλτόν, οὐ, n., *dart, javelin.*

παμ-μεγέθης, ἐς, *very great.*

παν-δημί, adv., *in a body, en masse.*

παν-δοκεῖον, οὐ, n., *hotel.*

παν-ήγυρις, ἑως, f., *festival.*

Πάνθεια, ἀς, f., *Panthi'a.*

παν-οπλία, ἀς, f., *complete armor.*

PANOPLY.

παν-οὔργος, ὄν, *knaveish. ὁ πανοὔργος, knave, rascal.*

παν-σέληνος, ὄν, *at the full moon.*

πάντο-θεν, adv., *from every side.*

πάντως, adv., *altogether, wholly, by all means.*

πάνυ, adv., *altogether, very.*

παρά, prep., 1. with gen., *from*; 2. with dat., *beside, with, by*; 3. with acc., *along, to, beyond, over.* PARA-

παρα-γίγνομαι, *to be present, arrive.*

παρα-δίδωμι, *to hand over, surrender.*

παρα-καλέω, *to call, summon, invite.*

παρα-αλία, ἀς, f., *sea-coast.*

παρα-σκευάζω, *to prepare, get ready.*

παρα-σκευή, ἥς, f., *armament.*

παρασχ-. See παρέχω.

παρα-τηρέω, *to watch closely.*

παρα-τίθημι, *to set before or beside, provide.*

παρ-αυτίκα, adv., *immediately.*

παρα-φρονέω, *to be distracted, mad.*

πάρ-ειμι (εἶμι), *to be present.* π. εἰς

τὰ βασίλεια, *to be present in*; lit., *to have come (arrived) into.* 13.

πάρεστι, *it is permitted or possible.*

πάρ-ειμι (εἶμι), *to come, approach, pass by.* 104. surpass.

παρ-έχω, *to afford, furnish.*

παρθένος, ὄν, f., *maiden.* PARTHENON.

Πάρθοι, ὄν, m., *the Parthians.*

παρ-οξύνω, νῶ, *to exasperate.*

Παρύσατις, ἰδος, f., *Parys'atis*, wife of Darius II., and mother of Artaxerxes II. and Cyrus the Younger.

πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, *all, whole, every.*

PAN-acea, PAN-theism.

Πάτραι, ὦν, f., *Patrae.*

πάσχω, πείσομαι, ἔπαθον, πέπονθα, *to suffer, experience.*

πατήρ, τρός, m., *father.* PATERNAL.

πατρίς, ἰδος, f., *father-land.*

πατρώος, α, ὄν, *paternal, ancestral.*

παύω, σω, *to cause to cease, stop*; pass. and mid., *cease.* PAUSE.

πέζος, ἡ, ὄν, *on foot*; subst., *infantry.*

πείθω, σω, *to persuade*; mid. and pass., *obey.*

πεινάω, ἦσω, *to be hungry.*

πεῖρα, ἀς, f., *a trial, attempt, experiment.*

πειράομαι, ἄσομαι, *to try, attempt.*

πεισ-. See πάσχω or πείθω.

Πεισιστρατος, ὄν, m., *Pisis'tratus*, tyrant of Athens.

πέλαγος, εὖς, n., *sea.* Archi-PELAGO.

πέλας, adv., *near, close by.* οἱ πέλας, *neighbors.*

πέλεκυς, ἑως, m., *ax.*

Πελοπίδας, ὄν, m., *Pelop'idas*, friend of Epaminondas.

Πελοποννήσιοι, ὄν, m., *the Peloponnesians.*

Πελοπόννησος, ὄν, f., *Peloponnesus.*

πέμπτος, ἡ, ὄν, *the fifth.*

πέμπω, ψω, ψα, πέπομα, πέπεμαι, ἐπέμψην, *to send, dismiss.* POMP.

πένης, ητος (adj. and m. subst.), *poor man.*

πενία, ἀς, f., *poverty.* PENURY.

πεντακόσιοι, αἱ, α, *five hundred.*

πέντε, *five.* PENTA-gon.

πεντήκοντα, *fifty.* PENTECOST.

πέπλος, ὄν, m., *garment.*

πέπονθ-. See πάσχω.

πεπραγ-. See πράττω.

πεπραμένος, ἡ, ὄν, perf. mid. part. of πέρωται (no pres. in use), *deserted.*

περ, emphatic suffix, as *δοπερ, the very one who.*

πέρδιξ, ικος, c., *partridge.*

περί, prep., 1. with gen., *about, concerning*; 2. with dat., *about, for*, 145; 3. with acc., *about, round about.*

περι-γίγνομαι, *to surpass, conquer.*
 περιπεσ-. See περιπίπτω.
 περι-έρχομαι, *to come around, arrive.*
 περιεστη-. See περιῖστημι.
 περι-έχω, *to surround, conquer; mid., defend, cling to.*
 περι-ίστημι, *to place around; mid. and pass., with 2 ao., pf. and plpf. act., stand around, surround.*
 Περικλῆς, έους, m., *Pericles, a famous Athenian statesman.*
 περι-μένω, *to wait.*
 περί-οδος, ου, f., *a going round, circuit.* PERIOD.
 περί-οιδα, *to overlook, suffer, allow.*
 περί-οικος, ου, *neighboring; οἱ περί-οικοι, neighbors.*
 περι-πήγνυμι, *to fasten round, freeze.*
 περι-πίπτω, *to fall in with, meet.*
 περι-πλέω, *to sail around.*
 περι-σκοπέω, *to look round, watch.*
 περιστα-. See περιῖστημι.
 περι-φέρω, *to move round, whirl.* PERIPHERY.
 περι-χαρής, ές, *very glad.*
 Πέρσης, ου, m., *a Persian.*
 πέτρα, as, f., *rock.* PETROLEUM.
 πήγνυμι, πήξω, ξα, πέπηγα, έπάγην, *to fix, fasten.* PEG.
 πηδάω, ήσω, *to jump.*
 Πήλιον, ου, n., *Pélion, mt. of eastern Thessaly.*
 πιέξω, έσω, *to press, squeeze, crush.*
 πίθηκος, ου, m., *ape.*
 πίνω, πίομαι, έπιον, πέπωκα, *to drink.* POTATION.
 πίπτω, πεσοῦμαι, έπεσον, πέπτωκα, *to fall, fall down.*
 πιστεύω, σω, *to believe, trust.*
 πιστός, ή, όν, *faithful, trusty.*
 πιών. See πίνω.
 πλανάω, ήσω, *to mislead; pass., wander, stray.* PLANET.
 Πλάταια, as, f., *Plataea, city of Boeotia.*
 Πλαταιεύς, έως, m., *a Plataean.*
 πλείστος, η, ου, *superl. of πολύς, most, greatest, best, very much.*
 πλείων, ου, *compar. of πολύς, more, greater, larger.*

πλέον. See πλείων.
 πλέω, εύσομαι, ευσα, ευκα, ευσμαι, *to sail.*
 πληγή, ής, f., *blow.*
 πλήθος, ους, n., *crowd, the people, number, size.* PLETHORA.
 πλήν, prep. w. gen., *except; also conj.*
 πλήρης, es, *full.*
 πλησίος, α, ου, *near; οἱ πλησίοι or οἱ πλησίον, neighbors, 68.*
 πλοῖον, ου, n., *ship, boat.*
 πλοῦς, οὔ, m., *a voyage.*
 πλούσιος, α, ου, *rich. ὁ πλούσιος, a rich man.*
 Πλούτων, vos, m., *Pluto, god of the under-world.*
 πόθεν, adv., *whence?*
 ποθέν, adv., *from somewhere, whence.*
 ποθέω, ήσω, *to desire, long for.*
 ποιέω, ήσω, *make, do, cause, manage, 46; mid., hold, consider.* POEM.
 ποιητής, οὔ, m., *POET.*
 ποιμήν, ένος, m., *shepherd.*
 ποῖος, α, ου, *of what kind? what?*
 ποιός, ά, όν, *of some kind.*
 πόκος, ου, m., *wool.*
 πολέμ-αρχος, ου, m., *POLEMARCH, general.*
 πολεμέω, ήσω, *to wage war, fight.*
 πολεμικός, ή, όν, *warlike, hostile.* POLEMIC.
 πολέμιος, α, ου, *hostile. οἱ πολέμιοι, enemies.*
 πόλεμος, ου, m., *war.*
 πολι-ορκέω, ήσω, *to besiege.*
 πόλις, εως, f., *city.* Na-PLES.
 πολίτης, ου, m., *a citizen.* POLITICS.
 πολλ-ακίς, adv., *often.*
 πολύς, πολλή, πολύ, *much, many.* adv., πολύ, πολλά. οἱ πολλοί, *the majority.* POLY-
 Πολύφημος, ου, m., *Polyphēmus, one of the chief Cyclopes.*
 πονέω, ήσω, *to work.*
 πονηρός, ά, όν, *wretched, wicked. ὁ πονηρός, the wretch.*
 πόνος, ου, m., *labor, trouble.*
 πορεία, as, f., *a march, journey.*
 πορεύω, σω, *to bring; mid., to go, march.*
 πορθμεῖον, ου, n., *fare.*

πόρρω, adv., *far, far from, beyond*.
 πορφυροῦς, ἄ, οὖν, *purple*.
 Ποσειδῶν, vos, in, *Poseidon*. Latin *Neptune*.
 ποταμός, οὖ, m., *river*. Hippo-
 POTAMUS.
 πότε, adv., *when?*
 ποτέ, adv., *on a time, once*.
 πότερος, α, ον, *which of two*. πό-
 τερον . . . ἤ, *whether . . . or*.
 ποτόν, οὖ, n., *drink*.
 ποῦ, adv., *where? how?*
 ποῦς, ποδός, m., *foot*. Tri-POD.
 πράγμα, τος, n., *a deed, thing, diffi-*
culty; pl., *affairs*, 160. PRAG-
 matical.
 πραγματεύομαι, σομαι, *to busy one's*
self, labor at.
 πράσσω (or ττ), ξω, *to do, accom-*
plish; εὖ or καλῶς πράττω, *I fare*
well. PRACTICE.
 πρέπω, ψω, *to be like, be fit, be-*
come. πρέπει, impers., *it is fitting*,
 160.
 πρέσβυς, εως, m., *old man, elder, am-*
bassador; πρεσβύτερος, α, ον, *elder*.
 PRESBYTER.
 πρεσβύτες, ου, m., *an old man*.
 πρίν, adv. and conj., *before, until*.
 πρό, prep. with gen., *before, on ac-*
count of; πρό τοῦ, *before this, for-*
merly. PRO-
 προ-βαίνω, *to advance, proceed, take*
the lead.
 πρόβατον, ου, n., *sheep*.
 προ-γονικός, ἡ, ὄν, *ancestral*.
 προ-διδάσκω, *to teach beforehand*;
 pass., *to learn beforehand*.
 προδο-. See
 προ-δίδωμι, *to betray*.
 Πρόδικος, ου, m., *Prodicus, a noted*
sophist of Greece.
 προ-δότης, ου, m., *traitor*.
 προ-δραμ-. See προτρέχω.
 πρό-ειμι (εἶμι), *to go forward*.
 προ-έρχομαι, *to go on, advance*.
 προ-θυμέομαι, ἥσομαι, *to be eager, de-*
sire eagerly.
 πρό-θυμος, ου, *eager, zealous, kindly*
disposed.
 πρό-θυρον, ου, n., *front door, porch*.

προ-κατα-κλίνομαι, *to lie down be-*
fore.
 πρό-κειμαι, σομαι, *to lie before, be*
ready.
 προοίμιον, ου, n., *prelude*. PROEM.
 Προκρούστης, ου, m., *Procrustes, a*
noted robber of antiquity. PRO-
 CRUS'TEAN.
 πρὸς, prep., 1. with gen., *from, by*;
 2. with dat., *at, to, besides*; 3.
 with acc., *to, towards, at, in re-*
gard to, upon, with. PROS-ody.
 προσ-άγω, *to bring, approach*; mid.,
gain, procure.
 προσ-άπτω, *to fasten to*; mid., *lay*
hold of.
 προσ-βλέπω, *to look at*.
 προσ-γίγνομαι, *to unite with, be*
added, happen.
 προσ-δοκάω, ἥσω, *to look for, expect,*
await.
 πρόσ-ειμι (εἶμι), *to approach, advance*.
 προσ-εἶπον, 2 aο., *I spoke to*.
 προσ-ελαύνω, *to ride toward*.
 προσελθ-. See
 προσ-έρχομαι, *to go, come to, ap-*
proach.
 προσ-έτι, adv., *moreover, besides*.
 πρόσ-θεν, adv., *before, formerly*.
 προσθι-. See προστίθημι.
 προσ-κολλάω, ἥσω, *to glue to*; pass.,
stick to.
 προσ-κτάομαι, *win over*, 125.
 προσ-κυνέω, ἥσω, *to pay homage to*,
 160, *salute*, 104.
 προσ-μίγνυμι, *to mingle with, en-*
counter, attack.
 προσ-ποιέω, *to add to*; mid., *attach*
to one's self, claim, pretend.
 προσ-τάσσω (or ττ), *to enjoin, order*.
 προσταχ-. See προστάσσω.
 προσ-τίθημι, *to add, give*; mid., *agree*.
 προσ-φέρω, *to present*; pass., w. fut.
 mid., *attack*.
 πρόσω, adv., *forward, before*.
 πρόσωπον, ου, n., *face*.
 πρότερον, adv., *formerly*.
 πρότερος, α, ον, *before, in front, ear-*
lier.
 προ-τίθημι, *to offer, expose, propose*.
 προ-τιμάω, *to prefer, esteem*.

προ-τρέχω, *to run forward.*

πrouθη-. See προτίθημι.

πrouθυμ-. See προθυμέομαι.

προ-χωρέω, *to move forward, advance.*

πρύμνα, *ηs, f., stern.*

Πρυτανεῖον, *ου, n., the Prytanéum, a hall at Athens, where the Prytanes and some other magistrates had their meals at public expense.*

πρώτον, *adv., in the first place.*

πρώτος, *η, ου, first.* PROTO-type.

πτωχός, *ου, m., beggar.*

πυθ-. See πυνθάνομαι.

πύλη, *ηs, f., gate, door; pl., Pylæ, 139.*

πυνθάνομαι, *πέυσομαι, ἐπυθόμην, πέψυμαι, to ask, learn, know.*

πῦρ, *ρός, n., FIRE.*

πύργος, *ου, m., a tower.* BURGH.

Πυριτανός, *ου, m., a Puritan.*

πυρώ, *ώσω, to set on fire, burn.*

Πύρρα, *ας, f., Pyrrha, wife of Deucalion.*

Πύρρων, *vos, m., Pyrrho, a philosopher.*

πωλέω, *ήσω, to sell.* MONO-POLY.

πῶμα, *τος, n., lid, cover.*

πῶ-ποτε, *adv., ever, at any time.*

πῶs, *adv., how? in what way? by what means?*

πῶs, *adv., by any means, somehow, perchance.*

P.

ράδιον, *adv., easily.*

ράδιος, *α, ου, easy.*

ράδιως, *adv., easily.*

ράπιζω, *σω, to strike, slap.*

ράφανιs, *ιδος, f., radish.*

ράψωδός, *ου, m., RHAPSODIST.*

ρήγνυμι, *ρήξω, ἔρρηξα, ἐρράγην, to BREAK, 2 pf. ἔρρωγα, be broken.*

ρήμα, *τος, n., word, command.*

ρήτός, *ή, ου, named, specified.*

ρήτωρ, *οπος, m., speaker, orator.*

RHETORIC.

ρίζο-τόμος, *ου, m., a root-cutter.*

ρίπτω, *ψω, ἔρριψα, ἔρριφα, ἔρριμμαι, ἔρριπθην, to throw.*

ῥίs, *νός, f., nose.* RHINO-ceros.

Ῥωμαῖος, *ου, m., a Roman.*

Ῥώμη, *ηs, f., Rome.*

ῥώμη, *ηs, f., strength.*

Ῥωμύλος, *ου, m., Romulus, reputed founder of Rome.*

ῥώννυμι, *ῥώσω, ἔρρωσα, ἔρρωμαι, ἔρρῶσθην, to strengthen; pass., be strong.*

Σ.

σαγήνη, *ηs, f., net.*

Σάκαι, *ων, m., the Sacæ, a tribe of Scythians.*

Σαλαμίνιος, *ου, m., a Salaminian.*

Σαλαμίς, *vos, f., Salamis, an island (and city) just west of Attica.*

Σάμος, *ου, f., Samos, an island off the coast of Ionia.*

Σαρδανάπαλλος, *ου, m., Sardana-pa'lus, last king of the Assyrian empire.*

Σάρδεις, *εων, f. pl., Sardis, capital of Lydia, in Asia Minor.*

σάρξ, *κός, f., body, flesh.*

Σαρωνικός, *ή, ου, Saron'ic.*

σατράπης, *ου, m., satrap, governor.*

σαν-. See σεαυτής.

σβέννυμι, *σβέσω, εσα, ἔσθηκα, ἔσβέσθην, to extinguish.*

σεαυτοῦ, *ήs, ου, of thyself.*

σέβομαι, *to reverence, worship.*

σελήνη, *ηs, f., the moon.*

σεμνός, *ή, ου, august, solemn, proud.*

σεμνῶs, *augustly, haughtily.*

σημαίνω, *ανῶ, to give a sign, explain, point out; mid., conjecture.*

σήμαντρον, *ου, n., a seal.*

σημεῖον, *ου, n., sign, signal, trace, 76.*

σιγάω, *ήσομαι, to be silent.*

σιγή, *ήs, f., silence.*

σιδηροῦs, *α, ου, of iron.*

Σικελία, *ας, f., Sic'ily.*

σιτέω, *ήσω, to eat, dine.*

σιτίον, *ου, n., food, provisions.*

σίτος, *ου, m., food. Pl., τὰ σῖτα.*

σιωπάω, *ήσομαι, to keep silence.*

σκεδάννυμι, *σκεδῶ, ἐσκεδάσα, ἐσκεδάσθην, to scatter, disperse.*

σκευάζω, *σω, to make ready, dress up,*

σκαψ-. See σκοπέω.

σκιά, ἄς, f., *shadow, shade, ghost.*

σκόλοψ, ποσ, m., *stake.*

σκοπέω, σκέψομαι, ψάμην, ἔσκεμμαι, σκοποῦν, *view, consider, look to.*

σκοπός, οὐ, m., *mark.* SCOPE.

σκότος, ου, m., *darkness.*

Σκύθης, ου, m., *a Scythian.*

σκύτινος, η, ον, *leathern.*

σκυτο-τόμος, ου, m., *cobbler.*

σκόπτω, ψομαι, *to mock, jest with,* SCOFF *at.*

Σόλων, νος, m., *Solon, a great Athenian statesman, considered the chief founder of the whole constitution of Athens.*

σός, σή, σόν, thy, *thine.*

Σούνιον, ου, n., *Sunium, southern point of Attica.*

Σούσα, ων, n., *Susa, royal city of the Persians.*

σοφία, ας, f., *wisdom.* Philo-SOPHY.

σοφίζομαι, σομαι, *to be clever, quibble.*

σοφιστής, οὐ, m., *wise man, SOPHIST.*

σοφός, ή, όν, *wise, learned.*

σοφῶς, adv., *wisely.*

Σπάρτη, ης, f., *Sparta, city of the Peloponnesus.*

Σπαρτιάτης, ου, m., *a Spartan.*

σπάω, σω, *to draw.* SPASM.

σπουδάξω, σω, *to make haste, be busy, be enthusiastic.*

σπουδαίος, α, ον, *earnest, important, serious.*

σπουδαίως, adv., *earnestly, gravely.*

σπουδή, ης, f., *speed, earnestness.*

στάδιον, ου, n. (pl. often masc.), *stadium, a measure of length containing 606 feet 9 inches; race-course.*

στασιάζω, σω, *to rebel, revolt, quarrel.*

στάσις, εως, f., *sedition, discord.*

στατήρ, ήρος, m., *stater, a Persian coin worth about \$5.25.*

στεναγμός, οὐ, m., *groaning.*

στενό-πορος, ον, *narrow.*

στενός, ή, όν, *narrow.* STENO-graphy.

στένω, ώ, *to wail, groan, lament.*

στέργω, ξω, *to love, like.*

στερίσκω, ήσω, *to deprive, rob.*

στέρονον, ου, n., *the breast.*

Στέφανος, ου, m., *Stephen.*

Στησίλαος, ου, m., *Siesila'us.*

στολή, ης, f., *clothing, garment.*

στόμα, τος, n., *mouth.*

στοχάζομαι, άσομαι, *to aim at, shoot at.*

στράτευμα, τος, n., *army.*

στρατεύω, σω, *to serve as a soldier, march.*

στрат-ηγέω, ήσω, *to command.* STRATAGEM.

στрат-ηγός, οὐ, m., *general.*

στρατιά, ἄς, f., *army.*

στρατιώτης, ου, m., *soldier.*

στρατο-πεδεύω, *to encamp.*

στρατό-πεδον, ου, n., *camp.*

στρατός, οὐ, m., *army.*

στρέφω, ψω, ψα, ἔστροφα, ἔστραμμαι, ἔστράφην, *to turn; mid. and pass., turn around.*

Στύξ, γός, f., *the Styx, principal river of the underworld.*

σύ, σοῦ, thou or you.

συβώτης, ου, m., *swine-herd.*

συγ-γένεια, ας, f., *kinship.*

συγ-γενής, ές, *akin, akin to.*

συγ-γράφω, *to compose.*

συγ-καθ-εύδω, *to sleep with.*

συγ-καλέω, *to call together.*

συγ-κλείω, σω, *to shut up.*

συγ-χωρέω, *to agree, concede.*

συκή, ης, f., *fig-tree.*

σῦκον, ου, n., *fig.* SYCO-phane.

συλ-λαμβάνω, *to seize, catch, arrest.*

SYLLABLE.

συλ-λέγω, *to collect.*

συλληφ-. See συλλαμβάνω.

συμ-βάλλω, *to unite; sometimes in mid., interpret.* SYMBOL.

συμ-βουλεύω, *to advise, give advice, 23; mid., consult with.*

σύμ-μαχος, ου, m., *an ally, auxiliary.*

συμ-μίγνυμι, *to COMMINGLE, converse, attack.*

συμ-μίσγω. Same as συμμίγνυμι.

σύμ-πας, -πασα, -παν, *all together, the whole.*

συμ-πόσιον, ου, n., *banquet.*

συμ-φιλοσοφέω, ἦσω, *to philosophize with.*

συμ-φορά, ᾤς, *f., a bringing together; hence misfortune or good-luck.*

σύν, prep. with dat. only, *with, together with.* SYN-

συν-αγείρω, *to collect; mid. and pass., come together.*

συν-άγω, *to collect.*

συν-απο-θνήσκω, *to die with.*

συν-άπτω, *to join, engage.*

σύν-ειμι (είμι), *to associate with.*

συνελεχ-. See συλλέγω.

συνεληφ-. See συλλαμβάνω.

συν-έπομαι, *to accompany.*

συν-έρχομαι, *to come together.*

συνετός, ἡ, ὄν, *sagacious, wise.*

συνετῶς, adv., *wisely.*

συν-ήθης, ἐς, *acquainted, customary.*

συνηλθ-. See συνέρχομαι.

σύν-θημα, τος, *n., signal, sign.*

σύν-οιδα, perf. with pres. signif., *to know, be conscious.*

συν-τίθηναι, *to put together, compose, conspire.* SYNTHETIC.

σφάγιον, ον, *n., sacrifice.*

σφάζω, ξω, *to kill, cut the throat.*

σφίσι. See οὐ.

σφόδρα, adv., *very, exceedingly.*

σχολή, ἡς, *f., leisure, spare time.* SCHOOL.

σώζω, σω, *to save.*

Σωκράτης, οὐς, *m., Socrates, the famous Athenian teacher and philosopher.*

σῶμα, τος, *n., body.*

σωτηρία, ᾤς, *f., safety.*

σώφρων, ον, *discreet, prudent, temperate.*

T.

ταμίης, οὐ, *m., steward.*

τάξις, εὐς, *f., order, battle-array, rank, station.* SYN-TAX.

ταράσσω (or ττ), ξω, *to trouble, terrify.*

τάσσω (or ττ), ξω, *to arrange, station.*

ταῦρος, οὐ, *m., bull.*

ταῦτά = τὰ αὐτά.

τάφος, οὐ, *m., burial, tomb.* EPI-TAPH.

ταχέως, adv., *quickly, swiftly.*

τάχιστα, adv., *very quickly.*

τάχος, οὐς, *n., swiftness, speed.*

ταχύς, εἶα, ὅ, *fast, swift.* TACHY-graphy.

ταχυτής, ἦτος, *f., speed.*

τέ, conj., *both, and, also.*

τεθνα- or η-. See θνήσκω.

τέθρ-ιππον, οὐ, *n., a four-horsed chariot.*

τείνω, τενῶ, ἔτεινα, τέτακα, etc., *to stretch.*

τείχος, οὐς, *n., a wall, fortification.*

τεκμήριον, οὐ, *n., sign, proof.*

τέκνον, οὐ, *n., child.*

τελευταίος, α, ον, *final, last.*

τελευτάω, ἦσω, *to finish, bring to an end, die.*

τελευτή, ἡς, *f., end.*

τελέω, ῶ, εσα, *to complete, finish.*

Τέλλος, οὐ, *m., Tell.*

τέλος, οὐς, *n., end.*

τέλος, or τὸ τέλος, as adv., *finally, at last.*

τέμενος, εος, *n., a piece of ground set apart for a particular person or god, grove, sanctuary.*

τέρπω, ψω, ψα, φθην, *to delight, please; mid. and pass., enjoy one's self.*

τέρψις, εως, *f., delight.* TERPSI-chore.

τεσσαράκοντα, *forty.*

τέσσαρες, α, *four.*

τέτορες. See τέσσαρες.

τετράκις, adv., *four times.*

τετρακισχίλιοι, αι, α, *four thousand.*

τετρακόσιοι, αι, α, *four hundred.*

τετραμ-. See τρέπω.

τέχνη, ἡς, *f., art, trade.* TECHNICAL.

τέχνημα, τος, *n., a work of art, device.*

τῇδε, adv., *here.*

τηρέω, ἦσω, *to watch over, guard, watch.*

τιάρα, ᾤς, *f., TIARA, turban.*

τίθηναι, θήσω, ἔθηκα, τέθεικα, τέθειμαι, ἐτέθην, *to put, place, establish.*

THESIS.

τιμάω, ἦσω, *to honor.*

τιμή, ἡς, f., *honor.*

τίμιος, α, ον, *valued, honored, prized.*

Τίμων, vos, m., *Timon.*

τιμωρία, ας, f., *vengeance.*

τίνω, τίσω, to *pay, render*; mid., *punish.*

τίς, τί, indef. pron., *a certain one, any one or thing.*

τίς, τί, interrog. pron., *who? what? which?* τί, adv., *how? why? wherefore?*

τιτρώσκω, τρώσω, to *wound.*

τλήμων, vos, *patient, daring, miserable.* ὦ τλήμων, *wretch!* 136.

τοίγαρ οὖν, adv., *therefore, accordingly, wherefore.*

τοί-νυν, adv., *accordingly.*

τοιοῦς-δε, τοιαῖ-δε, τοιόν-δε, *such, such as follows.*

τοιοῦτος, τοιαύτη, τοιοῦτο(ν), *such.*

τοίχος, ου, m., *a wall.*

τοιχωρύχος, ου, m., *a housebreaker.*

τοκεύς, ἑως, m., *parent.*

τολμάω, ἤσω, to *dare, attempt.*

τολμηρός, ὁ, ὄν, *bold, daring.*

τόξευμα, τος, n., *arrow.*

τοξεύω, σω, to *shoot, hit, aim at.*

τόξον, ου, n., *bow.* IN-TOXICATE.

τοξότης, ου, m., *archer.*

τόπος, ου, m., *place.* TOPIC, TOPOGRAPHY.

τοσοῦτος, -αύτη, -οὔτο, *so great, so much, so many.*

τότε, adv., *then, at that time.*

τοτέ, adv., *at times, sometimes.*

τουτονί, *emphat. form of τοῦτον.*

τραπ-. See *τρέπω.*

τραυματίζω, σω, to *wound.* TRAUMATIC.

Τραῦστοι, ων, m., *the Trausi.*

Τραχινία, ας, f., *the country of Trachinia.*

Τραχίνιος, α, ον, *Trachinian, of Trachis, a district of Malis.*

τραχύς, εἰα, ὅ, rough, rugged, fierce.

τρεῖς, τρία, THREE.

τρέπω, ψω, ψα, τέτροφα, τέτραμμα, ἐτρέφην, to *turn, put to flight.* IN-TREPID.

τρέφω, θρέψω, ἔθρεψα, τέτροφα, τέτραμμα, ἐτρέφην, to *nourish, rear.*

τρέχω, δραμοῦμαι, ἔδραμον, δεδράμηκα, to *run.* HIPPO-DROME.

τριακόσιοι, αι, α, *three hundred.*

τριήρης, ους, f., TRIREME.

τρίς, adv., *thrice.*

τριταῖος, α, ον, *on the third day.*

τρίτος, η, ον, *third.*

τροπαῖον, ου, n., TROPHY.

τρόπος, ου, m., *manner, way.* TROPE.

τροφή, ἡς, f., *food, rearing.*

τροφός, οὔ, c., *nurse.*

τρυφή, ἡς, f., *luxury.*

τρώγω, ξομαι, to *eat raw fruit, etc.*

τυγχάνω, τεύξομαι, ἔτυχον, τετύχηκα, to *hit, meet with, obtain, happen.*

τύμβος, ου, m., TOMB, grave.

τύπτω, τυπτήσω, *strike.* TYPE, TYPICAL.

τυραννεύω, σω, to *be tyrant of.*

τυραννίς, ἰδος, f., *tyranny.*

τύραννος, ου, m., *lord, TYRANT.*

Τυρώ, οὖς, f., Tyro.

τυφλός, ὁ, ὄν, *blind.*

τυφλώω, ὥσω, to *blind*; pass., *be blinded.*

τύχ-. See *τυγχάνω.*

τύχη, ἡς, f., *chance, luck.*

Υ.

Ύακινθος, ου, m., *Hyacinthus.*

Ύβλαιος, ου, m., *a Hyblæ'an.*

ὕβρεως, adv., *harshly.*

ὕβριζω, ἰῶ, to *act insolently, outrage.*

ὕβρις, εως, f., *insolence, assault, IO4.*

ὕγιής, ἑς, *healthy, sound.* HYGIENE.

Ύδαρνης, ους, m., *Hydar'nes, commander under Xerxes at Thermopylæ.*

ὕδρα, ας, f., *a water-serpent.* HYDRA.

ὕδρεύω, σω, to *draw water.*

ὕδρις, ας, f., *water-pot.*

ὕδωρ, ὕδατος, n., *water.* HYDR-aulics.

ὕετος, οὔ, m., *rain, shower.*

υῖς, οὔ or ἑός, m., *son.*

ῤλη, ἡς, f., *wood.*

ὕμετερος, α, ον, *your, yours.*

ὕμνέω, ἤσω, to *sing of, praise.* HYMN.

ὑπακούω, to *listen, obey.*

ὑπ-άρχω, *to begin, be ready, be.*

ὑπ-έ-ειμι (εἶμι), *to steal out, withdraw.*

ὑπέρ, prep., 1. with gen., *on behalf of, for the sake of*; 2. with acc., *beyond, OVER.*

ὑπερ-βαίνω, *to run over, surpass, transgress.*

ὑπερ-βάλλω, *to throw beyond*; mid., *surpass.*

ὑπερ-έχω, *to protect, surpass, conquer.*

ὑπερ-φύω, adv., *marvellously, exceedingly.*

ὑπεσχ-. ὑπέχω? ὑπισχνέομαι?

ὑπ-έχω, *to furnish, promise.*

ὑπ-ηρετέω, ἦσω, *to serve, assist.*

ὑπ-ηρέτης, ου, m., *servant.*

ὑπ-ισχνέομαι, ὑποσχήσομαι, ὑπεσχό-μην, ὑπέσχημαι, *to promise.*

ὑπνο-μαχέω, ἦσω, *to resist sleep.*

ὑπνος, ου, m., *sleep.*

ὑπό, prep., 1. with gen., *by, owing to*; 2. with dat., *under*; 3. with acc., *under, towards.* HYPO-

ὑπο-λαμβάνω, *to overtake, take up, reply.*

ὑπο-μένω, *to remain, await.*

ὑπο-μνησσκω, *to remind, suggest.*

ὑπό-μνησις, εως, f., *a reminding.*

ὑπο-πέμπω, *to send secretly.*

ὑπο-οπτεύω, σω, *to suspect.*

ὑπο-χείριος, ου, *subject to.*

ὑς, ὅς, c., *a pig.*

ὑστεραίος, α, ου, *following*; τῇ ὑστεραῖα, *on the next day.*

ὑστερέω, ἦσω, *to come later than, be inferior to.*

ὑστερον, adv., *afterward.*

ὑστερος, α, ου, *later, inferior.*

ὑψ-. See ὑπό.

ὑψηλός, ή, ου, *high.*

ὑψος, ους, n., *height.*

Φ.

φαίνω, φανῶ, ἔφηνα, πέφαγκα, πέφασμαι, ἐφάνην, *to show*; pass., *to appear.* PHENOMENON.

Φάληρον, ου, n., *Phalërum*, most easterly of the ports of Athens.

φανερός, δ, ου, *visible, manifest, evident.*

φανερῶς, adv., *plainly, clearly, openly.*

φαρμακεύς, εώς, m., *sorcerer, apothecary.*

φάρμακον, ου, n., *a medicine, drug.* PHARMACY.

φάσκω = φημί, *to assert, say.*

φαῦλος, η, ου, *bad, vulgar.*

Φειδιππίδης, ου, m., *Pheidip'pides.*

φέρω, οἶσω, aor. ἤνεγκα, ἐνήνοχα, ἐιήνεγκαι, ἠνέχθην, *to BEAR, carry, bring, endure, produce, lead, accomplish*, 144. χαλεπῶς or κακῶς φέρομαι, *I take it ill.*

φεύγω, ξομαι, ἔφυγον, πέφυγα, *to flee, be prosecuted, be banished.*

φήμη, ης, f., *rumor, report.* FAME.

φημί, φῆσω (these parts are sometimes added: fut. ἐρῶ, aor. εἶπον, perf. εἶρηκα. p. mid. εἶρημαι, aor. pass. ἐρρήθην), *to say, speak, affirm, assert*; οὐ φημι, *I deny.*

φθάνω, ἄσω or ἥσομαι, σα, ἔφθην, *to do something before another, anticipate, outstrip.*

φθέσσαι. See φθάνω.

φθέγγομαι, ξομαι, *to shout.* DIPHTHONG.

φθείρω, εφῶ, ἔφθειρα, ἔφθαρκα, ἔφθαρμαι, ἐφθάρην, *to destroy, ruin, kill*; pass., *perish.*

φιλ-άνθρωπος, ου, *humane, kind.* PHILANTHROPY.

φιλ-ανθρώπως adv., *kindly.*

φιλέω, ἦσω, *to love, be wont*, 101.

φίλη, ης, f., *friend.*

φιλία, ας, f., *love, friendship.*

φιλικός, ή, ου, *friendly.*

φιλικῶς, adv., *in a friendly way.*

φίλιος, α, ου, *friendly.*

Φίλιππος, ου, m., *Philip.*

φιλέ-καλος, ου, *loving the beautiful.*

φίλο-νεικία, ας, f., *rivalry.*

φιλο-παίγμων, ου, *fond of a joke.*

φιλο-πόσις, ας, f., *love of drinking.*

φιλο-πότης, ου, m., *a lover of wine.*

φίλος, η, ου, *friendly, kind, agreeable*; superl., φίλτατος, 91. PHIL-

φίλος, ου, m., *friend.*

φιλέ-σοφος, ου, m., *PHILOSOPHER.*

φιλό-φρων, *ovos*, affectionate, friendly.
 φιλο-φρονέστερον, *adv.*, more friendly.

φλυαρέω, *ήσω*, to jest, play the fool.

φλύαρος, *ου*, *m.*, trifling, idle talk.

φοβέρος, *ά*, *όν*, dreadful, timid.

φοβέω, *ήσω*, to frighten; *mid.* (exc. *i* *ao.*) and *pass.*, fear.

φόβος, *ου*, *m.*, fear. Hydro-PHOBIA.

Φοῖνιξ, *κος*, *m.*, a Phœnician.

φονεύω, *σω*, to kill, murder.

φόνος, *ου*, *m.*, slaughter, murder.

φορέω, *ήσω*, bear, carry, wear.

φράζω, *σω*, to tell, declare; *mid.* and *pass.*, consider. PHRASE.

φρονέω, *ήσω*, to be wise, think.

φροντίζω, *σω*, to think, consider, give heed to.

Φρύξ, *γός*, *m.*, a Phrygian.

φυγάς, *άδος*, *c.*, a FUGITIVE, exile.

φυλακή, *ής*, *f.*, guard.

φύλαξ, *κος*, *m.*, guard.

φυλάσσω (or *ττ*), *ξω*, to guard; *mid.*, be on one's guard, take care. PHY-LAC-tery.

φυλή, *ής*, *f.*, tribe.

φύσις, *εως*, *f.*, nature.

φυσικός, *ή*, *όν*, natural, PHYSICAL.

φυτεύω, *σω*, to plant.

φυτόν, *οὔ*, *n.*, plant, tree. Neo-PHYTE.

φύω, *σω*, to produce; *pass.*, 2 *ao.*, *perf.* and *plpf.*, be born.

Φωκεύς, *έως*, *m.*, a Phœcian.

φωνή, *ής*, *f.*, sound, voice. PHONETIC.

φώρα, *ρός*, *m.*, a thief. FUR-tive.

X.

χαίρω, *ήσω*, to rejoice, be glad; *χαῖρε*, hail, farewell.

χαλεπαίνω, *ανῶ*, to treat harshly; *mid.*, be angry.

χαλεπός, *ή*, *όν*, hard, harsh, difficult.

χαλεπῶς, *adv.*, severely, harshly.
χαλεπῶς φέρω, I take offence at.

χαρίζομαι, *ιούμαι*, to gratify, indulge.

Χάρων, *vos*, *m.*, Charon, who conveyed the shades of the dead across the Styx.

χείλος, *ους*, *n.*, a lip, edge.

χειμών, *vos*, *m.*, winter, storm.

χείρ, *ρός*, *f.*, hand. CHIRO-graphy.

χειρο-τονέω, *ήσω*, to vote for, elect.

χειρώω, *ώσω*, to subdue.

χερσό-νησος, *ου*, *f.*, a peninsula, the CHERSONESE.

χιλίς, *άδος*, *f.*, a thousand.

χιλιοί, *αι*, *a*, a thousand.

χιλός, *οὔ*, *m.*, fodder, grass.

χιτών, *vos*, *m.*, tunic, shirt.

χιών, *όνος*, *f.*, snow.

χοῖρος, *ου*, *m.*, pig.

χορεύω, *σω*, to dance.

χράομαι. See

χράω, *ήσω*, to give an oracular response; *mid.*, to consult an oracle, use, profit by, give way to, treat.

χρή, *impf.* ἐχρῆν and χρῆν, *chrē*, *chrē*, *chrēnai*, *chrēon*, *impers.*, it is right, one ought, one should.

χρήμα, *τος*, *n.*, thing, affair; mostly *pl.*, goods, property, money.

χρήσιμος, *η*, *ον*, useful, proper.

χρησμός, *οὔ*, *m.*, oracle.

χρόα, *ας*, *f.*, skin, color.

χρόνος, *ου*, *m.*, time. CHRONIC.

χρυσίον, *ου*, *n.*, gold, gold coin.

χρυσός, *οὔ*, *m.*, gold.

χρῶμα, *τος*, *n.*, complexion, color. CHROMATIC.

χώρα, *ας*, *f.*, land.

χωρέω, *ήσω*, to give place to, retire.

χωρίον, *ου*, *n.*, place, spot, farm.

χωρίς, *adv.*, separately; *prep.* with *gen.*, apart, beside.

χώρος, *ου*, *m.*, place, spot.

Ψ.

ψεύδω, *σω*, *σα*, *ψευσμαι*, *ἐψεύσθην*, to cheat; *mid.*, lie. PSEUD-

ψηφίζομαι, *ιούμαι*, to vote, resolve.

ψύλλα, *ής*, *f.*, a flea.

ψυχή, *ής*, *f.*, life, soul, mind. PSYCH-O-logy.

Ω.

ὦ, exclamation, O!

ὥδε, *adv.*, in this manner, thus, so.

ὠκοδομ-. See οἰκοδομέω.

ὠμός, *ή*, *όν*, savage, cruel, rough.

ὠνέομαι, ἡσομαι, ἐπριάμην, ἐώνημαι, ἐωνήθην, <i>to buy.</i>	<i>since, when : w. partic. = as, as if, on the ground that ; 3. prep., to.</i>
ῥα, <i>as, f., time, hour.</i>	ὥσ-περ, <i>adv., as, just as, as if.</i>
ῥαῖος, α, ον, <i>ripe, blooming.</i>	ὥστε, <i>adv., as, like as ; conj., so as, that, so that.</i>
ῥεξ-. See ὀρέγω.	ὠφελέω, ἡσω, <i>to help, assist.</i>
ὥς, 1. <i>adv., as, also (strengthening a superlative) as much as possible ;</i>	ὠφέλιμος, ον, <i>useful, advantageous.</i>
ὥς τάχιστα, <i>as quickly as possible,</i>	ὠχ-. See ὀχέω.
<i>etc. ; 2. conj., that, in order that,</i>	ὠχ-. See οἶχομαι.

“There is always room at the top.”

KELSEY'S CAESAR.

Caesar's Gallic War, Books I. to VII., with Introduction, Notes, Vocabulary, and Twenty full-page Illustrations. By Professor FRANCIS W. KELSEY. 12mo, half leather. \$1.25.

THIS book has been accepted as a long step in advance of any other edition of Caesar published in this country. Its great superiority has been generally conceded, not only in regard to the text, notes, and vocabulary, but also in the illustrations and other features peculiarly its own.

The Gallic War, in great part a story of battle and siege, is usually the first connected reading of the Latin student. Its matter is no less novel to him than the language, each presenting numerous and peculiar difficulties. The editor has aimed to meet the beginner's perplexities at every point, — to supply in one volume all needful help on forms or constructions, as well as the varied information required to make the study interesting and profitable. No undue prominence has been given to any one feature: equal pains have been taken to explain a point of syntax, or to describe the life of the Roman soldier; to suggest an apt translation, or to set forth the character and purpose of a strategic movement.

The **Introduction**, besides giving a full review of Caesar's life and character, with an estimate of his generalship, furnishes also a concise and logical account of the Roman art of war in Caesar's time, the organization of the army, the equipment and provisioning of the soldiers, the tactics of battle and siege, together with an outline of the geography of the countries mentioned in the Gallic War. This essential information, instead of being scattered through the notes, is given as one consecutive whole, each subject under its proper heading.

The **Illustrations** consist of six full-page colored plates, presenting a vivid and accurate picture of the costumes, equipments, weapons, and standards of the Roman army ; of a double-page map of Gaul, based upon the latest authorities, and showing the route of Caesar in each campaign; and of fourteen full-page maps and plans, illustrating the battles and sieges, and placed opposite the text which they serve to explain. The reproduction of some of these illustrations in other editions is the best testimonial to their value.

The **Text** is clear, accurate, and uniform in its orthography, and is conveniently divided by brief English summaries.

The **Notes** are apt and sensible. They contain full references to the Grammars of Allen & Greenough, Harkness, and Gildersleeve, pertinent questions on construction and translation, together with all necessary historical and topographical information. The notes on Books V.-VII. are fuller than in most editions.

The **Table of Idioms**, not found elsewhere, will enable a teacher to drill his class on those constructions which are most perplexing to beginners.

The **Vocabulary**, like the notes, has been prepared with the design of giving the pupil such assistance as he needs, and such knowledge as he can digest.

Throughout the book every effort has been made, by way of illustration and comment, to render the study of Caesar attractive and useful,—a means of culture as well as of discipline. That the result has been to produce the best-equipped edition of the Gallic War now before the public, is well shown by the following opinions:—

Dr. J. H. Hanson, *Coburn Classical Institute, Waterville, Me.*—I have carefully examined it, from titlepage to finis, with the utmost satisfaction. I see nothing to criticise, but everything to commend. It is the ideal Caesar realized. That it surpasses all its competitors in its introduction, colored illustrations, and maps and plans must, it seems to me, be the universal verdict.

Chas. Fish, *Principal High School, Brunswick, Me.*—The book seems to me to be admirable; indeed I hardly see where it can be bettered. The table of idioms and phrases is by no means one of its smallest recommendations.

John F. Kent, *Principal High School, Concord, N. H.*—I have been delighted to see what a grand success it is. In text and illustration it is a marvel of the printer's art, and in my opinion easily takes the lead of all other editions.

A. B. Crawford, *Principal High School, Charlestown, N. H.*—It is simply the handsomest text-book I have ever seen. The beauty and dignity of the printed page, the weight of the paper, the clearness and strength of the impression, the width of the margin,—all, I say, give an air of distinction to the book. Then, too, the essays on Caesar and Roman military matters will help much in convincing a class that the great Commentaries were not written to furnish an exercise in Latin Grammar.

H. D. Ryder, *Principal High School, Bellows Falls, Vermont.*—I am fully impressed with the fact that it is in every way an excellent edition. The cuts of arms and men, the slight story in English breaking up the Latin text, the diagrams of battles, and the table of idioms are all of the very best.

O. Atwood, *Principal High School, Rutland, Vermont.*—I am delighted with it, and do not hesitate to say that I regard it at all points as the best edition of Caesar that I have seen.

W. P. Beckwith, *Supt. of Schools, Adams, Mass.*—I cannot forbear congratulating the editor on the production of the best school edition of the Commentaries. I do not see what it leaves to be desired.

Samuel Thurber, *Principal Milton Academy, Mass.*—In its fulness and beauty it seems to me the *ne plus ultra* of Latin school-books.

John W. Perkins, *Principal Dummer Academy, Mass.*—I have gone through it with great and increasing interest. In the judiciousness of its notes, the fulness of its grammatical references, the clearness of the maps and plates, the attractiveness and value of the introduction, this edition of Caesar is in my judgment unsurpassed.

H. W. Kittredge, *Principal Fitchburg High School, Mass.*—The Caesar is a magnificent text-book in every particular. The new and valuable features must commend it to the attention of all teachers, and in conception and execution are worthy of the warmest praise.

Miss Ellen Hyde, *Principal State Normal School, Framingham, Mass.*—This is one of the few text-books which leave nothing to be desired. It is a day of good omen for education when such appreciative and scholarly work is put into school text-books; and that pupil must be very dull or very ill-taught who does not derive some genuine culture from a book which embodies so much of it.

Walter G. Webster, *Providence High School, R. I.* — In all points the editor has attained marked success. I am particularly pleased with the introduction, the illustrations and plans, and the conformity of the text with the best standards.

Rev. Geo. H. Patterson, *Berkeley School, Providence, R. I.* — The notes are models of clearness, completeness, and freedom from discussions, which are utterly useless in an elementary text-book.

Isaac Thomas, *New Haven High School, Conn.* — I have looked it over carefully, comparing it part by part with its only rival, which we at present use. I like it so much better, that I shall introduce it as soon as possible.

Chas. S. Chapin, *Vice-Principal Middletown High School, Conn.* — I consider Kelsey's Caesar, both for teacher and pupil, the most admirable edition in the field, combining in one volume text, notes, dictionary of antiquities, maps, and all the instruments for successful study of the Commentaries.

John H. Peck, *Principal High School, New Britain, Conn.* — It is a book of rare excellence, combining more features of value than any other in our market.

O. D. Robinson, *Principal High School, Albany, N. Y.* — As a text-book it seems to me, if not absolutely perfect, to approach as near perfection as any text-book I have ever examined. The introduction and colored plates are invaluable as aids to a clear understanding of the text, and are superior to anything of the kind elsewhere. The maps, notes, vocabulary, and table of idioms are unsurpassed in any text-book of Caesar now in use.

The Academy, *Syracuse, N. Y., September, 1886.* — We think this book makes good the promise of the publisher that it should be the best school edition of Caesar ever issued. It contains better maps and plans than other school editions; the introduction gives a large amount of matter well condensed and of real value. The notes are fuller than in most editions, but they do not make the mistake of giving too much direct help.

James M. Milne, *Normal School, Cortland, N. Y.* — I am delighted with it. Its accurate scholarship, its broad scope, its illustrations, the clearness of the text, all make it the ideal book.

Prof. George Scott, *Alfred University, N. Y.* — I think that as a whole it is the best Caesar published in America. The introduction is invaluable.

Supt. Leigh R. Hunt, *Little Falls, N. Y.* — Its completeness matches Caesar's greatness. The introduction is especially appropriate, nor should the location of the maps, adjacent to the text, be thought a small matter.

Horace C. Wait, *Hasbrouck Institute, Jersey City, N. J.* — I have examined it with care, and consider it the best of all. It is now in use in our classes.

B. C. Mathews, *Principal High School, Newark, N. J.*—I value *exceedingly* the following points : 1. The introductory matter, which is indispensable. 2. The colored plates, which are admirable. 3. The position of the maps and diagrams in the text, instead of in the notes or vocabulary. 4. The table of idioms. These and other excellences must win for the book the highest rank.

W. E. Plumley, *Lawrenceville, N. J.*—It is an admirable edition, and we shall adopt it at once.

Richard M. Jones, *Head-Master Wm. Penn Charter School, Philadelphia.*—Kelsey's Caesar is in my judgment the nearest approach yet made in this country to what a school edition of an ancient classic should be. We shall adopt it.

Henry Snyder, *Principal High School, Easton, Pa.*—I have given it a thorough examination, and find it to be most excellent in every respect. The typography is unusually clear and legible. He must be a dull pupil indeed whose interest in Caesar and his Gallic Wars cannot be thoroughly aroused by the study of this fascinating work.

Prof. Geo. T. Ettinger, *Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa.*—I have nothing but praise in its behalf. The new features make it the most helpful edition now published, and I heartily recommend it.

Prof. J. O. Notestein, *Wooster University, Ohio.*—I have examined it with ever increasing admiration. I had thought that an edition of Caesar published last year would long keep the field, but this is certainly a better edition. It will be adopted next year as the preferred text-book here.

Prof. C. L. Ehrenfeld, *Wittenberg College, Ohio.*—It is, in my judgment, the nearest to perfection of any edition of Caesar either from the American or British press.

Prof. Edwin Post, *De Pauw University, Greencastle, Ind.*—You have made a book which, for beauty of workmanship, both outside and in, can hardly be beaten. The introductions are very timely, and must be helpful. The map of Gaul is far the best in any school edition of Caesar. The type of the text is much to my idea of what it should be. It is time to enter protest against the larger type of late grown fashionable. The size you adopt allows the pupil to take in the sentence as a *whole* much easier,—no small matter indeed.

The notes and vocabulary impress me as just what the student of Caesar needs : the one should be helpful without being the medium of tedious disquisition ; the other should be simple without being burdened with uncertain etymologies.

John C. Rolfe, *Hughes High School, Cincinnati, Ohio.* — Kelsey's Caesar is in use in all our classes, and is certainly as helpful as it is attractive.

Prof. H. S. Kritz, *Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind.* — We are now using an edition of Caesar published last year. It was a great improvement on former editions; but Kelsey's book, with its admirable arrangement of matter, and many new and attractive features, will, in my opinion, soon take precedence of all others. We shall adopt it for the next class.

W. W. Grant, *Principal High School, Indianapolis, Ind.* — It seems to me decidedly the best edition of Caesar published for school use.

Geo. H. Horswell, *Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.* — It furnishes every help that a student could desire. I shall adopt it with the next class.

Prof. H. W. Johnston, *Illinois College, Jacksonville, Ill.* — I have no hesitation in saying that it is the best and handsomest edition of the most important school author that has appeared from the American press. Only a few months ago I introduced a new edition, and, behold! that is already antiquated.

John C. Grant, *The Harvard School, Chicago, Ill.* — It certainly seems one of the most perfect school-books which I have seen.

Prof. J. H. Macmillan, *Monmouth College, Monmouth, Ill.* — It is my ideal of a text-book in plan and arrangement. The introductions and notes are such as will *lead the student to investigate*; and they show him that he is dealing, not with a drill-page of syntax, but with a subject which had wide influence over later days. Our next class will use Kelsey's Caesar.

L. C. Hull, *Principal High School, Detroit, Mich.* — It seems to me the very best edition of our schoolboy's friend. The introduction is unquestionably superior to anything of the kind in other editions; the maps are placed where they should be, in the body of the text; the illustrations are so good that they speak for themselves; the notes are helpful without parading the impertinent erudition of the editor; and the vocabulary is as full as any of our pupils can use advantageously.

Prof. G. R. McDowell, *Racine College, Wis.* — It is the most attractive school-book I have seen, and I shall use it in my next class.

Prof. Jas. F. Eaton, *Ripon College, Wis.* — Prof. Kelsey has surpassed all former editions of Caesar for school use. Besides the notes and vocabulary, at least equal to those of any other edition, the plates, the introduction, the hints on the study of Caesar, and, lastly, the table of idioms and phrases, make this invaluable for the beginner.

Prof. Andrew Stephenson, *Upper Iowa University, Fayette, Iowa.* — I have never used a text-book so entirely satisfactory as this.

Prof. Geo. C. Carpenter, *Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa*. — It is, in my opinion, the best edition for class use. The introduction is excellent; the illustrations are very attractive; they cannot fail to interest the student and provoke careful study.

Denham Arnold, *Principal of Smith Academy, St. Louis, Mo.* — I cannot see how a book could be made which would give a more complete knowledge of Caesar and his times. The illustrations, the summaries, and the tables of idioms are a great help in following the text and in explaining its difficulties.

Prof. T. F. Hamblin, *Ottawa University, Kansas*. — Every friend of classical education will hail with delight a work that promises such interest and usefulness. The colored plates make in themselves a good classical dictionary; the introduction is the best in any Caesar published in America; the battle-plans are admirable; the notes are sensible and judicious; the table of idioms, something new for a work of this kind, will prove very helpful.

Prof. Chas. E. Bennett, *University of Nebraska*. — I have examined it with care, and have nothing but commendation for the book. The editor evidently had a love for his work, and I believe his admirable notes will make Caesar more attractive to both teacher and pupil.

Prof. I. C. Dennett, *University of Colorado*. — For class use it seems to me superior to any other edition.

Prof. A. P. Montague, *Columbian College, Washington, D. C.* — I have given it a careful examination, and find it superior to any edition of Caesar which I have ever seen.

Prof. E. Harrison, *Richmond College, Virginia*. — Quite a close examination assures me that it is an admirable edition, commanding approval by completeness in many respects.

R. H. Carothers, *Educational Courant, Louisville, Ky.* — It is the most thorough, the most exhaustive, edition of Caesar published in English, and it is difficult to see how it can be surpassed.

Prof. J. H. Kirkland, *Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.* — It is the most attractive school edition ever published in this country or in England. Special features of excellence are the table of idioms, the scholarly introduction, and the beautiful plates.

Prof. Johnson Armstrong, *Tulane University, New Orleans, La.* — Kelsey's Caesar is admirable in every way. If a student can possibly be interested in the great classic, this work will do it.

COMSTOCK'S FIRST LATIN BOOK.

A First Latin Book, designed as a Manual of Progressive Exercises and Systematic Drill in the Elements of Latin, and Introductory to Cæsar's Commentaries on the Gallic War. By D. Y. COMSTOCK, M. A., Professor of Latin, Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass. 12mo, half leather. 310 pages. \$1.00.

Third Edition, with full Index.

The design of this book is to furnish a Manual, complete in itself, which shall give a thorough preparation for the intelligent study of Cæsar's Gallic War. It contains: I. A Brief Review of English Grammar; II. The Elementary Principles and Definitions of Latin Accidence; III. The Latin Lessons, with exercises for translation, notes, and test questions; IV. The Notes, giving a concise but complete outline of all essential principles of Latin Syntax; V. An Appendix of all the necessary forms of inflection; VI. Latin-English and English-Latin Vocabularies.

It is heartily commended by the many teachers who are using it as superior to all other books of the same class, in the vital points of fulness and accuracy, of clearness and conciseness, of judicious gradation and arrangement, and of absolute completeness.

JOHN S. WHITE, LL.D., *Head-Master Berkeley School, New York City.* — Comstock's Latin Book I find the best book for its purpose that I have ever used. The review of English Grammar at the beginning; the separation of the vocabularies from the exercises; judicious and progressive presentation of the various uses of the verb in the different moods; and the condensed exhibit of the grammar, — are such valuable features gathered within the covers of a text-book, that it has no rival.

C. S. MOORE, *Principal High School, Taunton, Mass.* — Having compared the book with several other elementary Latin books, I have come to the conclusion that Comstock's is the best one for our use. My reasons for preferring it are as

follows: 1. It is complete, requiring no grammar for those who take Latin for a short time. 2. It is concise without being deficient in material for drill. 3. It is judicious both in the arrangement of vocabularies, notes, &c., and also in the gradation of matter. 4. The "Essentials of Grammar" and the "Notes on Syntax" give, in about 90 pages, a very useful and conveniently arranged summary of all that the ordinary pupil needs to know. 5. The brief synopsis of English Grammar gives an opportunity (much needed) to review the fundamentals of English Grammar, and compare and contrast them with those of Latin Grammar.

I find no other book that combines these advantages.

NATHAN THOMPSON, A.M., *Principal Lawrence Academy, Groton, Mass.* — It is altogether the best Latin book for beginners with which I am acquainted.

Professor H. W. JOHNSTON, *Illinois College, Jacksonville, Illinois.* — It seems to me superior to any book of the kind hitherto published, and I regard the Essentials of Latin Grammar as the best statement possible of what a boy must learn in his first year.

Professor JOHN L. COOPER, *Vanderbilt Preparatory School, Nashville, Tenn.* — With reference to the book, I can speak only in the highest terms. Indeed, I do not think that there has ever been issued an Elementary Latin Exercise Book that can compare with it in any respect. I say this advisedly, as I have examined almost all issued in this country, and the most prominent English ones; and, without hesitation, I pronounce Mr. Comstock's the best book of its kind published.

Professor H. C. MISSIMER, *High School, Erie, Pa.* — It is very easy to see that Comstock's First Latin Book is the work of a thorough teacher, who has had actual experience in the class-room with the difficulties which beginners in Latin usually meet. Its classification and methods are thorough and complete. The language is so clear, so simple, and school-like, that the dullest pupil, if he read carefully, should understand without further explanation. Mr. Comstock has hit the nail on the head. He knows just what and just how much grammar is needed for good, clean work. We have had Leighton and Jones, — both good, — but we like Comstock more, because it is better.

Professor R. F. PENNELL, *Head-Master Buffalo Latin School, Buffalo, N. Y.* — I have examined with care Comstock's First Lessons in Latin. The book shows the hand of a practical teacher, who understands the difficulties which are constantly encountered by the beginner in Latin. I consider it the best book yet published on the subject, and shall at once use it in the Buffalo Latin School.

Professor E. S. SHUMWAY, *Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J.* — I know not when I have seen such a combination of thoroughness and practical common-sense in matter with taste in outer dress. I take pleasure in using it myself, and in recommending it to teachers.

KEEP'S HOMER'S ILIAD.

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND NOTES

BY

ROBERT P. KEEP, PH. D.,

PRINCIPAL OF NORWICH FREE ACADEMY, CONN.

BOOKS I.-VI. With a fac-simile of a page of the Venetian Manuscript of the Iliad. 12mo. 364 pages. \$1.50.

BOOKS I.-III. Without the fac-simile. 12mo. 216 pages. 90 cents.

In this work much labor has been bestowed upon the introductory matter, which constitutes a distinctive feature of the book. It contains an Essay upon the Origin, History, and Transmission of the Homeric Poems, giving in the form of a connected narrative full explanation in regard to the Homeric question; an Essay on Scanning, which presents the subject in a simple, untechnical way, and illustrates the Homeric verse by the aid of English hexameters; and a concise yet complete Sketch of the Homeric Dialect. The Notes have been made quite full, and aim to supply that collateral information so much needed in the study of Homer. References are made to the Greek Grammars of Hadley (Allen's new edition) and Goodwin.

A very attractive feature of the Six-Book edition is a perfect fac-simile of a page of the famous Venetian Manuscript of the Iliad, — the best manuscript of Homer and one of the finest of all existing manuscripts.

No pains have been spared to make these the best-equipped and the most useful editions of the Iliad which can be put into the hands of a pupil, and they are almost universally accepted, not only as the best school editions in the English language of any part of Homer, but also as text-books of altogether exceptional merit.

Keep's Homer's Iliad.

THE NATION, N. Y. — It is seldom that we feel called upon to express unqualified approbation of a text-book for schools; but Mr. Robert F. Keep's edition of the Iliad of Homer, Books I.-VI., leaves so little room for fault-finding that we shall not attempt any. Facing the titlepage is a beautiful fac-simile of a page of the Codex Venetus A (13 x 10 inches), the most important MS. of the Iliad. The introduction gives a very good summary of the results of investigations of modern scholars as to the origin and mode of transmission of the Homeric Poems; and, though necessarily brief, it will yet inform the student of what many quite recent text-books of the Iliad do not, that there is such a thing as "the Homeric question," and impart some idea of its nature and the different answers which have been given to it. The sections on the structure and scansion of Homeric verse, on the dialect of Homer, and the commentary generally, show a nice appreciation of what a student needs and ought to have. Altogether the book is very handsome and very scholarly, and we have no doubt will prove very useful. (October 18, 1883.)

Professor JACOB COOPER, *Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J.* — No college edition of Homer has appeared, either in this or any other country, in the last twenty years, that shows a superior knowledge of what is needed in the classroom.

Professor N. L. ANDREWS, *Madison University, Hamilton, N. Y.* — A more satisfactory edition of the first six Books of the Iliad than this by Dr. Keep could hardly be prepared. Every scholarly instructor and every good student will value especially the introductory matter.

Professor GEORGE H. WHITE, *Principal Preparatory Department, Oberlin College, Ohio.* — Keep's Iliad is evidently superior to any edition now in use, and we have voted to adopt it for our classes. The introductory matter is valuable, and includes a satisfactory outline of the Homeric forms; the notes are scholarly, graceful, and suggestive; and the whole work reveals the hand of the experienced and enthusiastic teacher.

Professor B. PERRIN, *Adelbert College, Cleveland, Ohio.* — I can clearly see that it is by far the best in the field, and I shall at once recommend it for the preparatory department, and use it myself. I am especially grateful for the chapter on scanning, which could not be improved; also for the fac-simile of Venetus, and the table of grammatical references; but above all for the wealth of class-room experience which has been incorporated in the book. That cannot be supplied by mere erudition.

Professor CHAS. F. SMITH, *Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.* — I have examined Keep's Iliad with the greatest care, and consider it by far the best American edition, and, indeed, one of the very best text-books we have.

Professor ALEXANDER KERR, *State University, Madison, Wis.* — Keep's Iliad is incomparably the best edition which has appeared in this country.

MOSS'S FIRST GREEK READER.

With Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary, by Professor CHARLES M. Moss, Wesleyan University, Illinois. 16mo, 160 pages. Revised edition. 70 cents.

It is the aim of the author to furnish a Greek book for beginners which shall be **simple and interesting**, and at the same time contain a large number of such words, phrases, and idioms as are of frequent occurrence in **Attic Greek**. There has for some time been a demand for such a book, to precede the *Anabasis*, which is of uneven difficulty, and which is quite apt, when read slowly by a beginner, to grow very tedious.

The book contains no disconnected sentences. It consists of a series of carefully graduated exercises for translation, beginning with the simplest stories, and ending with extracts adapted from Xenophon, Herodotus, and Lucian. The text is preceded by valuable hints on translation, and followed by notes and a complete vocabulary.

It is believed that the time spent in reading this book, before taking up any Greek author for consecutive study, will be more than saved in the subsequent rapid progress of the pupil.

This book was on publication immediately adopted for use in : —

Phillips Exeter Academy ; St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H.
Roxbury Latin School, Boston ; Academy at Worcester, Mass.
Lawrenceville School, N. J. ; Webb's Classical School, Tenn. ;

In the preparatory departments of : —

Muhlenberg, Geneva, and Swarthmore Colleges, Pa.
Oberlin and Adelbert Colleges and Wooster University, Ohio.
State University and Hanover College, Indiana.
Lake Forest University and Ewing College, Illinois.
State University and Ripon College, Wisconsin. ;

In the High Schools of : —

Bangor, Me. ; Portsmouth and Dover, N. H.
Fall River, Mass. ; Binghamton, New York.
Newark, N. J. ; Washington, D. C. ;

In the Normal Schools at : —

Cortland and Geneseo, N. Y. ; Normal, Ill. ;
and in many other seminaries of high standing



WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH
DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY
OVERDUE.

[illegible]

YB 00150

445478

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

